



BhG\_ = Bhagavadgita

BhGR\_ = Ramanuja's Bhasya

ANALYTIC TEXT VERSION (BHELA conventions)

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

yatpadambhoruhadhyanaividhvastasesakalmasah /  
vastutam upayato 'ham yamuneyam namami tam // BhGR\_p9424

sriyah patih, nikhilaheyapratyanikakalyanaikatanah,  
svetarasamastavastuvilaksananantajñananandaikasvarupah,  
svabhavikanavadhikatisayajñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktitejahprabhrtty  
asamkhyeyakalyanagunaganamahodadhih,  
svabhimatanurupaikarupacintyadivvyadbhutanityaniravadyaniratisayaujjvaly  
asaundryasaugandhyasaukum•ryal•vaá¹†yayauvan•dyanantaguá¹†anidhidivyar•paá¹  
,  
svocitavidhvavicitranantascaryanityaniravadyaparimitadivvyabhusanah,  
svanurupasamkhyeyacintyasaktinityaniravadyaniratisayakalyanadivvyayu  
dhah,  
svabhimatanurupanityaniravadyasvaruparupagunavibhavaisvaryasiladyan  
avadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaganasrivallabhah,  
svasankalpanuvidhayisvarupasthitipravrttibhedasesasesataikaratiru  
panityaniravadyaniratisayajñanakriyaisvaryadyanantagunaganaparimitas  
uribhir anavaratabhistutacaranayugalah,  
vanmanasaparicchedyasvarupasvabhavah  
svocitavidhvavicitranantabhogyabhogopakaranabhogasthanasamrddhanantas  
caryanantamahavibhavanantaparimananityaniravadyaksaraparamavyomanilaya  
h,  
vividhvavicitranantabhogyabhoktrvargaparipurnanikhilajagadudayavibhavalaya  
lilah, param brahma purusottamo narayanah, brahmadisthavarantam  
akhilam jagat srstva ,svena rupenavasthito  
brahmadidevamanusyanam dhyanaradhanadyagocarah,  
aparakarunyasausilyavatsalyaudaryamahodadhih, svam eva rupam tat  
tat sajatiyasamsthanam svasvabhavam ajahad eva kurvan tesu tesu  
lokesv avatiryavatirya tais tair aradhitas tat tad istanurupam  
dharmarthakamamoksakhyam phalam prayacchan,  
bhuhharavataranapadesenasmadadinam api  
samasrayaniyatvayavatiryorvyam sakalamanujanayanavisayatam  
gatah, paravaranikhilajanamanonayanaharidivyacestitani kurvan,  
p•tan•akaá¹-ayamal•rjun•riá¹-á¹-apralambadhenukak•liyake•ikuvalay•p•á¹  
acanuramustikatosalakamsadin nihatyá¹  
anavadhikadayasauhardanuragagarbhavalokanalapamrtair visvam  
apyayayan,  
niratisayasaundryasausilyadigunaganaviskarenakruramalakara  
din paramabhadgavatan krtva, pandutanayayuddhaprotsahanavyajena  
paramapurusarthalaksanamoksasadhanataya vedantoditam

svavisayam jñanakarmanugrhitam bhaktiyogam avatarayam asa /  
tatra pandavanam kurunam ca yuddhe prarabdhe sa bhagavan  
purusottamah sarvesvaresvaro jagadupakrtimartyah  
asritavatsalyavivasah partham rathinam atmanam ca sarathim  
sarvalokasaksikam cakara /(BhGR\_p9566)

dharmaksetre kuruksetre samaveta yuyutsavah |  
mamakah pandavas caiva kim akurvata sañjaya || BhG\_1.1

evam jñatvapi sarvatmanandho dhrtarastrah  
suyodhanavijayabubhutsaya sañjayam papraccha /(BhGR\_p12237)

drstva tu pandavanikam vyudham duryodhanas tada |  
acaryam upasamgamy raja vacanam abravat || BhG\_1.2

pasyaitam panduputranam acarya mahatim camum |  
vyudham drupadaputrena tava sisyaena dhimata || BhG\_1.3

atra sura mahesvasa bhimarjunasama yudhi |  
yuyudhano viratas ca drupadas ca maharathah || BhG\_1.4

dhrstaketus cekitanah kasirajas ca viryavan |  
purujiakuntibhojas ca saibyas ca narapungavah || BhG\_1.5

yudhamanyus ca vikranta uttamaejas ca viryavan |  
saubhadro draupadeyas ca sarva eva maharathah || BhG\_1.6

asmakam tu visista ye tan nibodha dvijottama |  
nayaka mama sainyasya samjñartham tan bravimi te || BhG\_1.7

bhavan bhismas ca karnas ca krpas ca samitiñjayah |  
asvatthama vikarnas ca saumadattis tathaiva ca || BhG\_1.8

anye ca bahavah sura madarthe tyaktajivita |  
nanastrapraharanas sarve yuddhavisaradah || BhG\_1.9

aparyaptam tad asmakam balam bhismabhiraksitam |  
paryaptam tv idam etesam balam bhimabhiraksitam || BhG\_1.10

ayanesu ca sarvesu yathabhagam avasthitah |  
bhismam evabhiraksantu bhavantah sarva eva hi || BhG\_1.11

duryodhanah svayam eva bhimabhiraksitam pandavanam balam,  
atmiyam ca bhismabhiraksitam balam avalokya, atmavijaye tasya  
balasya paryaptatam atmiyasya balasya tadvijaye caparyaptatam  
acaryaya nivedya antarvisanno 'bhavat //(BhGR\_1.2-11)

tasya samjanayan harsam kuruvrddhah pitamahah |  
simhanadam vinadyoccaih sankham dadhmau pratapavan || BhG\_1.12

tatah sankhas ca bheryas ca panavanakagomukhah |  
sahasaivabhyahanyanta sa sabdas tumulo 'bhavat || BhG\_1.13

tatah svetair hayair yukte mahati syandane sthitau |  
madhavah pandavas caiva divyau sankhau pradadhmau || BhG\_1.14

pañcajanyaṃ hrsikeso devadattam dhanañjayaḥ |  
paundram dadhmau mahasankham bhimakarma vrkodarah || BhG\_1.15

anantavijayam raja kuntiputro yudhisthirah |  
nakulah sahadēvas ca sughosamanipuspakau || BhG\_1.16

kasyas ca paramesvasah sikhāndi ca maharathah |  
dhrstadyumno viratas ca satyakis caparajitah || BhG\_1.17

drupado draupadeyas ca sarvataḥ prthivipate |  
saubhadras ca mahabāhuh sankhan dadhmuh prthak prthak ||  
BhG\_1.18

tasya visadam alaksya bhismas tasya harsam janayitum  
simhanadam sankhadhmanam ca kṛtvā, sankhabherininadais ca  
vijayabhisamsinam ghosam cakarayāt // tataḥ -- tam ghosam  
akarnya sarvesvaresvarah parthasarathi rathi ca pandutanayas  
trailokyavijayopakāranabhute mahati syandane sthitau (BhGR\_p15134)

sa ghoso dhartarastranam hrdayani vyadarayat |  
nabhas ca prthivim caiva tumulo 'py anunadayan || BhG\_1.19

atha vyavasthitan drstva dhartarastran kapidhvajah |  
pravṛtte sastrasampate dhanur udyamya pandavah || BhG\_1.20

hrsikesam tada vakyam idam aha mahipate |  
senayor ubhayor madhye ratham sthapaya me 'cyuta || BhG\_1.21

trailokyam kampayantau srimatpañcajanya devadattau divyau sankhau  
pradadhmatuh // (BhGR\_p15940)

tato yudhisthiro vrkodaradayas ca svakiyan sankhan prthak  
prthak pradadhmuḥ / sa ghoso duryodhanapramukhanam sarvesam eva  
bhavatputranam hrdayani bibheda / "adyaiva nastam kurunam  
balam" iti dhartarastra menire / evam tadvijayabhikānsine  
dhartarastraya sañjāyo 'kathayat // (BhGR\_1.12-19)

atha yuyutsun avasthitan dhartarastran drstva  
lankadahanavanaradhvajah pandutanayo (BhGR\_p16364)

yavad etan nirikse 'ham yoddhukaman avasthitan |  
kair maya saha yoddhavyam asmin ranasamudyame || BhG\_1.22

yotsyamanan avekse 'ham ya ete 'tra samagataḥ |  
dhartarastrasya durbuddher yuddhe priyacikirsavah || BhG\_1.23

evam ukto hrsikeso gudakesena bharata |  
senayor ubhayor madhye sthapayitva rathottamam || BhG\_1.24

bhismadronapramukhataḥ sarvesam ca mahiksitam |  
uvaca partha pasyaitan samavetan kurun iti || BhG\_1.25

tatrapasyat sthitan parthah pitṛn atha pitamahan | BhG\_1.26ab  
jñanasaktibalaisvaryaviryatejasam nidhim

svasankalpakrajagadudayavibhavalayalilam hrsikesam  
paravaranihilajanantarabahyakarananam sarvaprakaraniyamane  
'vasthitam asritavatsalyavivasataya svasarathye 'vasthitam, "yuyutsun  
yathavad aveksitum tad iksanaksame sthane ratham sthapaya" ity  
acodayat //(BhGR\_p17191)

acaryan matulan bhratqn putran pautran sakhims tatha || BhG\_1.26cd

svasuran suhrdas caiva senayor ubhayor api |  
tan samiksya sa kaunteyah sarvan bandhun avasthitan || BhG\_1.27

krpaya parayavisto visidann idam abravit |  
drstvemam svajanam krsna yuyutsum samupasthitam || BhG\_1.28

sidanti mama gatrani mukham ca parisusyati |  
vepathus ca sarire me romaharsas ca jayate || BhG\_1.29

gandivam sramsate hastat tvak caiva paridahyate |  
na ca saknomy avasthatum bhramativa ca me manah || BhG\_1.30

nimittani ca pasyami viparitani kesava |  
na ca sreya 'nupasyami hatva svajanam ahave || BhG\_1.31

na kankse vijayam krsna na ca rajyam sukhani ca |  
kim no rajyena govinda kim bhogair jivitena va || BhG\_1.32

yesam arthe kanksitam no rajyam bhogah sukhani ca |  
ta ime 'vasthita yuddhe pranams tyaktva dhanani ca || BhG\_1.33

acaryah pitarah putras tathaiva ca pitamahah |  
matulah svasurah pautrah syalah sambandhinah tatha ||  
BhG\_1.34

sa ca tena coditas tatksnad eva bhismadronadinam sarvesam  
eva mahiksitam pasyatam yathacoditam akarot / idrsi  
bhavadiyanam vijayasthitir iti cavocat //(BhGR\_1.20-25)

sa tu partho mahamanah paramakaruniko dirghabandhuh  
paramadharmikah sabhratrko(BhGR\_p19026)

etan na hantum icchami ghnato 'pi madhusudhana |  
api trailokyarajyasya hetoh kim nu mahikrte || BhG\_1.35

nihatya dhartarastran nah ka priti syaj janardana |  
papam evasrayed asman hatvaitan atatayinah || BhG\_1.36

tasman narha vayam hantum dhartarastran sabandhavan |  
svajanam hi katham hatva sukhinah syama madhava || BhG\_1.37

yady apy ete na pasyanti lobhopahatacetasah |  
kulaksayakrtam dosam mitradrohe ca patakam || BhG\_1.38

katham na jñeyam asmabhih papad asman nivartitum |  
kulaksayakrtam dosam prapasyadbhir ñanardana || BhG\_1.39

kulaksaye pranasyanti kuladharmah sanatanah |  
dharne naste kulam krtsnam adharmo 'bhivhavaty uta || BhG\_1.40

adharmabhivhavat krsna pradusyanti kulastriyah |  
strisu dustasu varsneya jayate varnasankarah || BhG\_1.41

sankaro narakayaiva kulaghnanam kulasya ca |  
patanti pitaro hy esam luptapindodakakriyah || BhG\_1.42

dosair etaih kulaghnanam varnasankarakarakaih |  
utsadyante jatidharmah kuladharmas ca sasvatah || BhG\_1.43

utsannakuladharmanam manusyanam ñanardana |  
narake niyatam vaso bhavativity anususuma || BhG\_1.44

aho bata mahat papam kartum vyavasita vayam |  
yad rajyasukhalabhena hantum svajanam udyatah || BhG\_1.45

yadi mam apratikaram asastram sastrapanayah |  
dhartarastra rane hanyus tan me ksemataram bhavet || BhG\_1.46

bhavadbhir atighorair maranair jatugrhadahadibhir asakrdvañcito 'pi  
paramapurusasahayenatmana hanisya(BhGR\_p20874)

evam uktvarjunah samkhye rathopastha upavisat |  
visrjya sasaram capam sokasamvignamanasah || BhG\_1.47

manan bhavadiyan vilokya bandhusnehena paraya krpaya dharmabhayena  
catimatrassannasavagatrah sarvathaham na yotsyamity ukta  
bandhuvishlesajanasokasamvignamanasah sasaram capam visrjya  
rathopastha upavisat //(BhGR\_p21205)

tam tatha krpayavistam asrupurnakuleksanam |  
visidantam idam vakyam uvaca madhusudanah || BhG\_2.1

kutas tva kasmalam idam visame samupasthitam |  
anaryajustam asvargyam akirtikaram arjuna || BhG\_2.2

ma klaibyam gaccha kaunteya naitat tvayy upapadyate |  
ksudram hrdayadaurbalyam tyaktvottistha parantapa || BhG\_2.3

evam upaviste parthe kuto 'yam asthane samupasthitah soka ity  
aksipyam tam imam visamastham sokam avidvatsevitam  
paralokavirodhinam akirtikaram atiksudram hrdayadaurbalyakrtam  
parityajya yuddhayottistheti sribhagavan uvaca //(BhGR\_p21997)

katham bhismam aham samkhye dronam ca madhusudana |  
isubhih pratiyotsyami pujarhav arisudana || BhG\_2.4

gurun ahatva hi mahanubhavan sreyas cartum bhaiksam apiha loke |  
hatvarthakamams tu gurun ihaiva bhuñjiya bhogan rudhirapradigdhan ||  
BhG\_2.5

punar api parthah snehakarunyadharmadharmabhayakulo bhagavaduktam  
hitatamam ajanann idam uvaca -- bhismadronadikan gurun bahumantavyan

katham aham hanisyami? kathamtaram bhogeshv atimatrasaktan tan  
hatva tair bhujyamanams tan eva bhogan tadrudhirenopasicya tesv  
asanesupavisya bhujjiya? //(BhGR\_2.4-5)

na caitat vidmah kataran no gariyo yad va jayema yadi va no jayeyuh |  
yan eva hatva na jijivisamas te 'vasthitah pramukhe  
dhartarastrah || BhG\_2.6

karpanyadosopahatasvabhavah prcchami tva  
dharmasammudhacetah |  
yac chreyah syan niscitam bruhi tan me sisyas te 'ham sadhi  
mam tvam prapannam || BhG\_2.7

na hi prapasyami mamapanudyad yac chokam ucchosanam indriyanam |  
avapya bhumav asapatnam rddham rajyam suranam api cadhipatyam ||  
BhG\_2.8

evam yuddham arabhya nivrttavyaparan bhavato dhartarastrah  
prasahya hanyur iti cet, astu / tadvadhalabdhavijayad adharmyad asmakam  
dharmadharmav ajanadbhish tair hananam eva gariya iti me pratibhatity  
uktva, yan mahyam sreya iti niscitam, tac saranagataya tava  
sisyaya me bruhity atimatrakrpano bhagavatpadav upasasada  
//(BhGR\_2.6-8)

evam uktva hrsikesam gudakesah parantapah |  
na yotsya iti govindam uktva tusnim babhuva ha || BhG\_2.9

"evam asthane samupasthitasnehakarunyabhyam aprakrtim gatam,  
ksatriyanam yuddham paramadharmam apy adharmam manvanam  
dharmabubhutsaya ca saranagam partham uddisya,  
atmayathatmyajñanena yuddhasya  
phalabhisandhirahitasyatmapraptiyupayatajñanena ca vina asya moho na  
samyati" iti matva, bhagavata paramapurusena  
adhyatmasastravataranam krtam / taduktam --  
"asthanasnehakarunyadharmadharmadhiyakulam / partham prapannam  
uddisya sastravataranam krtam" // iti // bhgr\_2.9 //(BhGR\_p24071)

tam uvaca hrsikesah prahasann iva bharata |  
senayor ubhayor madhye sidamanam idam vacah || BhG\_2.10

evam dehatmanor yathatmyajñananimittasokavistam,  
dehatiriktatmajñananimittam ca dharmam bhasamanam,  
parasparaviruddhagunanvitam, ubhayor senayor yuddhayodyuktayor madhye  
akasman nirudyogam partham aloky paramapurusah prahasann ivedam  
uvaca -- parihasavakyam vadann iva  
atmaparamatmayathatmyatpraptiyupayabhutakarmayogajñanayogabhaktiyogag  
ocaram "na tv evaham jatu nasam" ityarabhya "aham tva sarvapapebhyo  
moksaisyami ma sucah" ityetadantam vacanam uvacetyarthah  
//(BhGR\_2.10)

asocyan anvasocas tvam prajñavadams ca bhasase |

gatasun agatasums ca nanusocanti panditah || BhG\_2.11

asocyan prati anusocasi / "patanti pitaro hy esam  
luptapindodakakriyah" ityadikan  
dehatmasvabhavaprajñanimittavadams ca bhasase /  
dehatmasvabhavajñanavatam natra kimcic chokanimittam asti / gatasun  
dehan agatasun; atmanas ca prati tatsvabhavayathatmyavido na socanti /  
atas tvayi vipratissiddham idam upalabhyate, yad etan hanisyamity  
anusocanam, yac ca dehatiriktatmajñanakrtam dharmadharmabhasanam  
/ ato dehasvabhavam ca na janasi, tadatiriktam atmanam ca nityam,  
tatpraptyupayabhutam yuddhadikam dharmam ca / idam ca yuddham  
phalabhisandhirahitam atmayathatmyavaptyupayabhutam / atma hi na  
janmadhinasadbhavah; na maranadhinavinasas ca, tasya  
janmamaranayor abhavat / atah sa na sokasthanam / dehas tv acetanah  
parinamasvabhavah; tasyotpattivinasayogah svabhavika iti so 'pi na  
sokasthanam ityabhiprayah //(BhGR\_2.11)

prathamam tavad atmanam svabhavam srnu --(BhGR\_p26358)

na tv evaham jatu nasam na tvam neme janadhipah |  
na caiva na bhavisyamah sarve vayam atah param || BhG\_2.12

aham sarvesvaras tavat, atah vartamanat purvasmin anadau kale, na  
nasam -- api tv asam / tvanmukhas caite isitavyah ksetrajñah na  
nasam; api tv asan / aham ca yuyam ca sarve vayam, atah parasmin  
anante kale, na caiva na bhavisyamah; api tu bhavisyama eva /  
yathaham sarvesvarah paramatma nitya iti natra samsayah, tathaiva  
bhavantah ksetrajña atmano 'pi nitya eveti mantavyah //(BhGR\_2.12)

evam bhagavatah sarvesvarad atmanam, parasparam ca, bhedah  
paramarthika iti bhagavataivoktam iti pratiyate; ajñanamohitam prati  
tannivrttaye parmarthikanityatvopadesasamaye aham, tvam, ime, sarve, vayam  
iti vyapadesat / aupacarikatmabhedavade hi atmabhedasyatattvikatvena  
tattvopadesasamaye bhedanirdeso na samgacchate / bhagavaduktatmabhedah  
svabhavika iti srutir apy aha, "nityo nityanam cetanas cetananam eko  
bahunam yo vidadhati kaman" iti / nityanam bahunam cetananam  
ya eko nityas cetanas san kaman vidadhatityarthah /  
ajñanakrtabhedadrstivade tu paramapurasya paramarthadrster  
nirvisesakutasthanityacaitanyatmayathatmyasaksatkaran  
nivrttajñanatkaryataya ajñanakrtabhedadarsanam  
tanmulopadesadivyavaharas ca na samgacchante / atha  
paramapurasyadhigatadvaitajñanasya badhitanuvrttirupam idam  
bhedajñanam dagdhapatadivan na bandhakam ity ucyate -- naitad  
upapadyate; maricikajalajñanadikam hi badhitam anuvartamanam na  
jalaharanadipravrttihetuh / evam atrapy advaitajñanena badhitam  
bhedajñanam anuvartamanam api mithyarthavisayatvaniscayan  
nopadesadipravrttihetur bhavati / na cesvarasya purvam ajñasya  
sastradhigatatattvajñanataya badhitanuvrttih sakyate vaktum;  
"yah sarvajñah sarvavit", "parasya saktir vividhaiva srutyate

svabhaviki jñanabalakriya ca", "vedaham samatitani vartamanani  
carjuna / bhavisyani ca bhutani mam tu veda na kascana" iti  
srutismrtivirodhat / kim ca paramapurusas ca  
idanimtanaguruparampara ca, advitiatmasvarupaniscaye sati  
anuvartamane 'pi bhedajñane, svaniscayanurupam advitiatmajñanam  
kasma upadisatiti vaktavyam // pratibimbavatpratiyamanebhyo 'rjunadibhya  
iti cet -- naitad upapadyate; na hy anumattah ko 'pi  
manikrpanadarpanadisu pratiyamanesu svatmapratibimbesu,  
tesam svatmano 'nanyatvam janan, tebhyah kim apy upadisati /  
badhitanuvrttir api tair na sakyate vaktum;  
badhakenadvitiatmajñanenatmavyatiriktabhedajñanakaranasyanader  
vinastatvat / dvicandrajñanadau tu candraikatvajñanena  
paramarthikatimiradidosasya dvicandrajñanahetor avinastatvad  
badhitanuvrttir yukta; anuvartamanam api  
prabalapramanabadhitatvena-kimcitkaram / iha tu bhedajñanasya  
savisayasya sakaranasya-paramarthikatvena  
vastuyathatmyajñanavinastatvan na kathañcid api badhitanuvrttih  
sambhavati / atah sarvesvarasyedanimtanaguruparamparayas ca  
tattvajñanam asti cet, bhedadarsanatatkaryopadesadyasambhavah /  
nasti cet, ajñanasya taddhetoh sthitatvenajñatvad eva sutaram upadeso  
na sambhavati //(BhGR\_p27002)

kim ca guror advitiatmavijñanad eva brahmajñanasya sakaryasya  
vinastatvac sisyam praty upadeso nisprayojanah / gurus  
tajjñanam ca kalpitam iti cet, sisyatajñanayor api kalpitatvat tad  
apy anivartakam / kalpitatve 'pi purvavirodhitvena nivartakam iti cet, tad  
acaryajñane 'pi samanam iti tad eva nivartakam bhavativity  
upadesanarthakyam eva -- iti krtam asamicinavadaih //(BhGR\_2.12)

dehino 'smin yatha dehe kaumaram yauvanam jara |  
tatha dehantaraprtir dhiras tatra na muhyati || BhG\_2.13

ekasmin dehe vartamanasya dehinah kaumaravastham vihaya  
yauvanadyavasthaprptau atmanah sthiratvabuddhya yatha atma nasta  
iti na socati, dehad dehantaraprtav api tathaiva sthira atmeti  
buddhiman na socati / ata atmanam nityatvad atmano na sokasthanam  
//(BhGR\_2.13)

etavad atra kartavyam -- atmanam nityanam evanadikarmavasyataya  
tattatkarmocitadehasamsrstanam tair eva dehair bandhanivrttaye  
sastriyam svavarnocitam yuddhadikam anabhisamhitaphalam karma  
kurvatam avarjanijataya indriyair indriyarthasarsah  
sitosnadiprayuktasukhadukhadah bhavanti, te tu  
yavacchastriyakarmasamapti ksantavya iti / imam artham anantaram evaha  
--(BhGR\_p30458)

matrasarsas tu kaunteya sitosnasukhadukhadah |  
agamapayino 'nityas tams titiksasva bharaata || BhG\_2.14

sabdarsasruparasagandhah sarsayah tanmatrakaryatvan matra

ity ucyante / srotradibhis tesam sparsah  
sitosnamrduparusadirupasukhadukhadah bhavanti /  
sitosnasabdah pradarsanarthah / tan dhairyena  
yavadyuddhadisastriyakarmasamapti titiksasva / te cagamapayitvad  
dhairyavatam ksantum yogyah / anityas ca te /  
bandhahetubhutakarmanase sati agamapayitvenapi na vartante ityarthah  
//(BhGR\_2.14)

tatsama kimarthety atraha --(BhGR\_p31462)

yam hi na vyathayanty ete purusam purusarsabha |  
samadukhasukham dhiram so 'mrtatvaya kalpate || BhG\_2.15

yam purusam dhairyayuktam avarjaniyadukham sukhavan manyamanam,  
amrtatvasadhanataya svavarnocitam yuddhadikarma  
anabhisamhitaphalam kurvanam tadantargatah  
sastrapatadimrdukurasparsah na vyathayanti; sa evamrtatvam  
sadhayati / na tvadrsu dukkhasahisnur ityarthah / atmanam  
nityatvad etavad atra kartavyam ityarthah //(BhGR\_2.15)

yat tu atmanam nityatvam dehanam svabhavikam nasitvam ca  
sokanimittam uktam, "gatasun agatasums ca nanusocanti  
panditah" iti, tad upapadayitum arabhate --(BhGR\_p32037)

nasato vidyate bhavo nabhavo vidyate satah |  
ubhayor api drsto 'ntas tv anayos tattvadarsibhih || BhG\_2.16

asatah dehasya sadbhavo na vidyate / satah catmano nasadbhavah /  
ubhayoh -- dehatmanor upalabhyamanayor yathopalabdhi tattvadarsibhir anto  
drstah -- nirnayantatvan nirupanasya nirnaya iha  
antasabdenocyate / dehasyacidvastuno 'sattvam eva svarupam; atmanas  
cetanasya sattvam eva svarupam iti nirnayo drsta ityarthah /  
vinasasvabhavo hy asattvam / avinasasvabhavas ca sattvam / yatha  
uktam bhagavata parasarena, "tasman na vijñanam rte 'sti kimcit  
kvacit kadacid dvija vastujatam", "sadbhava evam bhavato mayokto  
jñanam yatha satyam asatyam anyat", "anasi paramarthas ca prajñair  
abhyupagamyate / tat tu nasi na samdeho nasidravycopapaditam", "yat tu  
kalantarenapi nanyasamjñam upaiti vai / parinamadisambhutam  
tad vastu nrpa tac ca kim" iti / atrapi "antavanta ime dehah", "avinasi  
tu tad viddhi" iti hy ucyate / tad eva sattvasattvavyapadesahetur iti gamyate  
//(BhGR\_p32372)

atra tu satkaryavadasyaprastutatvan na tatparo 'yam slokah;  
dehatmasvabhavajñanamohitasya tanmohasantaye hy ubhayor  
nasitvanasitvarupasvabhavaviveka eva vaktavyah / sa eva "gatasun  
agatasun" iti ca prastutah / sa eva ca, "avinasi tu tad viddhi",  
"antavanta ime dehah" iti anantaram upapadyate / ato yatha ukta  
evarthah //(BhGR\_2.16)

atmanas tv avinasitvam katham avagamyata ity atraha --(BhGR\_p33672)

avinasī tu tad viddhi yena sarvaṃ idaṃ tatam |  
vinaśam avyayasyaśya na kaścit kartum arhati || BhG\_2.17\*

tad atmatattvaṃ avināsīti viddhi, yena atmatattvena cetanena tadvyatiriktaṃ  
idaṃ acetanātattvaṃ sarvaṃ tatam vyaptam / vyapakatvena  
niratisayasukmatvad atmano vinaśanarhasya tadvyatirikto na kaścit  
padartha vinaśam kartum arhati, tadvyapyataya tasmāt sthulatvat /  
naśakam hi sastrajalagnivayvadikam nasyam vyapya sithilikaroti  
/ mudradayo 'pi hi vegavat samyogena vayum utpadya taddvarena  
naśayanti / ata atmatattvaṃ avināsī // (BhGR\_2.17)

dehanam tu vinaśitvaṃ eva svabhava ityaha -- (BhGR\_p34376)

antavanta ime deha nityasyoktaḥ sarīrinah |  
anaśino 'prameyasya tasmād yudhyasva bhārata || BhG\_2.18

"dīha upacāye" ityupacāyarūpa ime deha antavantah vinaśasvabhavaḥ /  
upacāyatmaka hi ghatadayo 'ntavanto drstah / nityasya  
sarīrinah karmaphalabhogarthataya bhūtasamghatarūpa dehaḥ,  
"pūnyah pūnyena" ityadisastrair uktah karmavaśanavināśinah /  
atma tv avināśī; kutah ? aprameyatvat / na hy atma  
prameyatayopalabhyate, api tu pramātrtaya / tatha ca vaksyate, "etaḥ yo  
veti tam prahuh ksetrajñā iti tadvidah" iti / na canekopacāyatmaka  
atmopalabhyate, sarvatra dehe "ahaṃ idaṃ jānāmi" iti dehasya cānyasya ca  
pramātrtayaīkarūpenopalabdheḥ / na ca dehaḥ iva pradesabhede  
pramātur akarabheda upalabhyate / ata ekarūpatvena anupacāyatmakatvat  
pramātrtvad vyapakatvac ca atma nityah / dehas tu upacāyatmakatvat,  
sarīrinah karmaphalabhogarthatvat, (BhGR\_p34591)

anekarūpatvat, vyapyatvac ca vinaśī / tasmād dehasya  
vinaśasvabhavatvad atmano nityatvac ca ubhayav api na sokasthanam iti,  
sastrapatadipurūsparsanavarjaniyan svagatan anyagatams ca  
ghairyaṇa sōdhva amrtatvaprapṭaye anabhisamhitaphalam  
yuddhakhyam karmarabhasva // (BhGR\_2.18)

ya enam veti hantaram yas cainam manyate hatam |  
ubhau tau na vijānīto nāyam hanti na hanyate || BhG\_2.19

enam -- uktasvabhavam atmanam prati, hantaram hananahetum kam api yo  
manyate; yas cainam kenāpi hetuna hatam manyate; tav ubhau na  
vijānītah, uktair hetubhir asya nityatvad eva enam ayam na hanti  
asyayam hananahetur na bhavati / ata eva cāyam atma na hanyate /  
hantidhatur apy atmakarmakah sarīravīyogakāranavaci / "na himsyat  
sarva bhūtanī", "brahmano na hantavyah" ityadīny api (BhGR\_p35852)

sastrāni avīhitasarīravīyogakāranavīsayāni // (BhGR\_2.19)

na jāyate mriyate va kadacin nāyam bhūtvā bhavīta va na bhūyah |  
ajo nityah sasvato 'yam purāno na hanyate hanyamāne sarīre ||  
BhG\_2.20

uktair eva hetubhir nityatvenāparināmitvad atmano jānānāmaranādāyah

sarva evacetanadehadharma na santity ucyate / tatra jayate, mriyate iti  
vartamanataya sarvesu dehesu sarvair anubhuyamane jananamarane  
kadacid apy atmanam na sprstatah / nayam bhutva bhavita va na  
bhuyah -- ayam kalpadau bhutva(BhGR\_p36527)

bhuyah kalpante ca na na bhavita; kesucit prajapatiprabhrtidehesv  
agamenopalabhyamanam kalpadau jananam kalpante ca maranam atmanam  
na sprsatityarthah / atah sarvadehagata atma ajah, ata eva nityah  
/ sasvatah -- praktivadavisadasatatarinamair api nanviyate,  
purana -- purapi navah;(BhGR\_p36863)

sarvada apurvavad anubhavya ityarthah / atah sarire hanyamane na  
hanyate 'yam atma //(BhGR\_2.20)

vedavinasinam nityam ya enam ajam avyayam |  
katham sa purusah partha kam ghatayati hanti kam || BhG\_2.21

evam avinasitvenajatvena vyayanarhatvena ca nityam enam atmanam yah  
puruso veda, sa puruso devamansyatiryaksthavarasariravasthitesv  
atmasu kam apy atmanam katham ghatayati ? kam va katham hanti /  
katham nasayati; katham va tatprayojako bhavatityarthah / etan  
atmano ghatayami hanmity anusocanam atmasvarupayathatmyajñanamulam  
evetyabhiprayah //(BhGR\_2.21)

yady api nityanam atmanam sariravislesamatram kriyate -- tathapi  
ramaniyabhogasadhanesu sariresu nasyatsu tadviyogarupam  
sokanimittam asty evety atraha --(BhGR\_p37844)

vasamsi jirnani yatha vihaya navani grhnati naro 'parani |  
tatha sarirani vihaya jirnany anyani samyati navani dehi ||  
BhG\_2.22

dharmayuddhe sariram tyajatam tyaktasarirad  
adhikatarakalyanasariragrahanam sastrad avagamyata iti jirnani  
vasamsi vihaya navani kalyanani vasamsi grhnatam iva  
harsanimittam evatropalabhyate //(BhGR\_2.22)

punar api "avinasi tu tad viddhi yena sarvam idam tatam" iti purvoktam  
avinasitvam sukhagrahanaya vyañjayan dradhayati --(BhGR\_p38433)

nainam chindanti sastrani nainam dahati pavakah |  
na cainam kledayanty apo na sosayati marutah || BhG\_2.23

acchedyo 'yam adahyo 'yam akledyo 'sosya eva ca |  
nityas sarvagatah sthanur acalo 'yam sanatanah || BhG\_2.24

sastragnyambuvayavah chedanadahanakledanasosanani atmanam prati  
kartum na saknuvanti, sarvagatatvad atmanah  
sarvatattvavyapanasvabhavataya sarvebhyas tattvebhyas sukmatvad asya  
tair vyaptyanarhatvat; vyapyakartavyatvac ca  
chedanadahanakledanasosananam / ata atma nityah sthanur acalo  
'yam sanatanah sthirasvabhavo 'prakampyah puratanas ca

//(BhGR\_2.23-24)

avyakto 'yam acintyo 'yam avikaryo 'yam ucyate |  
tasmad evam viditvainam nanusocitum arhasi || BhG\_2.25

chedanadiyogyani vastuni yaih pramanair vyajyante; tair ayam atma na  
vyajyata ity avyaktah; atah chedyadivisajatiyah / acintyas ca  
sarvavastuvijatiyatvena tattatsvabhavayuktataya cintayitum api narhah;  
atas cavikaryah vikaranarhah / tasmad uktalaksanam enam  
atmanam viditva tatkrte nanusocitum arhasi //(BhGR\_2.25)

atha cainam nityajatam nityam va manyase mrtam |  
tathapi tvam mahabaho! naivam socitum arhasi || BhG\_2.26

atha nityajatam nityamrtam deham evainam atmanam manuse, na  
dehatiriktam uktalaksanam; tathapi evam atimatram na socitum arhasi;  
parinamasvabhavasya dehasyotpattivinasayor avarjanivyatvat //(BhGR\_2.26)

jatasya hi dhruvo mrtyur dhruvam janma mrtasya ca |  
tasmad apariharye 'rthe na tvam socitum arhasi || BhG\_2.27

utpannasya vinaso dhruvah avarjaniya upalabhyate; tatha vinastasyapi  
janma avarjaniam / katham idam upapadyate vinastasyotpattir iti; sata  
evotpattyupalabdheh, asatas canupalabdheh / utpattivinasadayah sato  
dravyasyavasthaviseshah / tantuprabhrtini hi dravyani santy eva  
racanavisesayuktani patadiny ucyante / asatkaryavadinapy etavad  
evopalabhyate / na hi tatra tantusamsthanavisesatirekena  
dravyantaram pratiyate /  
karakavyaparanamantarabhajanavyavaharavisesanam  
etavataivopapatteh na dravyantarakalpana yukta / ato  
utpattivinasadayah sato dravyasyavasthaviseshah / utpattyakhyam  
avastham upayatasya dravyasya tadvirodhyavasthantaraprtir vinasah ity  
ucyate / mrddravyasya pindatvaghataatvakapalatvacurnatvadivat  
parinamidravyasya parinamaparampara avarjaniya / tatra  
purvavasthasya dravyasyottaravasthaprtir vinasah / saiva  
tadvasthasya cotpattih / evam utpattivinasakhyaparinamaparampara  
parinamino dravyasyapariharyeti na tatra socitum arhasi //(BhGR\_2.27)

sato dravyasya purvavasthavirodhyavasthantaraprtidarsanena yo 'piyan  
sokah, so 'pi manusyadibhutesu na sambhavatity aha --(BhGR\_p41320)

avyaktadini bhutani vyaktamadhyan bharaata |  
avyaktanidhanany eva tatra ka paridevana || BhG\_2.28

manusyadini bhutani santy eva dravyani anupalabdhapurvavasthani  
upalabdhamanusyatvadimadhyamavasthani anupalabdhottaravasthani svesu  
svabhavesu vartanta iti na tatra paridevananimittam asti //(BhGR\_2.28)

evam sariratmavade 'pi nasti sokanimittam ity uktva sariratirikte  
ascaryasvarupe atmani drasta vakta sravanayattatmaniscayas ca  
durlabha ity aha --(BhGR\_p41853)

ascaryavat pasyati kascid enam ascaryavad vadati tathaiva canyah |  
ascaryavac cainam anyah srnoti srutvapy enam veda na caiva kascit  
|| BhG\_2.29

evam uktasvabhavam svetarasamastavastuvisajatiyataya ascaryavad  
asthitam anantesu jantusu mahata tapasa ksinapapah  
upacitapunyah kascit pasyati / tathavidhah kascit parasmai vadati /  
evam kascid eva srnoti / srutvapy enam yathavad avasthitam  
tattvato na kascid veda / cakarad drastrvaktrsrotrsv api  
tattvato darsanam tattvato vacanam tattvatas sravanam durlabham  
ityuktam bhavati //(BhGR\_2.29)

dehi nityam avadhyo 'yam dehe sarvasya bharata |  
tasmāt sarvani bhutani na tvam socitum arhasi || BhG\_2.30

sarvasya devadidehino dehe vadhyamane 'py ayam dehi nityam avadhyo  
mantavyah / tasmāt sarvani devadisthavarantani bhutani  
visamakarany apy uktena svabhavena svarupatas samanani nityani ca /  
dehagatam tu vaisamyam anityatvam ca / tato devadini sarvani  
bhutany uddisyā na socitum arhasi; na kevalam bhismadin prati  
//(BhGR\_2.30)

svadharmam api caveksya na vikampitum arhasi |  
dharmyad dhi yuddhac chreyo 'nyat ksatriyasya na vidyate || BhG\_2.31

api cedam prarabdham yuddham pranimaranam api agnisomiyadivat  
svadharmam aveksya na vikampitum arhasi / dharmyan nyayatah pravrttad  
yuddhad anyan na hi ksatriyasya sreyo vidyate / "sauryam tejo dhrtir  
daksyam yuddhe capy apalayanam / danam isvarabhavas ca ksatram  
karma svabhavajam // " iti hi vaksyate / agnisomiyadisū ca na  
himsa pasoh, nihinataracchagadidehaparityagapurvaka(BhGR\_p43308)

kalyanataradehasvargadiprapakatvasruteh samjñāpanasya / "na va u  
etan mriyase na risyasi devam idesi pathibhis surebhih / yatra yanti  
sukrto napi duskrtah tatra tva devas savita dadhatu" iti hi  
sruyate / iha ca yuddhe mrtanam kalyanataradehapraptir ukta,  
"vasamsi jirnani yatha vihaya navani grhnati" ityadina /  
atah, cikitsakasalyadikarma aturasyeva, asya raksanam  
evagnisomiyadisū samjñāpanam //(BhGR\_2.31)

yadrcchaya copapannam svargadvaram apavrtam |  
sukhinah ksatriyah partha labhante yuddham idrsam || BhG\_2.32

ayatnopanatam idam niratisayasukhopayabhutam nirvighnam idrsam  
yuddham sukhinah punyavantah ksatriya labhante //(BhGR\_2.32)

atha cet tvam imam dharmyam samgramam na karisyasi |  
tatah svadharmam kirtim ca hitva papam avapsyasi || BhG\_2.33

atha ksatriyasya svadharmabhutam imam -- arabdham samgramam mohan  
na karisyasi cet -- tatah prarabdhasya dharmasyakaranat  
svadharmaphalam niratisayasukham, vijayena niratisayam ca kirtim

hitva papam niratisayam avapsyasi //(BhGR\_2.33)

akirtim capi bhutani kathayisyanti te 'vyayam |  
sambhavitasya cakirtih maranad atiricyate || BhG\_2.34

na te kevalam niratisayasukhakitrihanimatram / "partho yuddhe prarabdhe  
palayitah" iti avyayam sarvadesakalavyapinim akirtim ca  
samarthani asamarthany api sarvani bhutani kathayisyanti / tatah kim  
iti cet -- sairyaviryaparakramadibhis sarvasambhavitasya tadviparyayaja  
hy akirtih maranad atiricyate / evamvidhaya akirter maranam eva  
tava sreya ityarthah //(BhGR\_2.34)

bandhusnehat karunyac ca yuddhan nivrttasya surasya mamakirtih  
katham agamisyatity atraha --(BhGR\_p45411)

bhayad ranad uparatam mamsyante tvam maharathah |  
yesam ca tvam bahumato bhutva yasyasi laghavam || BhG\_2.35

yesam karnaduryodhanadinam maharathanam itah purvam tvam  
suro vairiti bahumato bhutva, idanim yuddhe samupasthite  
nivrttavaparayataya laghavam -- sugrahatam yasyasi, te maharathas  
tvam bhayad yuddhad uparatam mamsyante / suranam hi  
vairinam satrubhayad rte bandhusnehadina yuddhad uparatir nopapadyate  
//(BhGR\_2.35)

kim ca,(BhGR\_p46029)

avacyavadams ca bahun vadisyanti tavahitah |  
nindantas tava samarthyam tato dukhatarah nu kim || BhG\_2.36

suranam asmakam sannidhau katham ayam parthah ksanam api  
sthatum saknuyat, asmatsannidhanad anyatra hy asya samarthyam iti tava  
samarthyam nindantah suranam avacyavadams ca bahun  
vadisyanti tava satravo dhartarastrah; tato 'dhikataram  
duhkham kim tava ? evamvidhavacyasravanam maranam eva sreya  
iti tvam eva mamsyase //(BhGR\_2.36)

atah surasya atmana paresam hananam, atmano va parair hananam  
ubhayam api sreya bhavatity aha --(BhGR\_p46563)

hato va prapsyase svargam jitva va bhoksyase mahim |  
tasmad uttistha kaunteya yuddhaya krtaniscayah || BhG\_2.37

dharmayuddhe parair hatas cet, tata eva paramanihsreyasam prapsyasi;  
paran va hatva akantakam rajyam bhoksyase;  
anabhisamhitaphalasya yuddhakhyasya dharmasya paramanihsreyasopayatvat  
tac ca paramanihsreyasam prapsyasi; tasmad yuddhayodyogah  
paramapurusalaksanamokhsadhanam iti niscitya tadartham  
uttistha / kuntiputrasya tavaitad eva yuktam ityabhiprayah  
//(BhGR\_2.37)

mumukSOR yuddhanusthanaprakaram aha --(BhGR\_p47249)

sukhaduhkhe same krtva labhalabhau jayajayau |  
tato yuddhaya yujyasva naivam papam avapsyasi || BhG\_2.38

evam dehatiriktam asprstasamastadehasvabhavam nityam atmanam  
jñatva yuddhe  
cavarjaniasastrapatadinimittasukhaduhkharthalabhalabhajayaparajaye  
sv avikrtabuddhih svargadiphalabhisandhirahitah kevalakaryabuddhya  
yuddham arabhasva / evam kurvano na papam avapsyasi -- papam  
dukkharupam samsaram navapsyasi; samsarabandhan moksyase  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_2.38)

evam atmayathatmyajñanam upadisya tatpurvakam moksasadhanabhutam  
karmayogam vaktum arabhate --(BhGR\_p47862)

esa te 'bhihita sankhye buddhir yoge tv imam srnu |  
buddhya yukto yaya partha karmabandham prahasyasi || BhG\_2.39

sankhya buddhih; buddhyavadharaniyam atmatattvam sankhyam /  
jñatavye atmatattve tajjñanaya ya buddhir abhidheya -- "na tv evaham"  
ity arabhya "tasmāt sarvani bhutani na tvam socitum arhasi" ityantena  
saisa te 'bhihita /  
atmajñanapurvakamoksasadhanabhutakarmanusthane yo buddhiyogo  
vaktavyah, sa iha yogasabdenocyate / "durena hy avaram karma  
buddhiyogat" iti hi vaksyate / tatra yoge ya buddhir vaktavya, tam imam  
abhidhiyamanam srnu, yaya buddhya yuktah karmabandham  
prahasyasi / karmana bandhah karmabandhah; samsarabandha ityarthah  
//(BhGR\_2.39)

vaksyamanabuddhiyuktasya karmano mahatmyam aha --(BhGR\_p48732)

nebhikramanaso 'sti pratyavayo na vidyate |  
svalpam apy asya dharmasya trayate mahato bhayat || BhG\_2.40

iha karmayoge nabhikramanaso 'sti / abhikramah -- arambhah / nasah  
phalasadhanabhavanasah / arabdhasyasamaptasya vicchinnasyapi na  
nisphalatvam / arabdhasya vicchede pratyavayo 'pi na vidyate / asya  
karmayogakhyasya dharmasya svalpamso 'pi mahato bhayat --  
samsarabhayat trayate / ayam arthah; "partha naiveha namutra vinasas  
tasya vidyate" iti uttaratra prapañcayisyate / anyani hi laukikani  
vaidikani ca sadhanani vicchinnani na phalaya bhavanti; pratyavayaya ca  
bhavanti //(BhGR\_2.40)

kamyakarmavisayaya buddher moksasadhanabhutakarmavisayam  
buddhim visinasti --(BhGR\_p49482)

vyavasayatmika buddhir ekeha kurunandana |  
bahusakha hy anantas ca buddhaya 'vyavasayinam || BhG\_2.41

iha -- satriye sarvasmin karmani vyavasayatmika buddhir eka /  
mumuksunanustheye karmani buddhir vyavasayatmika buddhih /  
vyavasayah niscayah / sa hi buddhir atmayathatmyaniscayapurvika /  
kamyakarmavisaya tu buddhir avyavasayatmika / tatra hi kamadhikare

dehatiriktatmastitvajñanamatram apeksitam,  
natmasvarupayathatmyaniscayah / svarupayathatmyaniscaye 'pi  
svargadiphalarthitvatatsadhananusthanataphalanubhavanam  
sambhavat, avirodhac ca / seyam vyavasayatmika buddhih  
ekaphalasadhanavisayatayaika; ekasmai moksakhyaphalaya hi mumuksoh  
sarvani karmani vidhiyante / atah sastrarthasyaikatvat  
sarvakarmavisaya buddhir ekaiva; yathaikaphalasadhanataya  
agneyadinam sannam setikartavyatakanam ekasastrarthataya  
tadvisaya buddhir eka, tadvad ityarthah / avyavasayinam tu  
svargaputrapasvannadiphalasadhanakarmadhikrtanam buddhayah  
phalanantyaad anantah / tatrapa bahusakhah;(BhGR\_p49738)

ekasmai phalaya codite 'pi darsapurnamasadau karmani, "ayur asas  
te" ityadyavagatavantaraphalabhedena bahusakhatvam ca vidyate / atah  
avyavasayinam buddhayo 'nanta bahusakhas ca / etad uktam bhavati --  
nityesu naimittikesu karmasu pradhanaphalani avantaraphalani ca yani  
sruyamanani, tani sarvani parityajya moksaikaphalataya sarvani  
karmany ekasastrarthatayanustheyani; kamyani ca  
svavarnasramocitani, tattatphalani parityajya moksasadhanataya  
nityanaimittikair ekikrtya yathabalam anustheyani -- iti //(BhGR\_2.41)

atha kamyakarmadhikrtan nindati --(BhGR\_p51262)

yam imam puspitam vacam pravadyanti avipascitah |  
vedavadaratah partha nanyad astiti vadinah || BhG\_2.42

kamatmanah svargaparah janmakarmaphalapradam |  
kriyavisesabahulam bhogaisvaryagatim prati || BhG\_2.43

bhogaisvaryaprasaktanam tayapahrtaacetam |  
vyavasayatmika buddhih samadhau na vidhiyate || BhG\_2.44

yam imam puspitam -- puspamatraphalam, apataramaniyam  
vacam avipascitah -- alpajñah bhogaisvaryagatim prati  
vartamanam pravadyanti, vedavadaratah -- vedesu ye  
svargadiphalavadah tesu saktah, nanyad astiti vadinah --  
tatsangatirekena svargader adhikam phalam nanyad astiti vadantah,  
kam atmanah kam apravanamanasah, svargaparah --  
svargaparayanah, svargadiphalavasane  
punarjanmakarmakhyaphalapradam, kriyavisesabahulam --  
tattvajñanarahitataya kriyavisesapracuram / bhogaisvaryagatim prati  
vartamanam yam imam puspitam vacam ye pravadyanti  
sambandhah / tesam bhogaisvaryaprasaktanam taya -- vaca  
bhogaisvaryavisayaya apahrtajñananam yathoditavyavasayatmika  
buddhih, samadhau manasi na vidhiyate, notpadyate, samadhiyate 'sminn  
atmajñanam iti samadhir manah / tesam manasy  
atmayathatmyaniscayapurvakamoksasadhanabhutakarmavisaya buddhih  
kadacid api notpadyate ityarthah / atah kamyesu karmasu mumuksuna  
na sangah kartavyah //(BhGR\_2.42--44)

evam atyalpaphalani punarjanmaprasavani karmani matapitrsahasrebhyo  
'pi vatsalatarataya atmojjivane pravrtta vedah kim artham vadanti,  
katham va vedoditam tyajyatayocyate ity ata aha --(BhGR\_p52787)

traigunyavisaya veda nistraigunyo bhavarjuna |  
nirdvandvo nityasattvastho niryogaksema atmavan || BhG\_2.45

trayo gunas traigunyam sattvarajastamamsi /  
sattvarajastamahpracurah purusas traigunyasabdenocyante;  
tadvisaya vedah tamahpracuranam rajahpracuranam  
sattvapracuranam ca vatsalataratayaiva hitam avabodhayanti vedah /  
yady esam svagunanugunyaena svargadisadhanam eva hitam  
navabodhayanti, tadaite rajastamahpracurataya  
sattvikaphalamoksavimukhah svapeksitaphalasadhanam ajanantah  
kamaprananyavivasa anupadeyesu upadeyabhrantya pravistah  
pranasta bhaveyuh / atas traigunyavisaya vedah, tvam tu  
nistraigunyo bhava -- idanim sattvapracuras tvam tad eva vardhaya;  
nanyonyasankirnagunatrayapracro bhava; na tatpracuryam  
vardhayetyarthah / nirdvandvah -- nirgatasakalasamsarikasvabhavah;  
nityasattvasthah -- gunadvayarahitanityapravrdhasattvastho bhava /  
katham iti cet, niryogaksemah atmasvarupatatpraptyupayabahirbhutanam  
arthanam yogam praptanam ca ksemam parityajya atmavan bhava --  
atmasvarupan vesanaparo bhava / apraptasya praptir yogah praptasya  
pariksanam ksemah / evam vartamanasya te rajastamahpracurata  
nasyati, sattvam ca vardhate //(BhGR\_2.45)

yavan artha udapane sarvatah samplutodake |  
tavan sarvesu vedesu brahmanasya vijanatah || BhG\_2.46

na ca vedoditam sarvam sarvasyopadeyam; yatha sarvarthaparikalpate  
sarvatah samplutodake udapane pipasor yavan arthah -- yavad eva  
prayojanam, tavad eva tenopadiyate, na sarvam; evam sarvesu ca vedesu  
brahmanasya vijanatah -- vaidikasya mumuksoh yad eva  
moksasadhanam tad evo=(BhGR\_p54430)

padeyam; nanyat //(BhGR\_2.46)

atah sattvasthasya mumukso etavad evopadeyam ity aha --(BhGR\_p54793)

karmany evadhikaras te ma phalesu kadacana |  
ma karmaphalahetur bhuh ma te sango 'stv akarmani || BhG\_2.47

nitye naimittike kanye ca kenacit phalavisesena sambandhitaya  
sruyamane karmani nityasattvasthasya mumuksos te karmamatre  
'dhikarah / tatsambandhitayavagatesu phalesu na kadacid apy  
adhikarah / saphalasya bandharupatvat phalarahitasya kevalasya  
madaradhanarupasya moksahetutvac ca / ma ca karmaphalayor hetubhuh /  
tvayanusthiyamane 'pi karmani nityasattvasthasya mumuksos  
tava(BhGR\_p55029)

akartrtvam apy anusandheyam / phalasyapi ksunnivrttyader na tvam

hetur ity anusandheyam / tadubhayam gunesu va sarvesvare mayi  
vanusandheyam ity uttaratra vaksyate / evam anusandhaya karma kuru /  
akarmani -- ananusthane, na yotsyamiti yat tvayabhihitam, na tatra te  
sango 'stu; uktena prakarena yuddhadikarmany eva sango 'stv  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_2.47)

etat eva sphutikaroti --(BhGR\_p55832)

yogasthah kuru karmani sangam tyaktva dhanañjaya |  
siddhyasiddhyoh samo bhutva samatvam yoga ucyate || BhG\_2.48

rajyabandhuprabhrtisu sangam tyaktva yuddhadini karmani  
yogasthah kuru, tadantarbhutavijayadisiddhyasiddhyos samo bhutva kuru /  
tad idam siddhyasiddhyos samatvam yogastha ity atra yogasabdenocyate /  
yogah -- siddhyasiddhyos samatvarupam cittasamadhanam //(BhGR\_2.48)

kim artham idam asakrd ucyata ity ata aha --(BhGR\_p56341)

durena hy avaram karma buddhiyogad dhanañjaya |  
buddhau saranam anviccha krpanah phalahetavah || BhG\_2.49

yo 'yam pradhanaphalatyagavisayo 'vantaraphalasiddhyasiddhyos  
samatvavisayas ca buddhiyogah; tadyuktat karmana itarat karma  
durenavam / mahad idam dvayor utkarsapakarsarupam vairupyam /  
uktabuddhiyogayuktam karma nikhilasamsarikaduhkham vinivartya  
paramapurusalaksanam ca moksam prapayati / itarad  
aparimitaduhkharupam samsaram iti / atah karmani kriyamane  
uktayam buddhau saranam anviccha / saranam -- vasasthanam /  
tasyam eva buddhau vartasvetyarthah / krpanah phalahetavah --  
phalasangadina karma kurvanah krpanah -- samsarino  
bhavyeh //(BhGR\_2.49)

buddhiyukto jahatiha ubhe sukrtaduskrte |  
tasmad yogaya yujyasva yogah karmasu kausalam || BhG\_2.50

buddhiyogayuktas tu karma kurvanah ubhe sukrtaduskrte  
anadikalasañcite anante bandhahetubhute jahati / tasmad uktaya  
buddhiyogaya yujyasva / yogah karmasu kausalam -- karmasu kriyamanesv  
ayam buddhiyogah kausalam -- atisamarthyam / atisamarthyasadhya  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_2.50)

karmajam buddhiyukta hi phalam tyaktva manisinah |  
janmabandhavinirmuktah padam gacchanty anamayam || BhG\_2.51

buddhiyogayuktah karmajam phalam tyaktva karma kurvantah, tasmaj  
janmabandhavinirmuktah anamayam padam gacchanti hi -- prasiddham hy  
etat sarvasupanisatsv ityarthah //(BhGR\_2.51)

yada te mohakalilam buddhir vyatitarisyati |  
tada gantasi nirvedam srotavyasya srutasya ca || BhG\_2.52

uktaprakarena karmani vartamanasya taya vrttya nirdhutakalmasasya  
te buddhir yada mohakalilam atyalpaphalasangahetubhutam moharupam

kalusam vyatitarisyati, tada asmattah itah purvam tyajyataya  
srutasya phaladeh itah pascac chrotavyasya ca krte svayam eva  
nirvedam gantasi -- gamisyasi //(BhGR\_2.52)

"yoge tv imam srnu" ityadinoktasyatmayathatmyajñanapurvakasya  
buddhivisesasamskrutasya dharmanusthanasya laksabhutam  
yogakhyam phalam aha --(BhGR\_p58429)

srutivipratipanna te yada sthasyati niscala |  
samadhav acala buddhis tada yogam avapsyasi || BhG\_2.53

srutih sravanam / asmattah sravanena visesatah pratipanna  
sakaletaravisajatiyanityaniratisayasuksmatattvatmavisaya, svayam  
acala ekarupa buddhih asangakarmanusthanena nirmalikirte manasi  
yada niscala sthasyati, tada yogam atmavalokanam avapsyasi / etad  
uktam bhavati -- sastrajanyatmajñanapurvakakarmayogah  
sthitaprajñatakhyajñananistham apadayati;  
jñananistharupa(BhGR\_p58749)

sthitaprajñata tu yogakhyam atmavalokanam sadhayati iti //(BhGR\_2.53)

etad uktah partho  
'sangakarmanusthanarupakarmayogasadhyasthitaprajñataya  
yogasadhanabhutayah svarupam, sthitaprajñasyanusthanaprakaram  
ca prcchati --(BhGR\_p59256)

sthitaprajñasya ka bhasa samadhisthasya kesava |  
sthitadhik kim prabhasate kim asita vrajeta kim || BhG\_2.54

samadhisthasya sthitaprajñasya ka bhasa ko vacakas sabdah ? tasya  
svarupam kidrsam ityarthah / sthitaprajñah kim ca  
bhasadikam karoti ? //(BhGR\_2.54)

virtivisesakathanena svarupam apy uktam bhavatiti virtivisesa  
ucyate --(BhGR\_p59819)

prajahati yada kaman sarvan partha manogatan |  
atmany evatmana tustah sthitaprajñas tadocyate || BhG\_2.55

atmany evatmana manasa atmaikavalambanena tustah tena tosenā  
tadvyatiriktan sarvan manogatan kaman yada prakarsena jahati,  
tadayam sthitaprajña ity ucyate / jñananisthakastheyam  
//(BhGR\_2.55)

anantaram jñananisthasya tato  
'rvacinaduraviprkrstavasthocyate --(BhGR\_p60345)

duhkhesv anudvignamanah sukhesu vigatasprah |  
vitaragabhayakrodhah sthitadhir munir ucyate || BhG\_2.56

priyavislesadidukhhanimittesu upasthitesu anudvignamanah -- na  
duhkhi bhavati; sukhesu vigatasprah -- priyesu sannihitesv api  
vigatasprah, vitaragabhayakrodhah -- anagatesu sprha ragah,

tadrahitah; priyavislesapriyagamanahetudarsananimittam dukkham  
bhayam, tadrahitah;

priyavislesapriyagamanahetubhutacetanantaragatadukkhahetubhutasvamano  
vikarah krodhah, tadrahitah; evambhutih munih --  
atmamananasilah sthitadhir ity ucyate //(BhGR\_2.56)

tato 'rvacinadasa procyate --(BhGR\_p61091)

yah sarvatranabhisnehas tat tat prapya subhasubham |  
nabhinandati na dvesti tasya prajña pratisthita || BhG\_2.57

yah sarvatra priyesu anabhisnehah udasinah;  
priyasamslesavislesarupam subhasubham  
prapyabhinandanadvesarahitah, so 'pi sthitaprajñah //(BhGR\_2.57)

tato 'rvacinadasam aha --(BhGR\_p61475)

yada samharate cayam kurmo 'nganiva sarvasah |  
indriyanindriyarthebhyas tasya prajña pratisthita || BhG\_2.58

yadendriyanindriyarthan sprstum udyuktani, tadaiva kurmo  
'nganiva, indriyarthebhyah sarvasah pratisamhrtya mana atmany  
avasthapayati, so 'pi sthitaprajñah / evam caturvidha jñananistha  
/ purvapurva uttarottranispadya //(BhGR\_2.58)

idanim jñananisthaya dusprapatam tatpraptyupayam caha  
--(BhGR\_p61940)

visaya vinivartante niraharasya dehinah |  
rasavarjam raso 'py asya param drstva nivartate || BhG\_2.59

indriyanam ahara visayah; niraharasya visayebhyah  
pratyahrtendriyasya dehino visaya vinivartamana rasavarjam  
vinivartante; rasah ragah / visayarago na nivartata ityarthah / rago  
'py atmasvarupam visayebhyah param sukhataram drstva  
nivartate //(BhGR\_2.59)

yatato hy api kaunteya purusasya vipascitah |  
indriyani pramathini haranti prasabham manah || BhG\_2.60

atmadarsanena vina visayarago na nivartate, anivrtte visayarage  
vipascito yatamanasyapi purusasyendriyani pramathini balavanti,  
manah prasahya haranti / evam indriyajayah atmadarsanadhinah,  
atmadarsanam indriyajayadhinam iti jñananistha dusprapa  
//(BhGR\_2.60)

tani sarvani samyamy yukta asita matparah |  
vase hi yasyendriyani tasya prajña pratisthita || BhG\_2.61

asya sarvasya parijihirsaya visayanuragayuktataya  
durjayanindriyani samyamy, cetasa subhasrayabhute mayi mano  
'vasthapyah samahita asita / manasi madvisaye sati  
nirdagdhasesakalmasataya nirmalikrtam visayanuragarahitam

mana indriyani svavasani karoti / tato vasyendriyam mana  
atmadarsanaya prabhavati / yathoktam, "yathagnir uddhatasikhah  
kaksam dahati sanilah / tatha cittasthito visnur yoginam  
sarvakilbisam // bhgr\_2." iti / tadaha "vase hi vasyendriyani tasya  
prajña pratisthita"+iti //(BhGR\_2.61)

evam mayy anivesya manah svayatnagauravenendriyajaye pravrtto  
vinasto bhavaty aha --(BhGR\_p63557)

dhyayato visayan pumsah sangas tesupajayate |  
sangat samjayate kamah kamat krodho 'bhijayate || BhG\_2.62

krodhad bhavati sammohah sammohat smrtivibhramah |  
smrtibhramsad buddhinaso buddhinasat pranasyati || BhG\_2.63

anirastavisayanuragasya hi mayy anivesitamanasa indriyani  
samyamyavasthitasyapi anadipapavasanaya visayadhyanam avarjaniam  
syat / dhyayato visayan pumsah punar api sango 'tipavrddho  
jayate / sangat samjate kamah / kamo nama sangasya vipakadasa  
/ puruso yam dasam apanno visayan abhuktva sthatum na saknoti,  
sa kamah // kamat krodho 'bhijayate / kame vartamane, visaye  
casannihite, sannihitan purusan prati, ebhir asmadistam vihitam iti  
krodho bhavati / krodhad bhavati sammohah / sammohah  
krtyakrtyavivekasunyata / taya sarvam karoti / tatas ca prarabdhe  
indriyajayadike prayatne smrtibhramso bhavati / smrtibhramsad  
buddhinasah atmajñane yo vyavasayah krtah, tasya nasah syat  
/ buddhinasat punar api samsare nimagno vinasto bhavati  
//(BhGR\_2.62-63)

ragadvesaviyuktais tu visayan indriyais caran |  
atmavasyair vidheyatma prasadam adhigacchati || BhG\_2.64

uktena prakarena mayi sarvesvare cetasa subhasrayabhute  
nyastamanah nirdagdhasesakalmasataya ragadvesaviyuktair  
atmavasyair indriyaih visayams caran visayams tiraskrtya  
vartamanah vidheyatma vidheyamanah prasadam adhigacchati  
nirmalantahkarano bhavatyarthah //(BhGR\_2.64)

prasade sarvadhukhanam hanir asyopajayate |  
prasannacetaso hy asu buddhih paryavatisthate || BhG\_2.65

asya purusasya manahprasade sati  
praktisamsargaprayuktasravadukhanam hanir upajayate /  
prasannacetasa atmavalokanavirodhidosarahitamanasah tadanim eva hi  
viviktatmavisaya buddhih paryavatisthate / ato manahprasade  
sarvadhukhanam hanir bhavaty eva /65//(BhGR\_p65354)

nasti buddhir ayuktasya na cayuktasya bhavana |  
na cabhavayatah santir asantasya kutah sukham || BhG\_2.66

mayi sannyastamanorahitasya svayatnenendriyaniamane pravrttasya kadacid api  
viviktatmavisaya buddhir na setsyati/ ata eva tasya tadbhavana ca na

sambhavati / viviktatmanam abhavayato visayasprhasantir na bhavati  
/ asantasya visayasprhayuktasya kuto nityaniratisayasukhapraptih  
//(BhGR\_2.66)

punar apy uktena prakarenendriyaniyamanam akurvato 'nartham aha  
--(BhGR\_p66123)

indriyanam hi caratam yan mano 'nuvidhiyate |  
tad asya harati prajñam vayur navam ivambhasi || BhG\_2.67

indriyanam visayesu caratam vartamananam vartanam anu yan  
mano vidhiyate purusenenuvartyate, tan mano 'sya viviktatmapravanam  
prajñam harati visayapravanam karotityarthah; yathambhasi  
niyamanam navam pratikulo vayuh prasahya harati //(BhGR\_2.67)

tasmad yasya mahabaho nigrhitani sarvasah |  
indriyanindriyarthebhyas tasya prajña pratisthita || BhG\_2.68

tasmad uktena prakarena subhasraye mayi nivistamanaso  
yasyendriyani indriyarthebhyah sarvaso nigrhitani, tasyaivatmani  
prajña pratisthita bhavati //(BhGR\_2.68)

evam niyatendriyasya prasannamanasah siddhim aha --(BhGR\_p66960)

ya nisa sarvabhutanam tasyam jagarti samyami |  
yasyam jagarti bhutani sa nisa pasyato muneh || BhG\_2.69

ya atmavisaya buddhih sarvabhutanam nisa nisevaprakasa,  
tasyam atmavisayayam buddhau indriyasamyami prasannamanah  
jagarti atmanam avalokayan asta ityarthah / yasyam  
sabdadivisayayam buddhau sarvani bhutani jagrati prabuddhani  
bhavanti,; sa sabdadivisaya buddhir atmanam pasyato muner  
nisevaprakasa bhavati //(BhGR\_2.69)

apuryamanam acalapatistham samudram apah pravisanti yadvat |  
tadvat kama yam pravisanti sarve sa santim apnoti na kamakami ||  
BhG\_2.70

yatha svenaivapuryamanam ekarupam samudram nadeyya apah  
pravisanti, asam apam pravese 'py apravese ca samudro na kañcana  
visesam apadyate -- evam sarve kamah sabdadayo visayah yam  
samyaminam pravisanti indriyagocaratam yanti, sa santim apnoti /  
sabdadisv indriyagocaratam apannesv anapannesu ca  
svatmavalokanatrptyaiva yo na vikaram apnoti, sa eva santim  
apnotityarthah / na kamakami / yah sabdadibhir vikriyate, sa  
kadacid api na santim apnoti //(BhGR\_2.70)

vihaya kaman yah sarvan pumams carati nissprhah |  
nirmamo nirahankarah sa santim adhigacchati || BhG\_2.71

kamyanta iti kamah sabdadayah / yah puman sabdadin sarvan  
visayan vihaya(BhGR\_p68342)

tatra nissprhah tatra mamatarahitas ca, anatmani dehe  
atmabhimanarahitas carati; sa atmanam drstva santim  
adhigacchati //(BhGR\_2.71)

esa brahmi sthitih partha nainam prapya vimuhyati |  
sthitvasyam antakale 'pi brahmanirvanam rcchati || BhG\_2.72

esa nityatmajñanapurvika asangakarmani sthitih sthitadhilaksa  
brahmi brahmaprapika / idrsim karmani sthitim prapya na  
vimuhyati punah samsaram napnoti, asyah sthityam antime 'pi vayasi  
sthitva brahmanirvanam rcchati nirvanamayam brahma gacchati;  
sukhaikatanam atmanam avapnotityarthah //(BhGR\_p68750)

evam atmayathatmyam yuddhakhyasya ca karmanas tatpraptisadhanatam  
ajanatah sariratmajñanena mohitasya, tena ca mohena yuddhan  
nivrttasya mohasantaye nityatmavisaya sankhyabuddhih, tatpurvika  
ca asangakarmanasthanarupakarmayogavisaya buddhih  
sthitaprajñatayogasadhanabhuta dvitiye adhyaye prokta; tad uktam,  
"nityatmasangakarmehagocara sankhyayogadhih / dvitiye  
sthitadhilaksa prokta tanmohasantaye" iti //(BhGR\_2.72)

tad evam mumuksubhih prapyataya  
vedantoditanirastanikhilavidyadidosagandhanavadhikatisayasamkhyeyaka  
lyÄ•á!‡aguá!‡agaá!‡aparabrahmapuruá!‡ottamaprÄ•ptyupÄ•yabhÄ•«tavedanopÄ•sanadhyÄ•  
nadisabdavacyatadaikantikatyantikabhaktim vaktum tadangabhutam  
"ya atmapahatapapma" ityadiprajapativakyoditam praptur atmano  
yathatmyadarsanam  
tannityatajñanapurvakasangakarmanispadyajñanayogasadyam uktam /  
prajapativakye hi daharavakyoditaparavidyasesataya praptur atmanas  
svarupadarsanam, "yas tam atmanam anuvidya vijanati" ity uktva  
jagaritasvapnasusuptyatitam pratyagatmasvarupam asariram  
pratipadya, "evam evaisa samprasado 'smac charirat samutthaya param  
jyotir upasampadya svena rupenabhinispadyate" iti  
daharavidyaphalenopasamhrtam / anyatrapi, "adhyatmayogadhigamena  
devam matva dhiro harsasokau jahati" ity evam adisu, devam matveti  
vidhiyamanaparavidyangataya adhyatmayogadhigameneti  
pratyagatmajñanam api vidhaya, "na jayate mriyate va vipascit"  
ityadina pratyagatmasvarupam visodhya, "anor aniyam", ity  
arabhya, "mahantam vibhum atmanam matva dhiro na socati", "nayam  
atma pravacanena labhyo na medhaya na bahuna srutena / yam evaisa  
vrnute tena labhyas tasyaisa atma vivrnute tanum svam //  
bhgr\_3." ityadibhih parasvarupam tadupasanam upasanasya ca  
bhaktirupam pratipadya, "vijñanasarathir yas tu manahpragrahavan  
narah / so 'dhvanah param apnoti tadvisnoh paramam padam // iti  
paravidyaphalenopasamhrtam(BhGR\_p69547)

atah param adhyayacatustayena idam eva praptuh pratyagatmano  
darsanam sasadhanam prapañcayati --(BhGR\_p71056)

jyayasi cet karmanas te mata buddhir janardana |

tat kim karmani ghore mam niyojayasi kesava || BhG\_3.1

vyamisrenaiva vakyena buddhim mohayasiva me |  
tad ekam vada, niscitya yena sreya 'ham apnuyam || BhG\_3.2

yadi karmano buddhir eva jyayasiti te mata, kim artham tarhi ghore  
karmani mam niyojayasi / etad uktam bhavati --  
jñananisthaivatmavalokanasadhanam; karmanistha tu tasyah  
nispadika; atmavalokanasadhanabhuta ca jñananistha  
sakalendriyamanasam sabdadivisayavyaparoparatinispadyety abhihita  
/ indriyavyaparoparatinispadyam atmavalokanam cet sisadhayisitam,  
sakalakarmanivrttipurvakajñananisthayam evaham niyojayitavyah /  
kim artham ghore karmani sarvendriyavyapararupe atmavalokanavirodhini  
karmani mam niyojayasiti // ato misravakyena mam mohayasiva --  
pratibhati / tatha hy atmavalokanasadhanabhutayah  
sarvendriyavyaparoparatirupayah jñananisthayah  
tadviparyayarupam karma sadhanam, tad eva kurv iti vakyam viruddham  
vyamisram eva / tasmad ekam amisrarupam vakyam vada, yena  
vakyenaham anustheyarupam niscitya sreya prapnuyam  
//(BhGR\_3.1-2)

loke 'smin dvividha nistha pura prokta mayanagha |  
jñanayogena sankhyanam karmayogena yoginam || BhG\_3.3

purvoktam na samyagavadhrtam tvaya / pura hy asmin loke  
vicitradhikaripurne, dvividha nistha jñanakarmavisaya  
yathadhikaram asankirnaiva mayokta / na hi sarvo laukikah purusah  
samjatamoksabhilasas tadanimeva jñanayogadhikare prabhavati,  
api tv anabhisamhitaphalena  
kevalaparamapuradaradhanavesenanusthitena karmana  
vidhvastasantamalah, avyakulendriyo jñananisthayam adhikaroti /  
"yatah pravrttir bhutanam yena sarvam idam tatam / svakarmana tam  
abhyarcya siddhim vindati manava" iti paramapuradaradhanaikavesata  
karmanam vaksyate / ihapi, "karmany evadhikaras te" ityadina  
anabhisamhitaphalam karma anustheyam vidhaya, tena  
visayavyakulatarupamohad uttirnabuddheh "prajahati yada kaman"  
ityadina jñanayoga uditah / atah sankhyanam eva jñanayogena  
sthitir ukta / yoginam tu karmayogena / sankhya buddhih tadyuktah  
sankhyah -- atmaikavisayaya buddhya sambandhinah sankhyah;  
atadarhah karmayogadhikarino yoginah /  
visayavyakulabuddhiyuktanam karmayoge 'dhikarah;  
avyakulabuddhinam tu jñanayoge 'dhikara ukta iti na kimcid iha  
viruddham vyamisram abhihitam //(BhGR\_3.3)

sarvasya laukikasya purusasya moksecchayam jatayam sahasaiva  
jñanayogo duskara ity aha --(BhGR\_p73774)

na karmanam anarambhan naiskarmyam puruso 'snute |  
na ca samnyasanad eva siddhim samadhigacchati || BhG\_3.4

na sastriyanam karmanam anarambhad eva, puruso naiskarmyam  
-- jñananistham prapnoti / na carabdhasya sastriyasya tyagat;  
yato 'nabhisamhitaphalasya paramapurisaradhanavesasya karmanah  
siddhih sa / atas tena vina tam na prapnoti / anabhisamhitaphalaih  
karmabhir anaradhitagovindair  
avinastanadikalapravrttanantapapasañcayair  
avyakulendriyatapurvika atmanistha dussampada //(BhGR\_3.4)

etad evopapadayati --(BhGR\_p74458)

na hi kascit ksanam api jatu tisthaty akarmakrt |  
karyate hy avasah karma sarvah praktijair gunaih || BhG\_3.5

na hy asmin loke vartamanah purusah kascit kadacid api  
karmakurvanas tisthati; na kimcit karomiti vyavasito 'pi sarvah  
purusah praktisambhavaih sattvarajastamobhih  
pracinakarmanugunam pravrdhair gunaih svocitam karma prati  
avasah karyate - pravartyate / ata uktalaksanena karmayogena  
pracinam papasamcayam nasayitva gunams ca sattvadin vase  
krtva nirmalantahkaranena sampadyo jñanayogah //(BhGR\_3.5)

anyatha jñanayogaya pravrtto mithyacaro bhavatity aha --(BhGR\_p75093)

karmendriyani samyamyā ya aste manasa smaran |  
indriyarthan vimudhatma mithyacara sa ucyate || BhG\_3.6

avinastapapataya ajitantahkaranah atmajñanaya pravrtto  
visayapranataya atmani vimukhikrtamanah visayan eva smaran ya  
aste, anyatha samkalpya anyatha caratiti sa mithyacara ucyate /  
atmajñanayodyukto viparito vinasto bhavatityarthah //(BhGR\_3.6)

yas tv indriyani manasa niyamyarabhate 'rjuna |  
karmendriyaih karmayogam asaktah sa visisyate || BhG\_3.7

atah purvabhyastavisayasajatiye sastriye karmani indriyany  
atmavalokanapravrttena manasa niyamyā taih svata eva karmapranair  
indriyair asangapurvakam yah karmayogam arabhate, so  
'sambhavyamanapramadatvena jñananisthad api purusad visisyate  
//(BhGR\_3.7)

niyatam kuru karma tvam karmam jyasayo hy akarmanah |  
sarirayatrapī ca te na prasiddhyed akarmanah || BhG\_3.8

niyatam vyaptam; praktisamsrstena hi vyaptam karma,  
anadivasanaya praktisamsrstas tvam niyatatvena susakatvad  
asambhavitapramadatvac ca karmanah, karmaiva kuru; akarmanah  
jñananisthaya api karmaiva jyayah / "naiskarmyam puruso  
'sunute" iti prakramad akarmasabdena jñananisthaivocyate /  
jñananisthadhikarino 'py anabhyastapurvataya hy aniyatatvena  
duhsakatvat sapramadatvac ca jñananisthayah, karmanisthaiva  
jyayasi; karmani kriyamane ca atmayathatmyajñanenatmano  
'kartrtvanusandhanam anantaram eva vaksyate / ata atmajñanasyapi

karmayogantargatatvat sa eva jyayan ityarthah / karmano  
jñananisthaya jyayastvavacanam jñananisthayam adhikare saty  
evopapadyate / yadi sarvam karma parityajya kevalam jñananisthayam  
adhikaro 'pi, tarhi akarmanah jñananisthasya  
jñananisthopakarini sarirayatrapa na setsyati / yavat  
sadhanasamapti sariradharanam cavasyam karyam /  
nyayarjitadhanena mahayajñadikam krtva tacchistasanenaiva  
sariradharanam karyam, "aharasuddhau sattvasuddhih sattvasuddhau  
dhrutva smrtih" ityadisruteh / "te tv agham bhujate papa ye  
pacanty atmakaranat" iti vaksyate / ato jñananisthasyapi  
karmakurvato dehayatrapa na setsyati / yato jñananisthasyapi  
dhriyamanasarirasya yavatsadhanasamapti mahayajñadi  
nityanaimittikam karma avasyam kartavyam, yatas ca karmayoge 'py atmano  
'kartrtvabhavanayatmayathatmyanusandhanam antarbhutam, yatas ca  
prakrtisamsrstasya karmayogah susako 'pramadas ca, ato  
jñananisthayogyasyapi jñanayogat karmayogo jyayan / tasmāt tvam  
karmayogam eva kurv ityabhiprayah //(BhGR\_3.8)

evam tarhi dravyarjanadeh karmano  
'hankaramamakaradisarendriyavyakulatagarbhatvenasya purusasya  
karmavasanaya bandhanam bhavisyatity atraha --(BhGR\_p77786)

yajñarthat karmano 'nyatra loko 'yam karmabandhanah |  
tadartham karma kaunteya muktasangas samacara || BhG\_3.9

yajñadisastriyakarmasesabhutad dravyarjanadeh karmano 'nyatra  
atmiyaprayojanasesabhute karmani kriyamane ayam lokah  
karmabandhano bhavati / atas tvam yajñartham dravyarjanadikam karma  
samacara / tatratmaprayojanasadhanataya yah sangah tasmāt sangan  
muktas tam samacara / evam muktasangena yajñadyarthataya karmani  
kriyamane yajñadibhih karmabhir aradhitah paramapuruso  
'syanaikalapravrttakarmavasanam ucchidya avyakulatmavalokanam  
dadatityarthah //(BhGR\_3.9)

yajñasistenaiva sarvapurusarthasadhananisthanam  
sariradharanakartavyatam, ayajñasistena sariradharanam  
kurvatam dosam caha --(BhGR\_p78630)

saha yajñaih prajah srstva puvaca prajapatih |  
anena prasavisyadhvam esa vo 'stv istakamadhuk || BhG\_3.10

"patim visvasya" ityadisruter nirupadhikah prajapatisabdah  
sarvesvaram visvasya srastaram visvatmanam parayanam  
narayanam aha / pura -- sargakale sa bhagavan prajapatir  
anadikalapravrttacitsamsargavivasah  
upasamhrtanamarupavibhagah svasmin pralinah  
sakalapurusanarhah cetanetakalpah prajah samiksya  
paramakarunikas tadujjivayisaya svaradhanabhutayajñanirvrttaye  
yajñaih saha tah srstvaivam uvaca -- anena yajñena  
prasavisyadhvam, atmano vrddhim kurudhvam; esa vo yajñah

paramapurusalaksanamoksakhyasya kamasya tadanugunanaam ca  
kamanam prapurayita bhavatu // bhgr\_3.10 //(BhGR\_p78944)

katham?(BhGR\_p79589)

devan bhavayatanena te deva bhavayantu vah |  
parasparam bhavayantah sreyaḥ param avapsyatha || BhG\_3.11

anena devataradhanabhutena devan maccharirabhutan madatmakan  
aradhayata / "aham hi sarvayajñanam bhokta ca prabhur eva ca" iti hi  
vakṣyate / yajñenaradhitas te deva madatmakah  
svaradhanapeksitannapanadikair yusman pusnantu / evam  
parasparam bhavayantah param sreyaḥ moksakhyam avapsyatha  
//(BhGR\_3.11)

istan bhogan hi vo deva dasyante yajñabhavitah |  
tair dattan apradayaibhyo yo bhunkte stena eva sah || BhG\_3.12

yajñabhavitah -- yajñenaradhitaḥ madatmaka devah istan vo  
dasyante uttmapurusarthalaksanam mokṣam sadhayatam ye  
ista bhogas tan purvapurvayajñabhavita deva dasyante  
uttarottaradhanopeksitan sarvan bhogan vo dasyante ityarthah /  
svaradhanarthataya tair dattan bhogan tebhyo 'pradaya yo bhunkte cora  
eva sah / couryam hi nama anyadiye tatprayojanayaiva parikṣte vastuni  
svakiyatabuddhim kṛtvā tena svatmaposanam / ato 'sya na  
paramapurusalakṣanarhatamatram; api tu nirayagamitvam ca  
bhaviṣyatityabhiprayah //(BhGR\_3.12)

tad eva vivṛṇoti -(BhGR\_p80813)

yajñasistasinas santo mucyante sarvakilvisaih |  
te tv agham bhūñjate papa ye pacanty atmakaranat || BhG\_3.13

indradyatmanavasthitaparamapurusalakṣanarthatayaiva dravyany  
upadaya vipacya tair yathavasthitam paramapurusaḥ aradhya  
tacchistasanena ye sarirayatram kurvate, te tv  
anadikaloparjitaḥ kilbisaih atmayathatmyavalokanavirodhibhiḥ  
sarvair mucyante / ye tu paramapurusenendradyatmana svaradhanaya  
dattani atmarthatyopadaya vipacyasanti, te papatmano 'gham eva  
bhūñjate / aghaparinamitvad agham ity ucyate / atmaavalokanavimukhaḥ  
narakayaiva pacante //(BhGR\_3.13)

punar api lokadrṣṭya sastradrṣṭya ca sarvasya yajñamulatvam  
darsayitva yajñanuvartanasyavasyakaryatam ananuvartane dosam caha  
--(BhGR\_p81517)

annad bhavanti bhutani parjanyaḥ annasambhavah |  
yajñad bhavati parjanyaḥ yajñah karmasamudbhavah || BhG\_3.14

karma brahmodbhavam viddhi brahmaksarasamudbhavam |  
tasmāt sarvagatam brahma nityam yajñe pratisthitam || BhG\_3.15

evam pravartitam cakram nanuvartayatiḥ yah |

aghayur indriyaramo mogham partha sa jivati || BhG\_3.16

"annat sarvani bhutani bhavanti parjanya cannasambhavah" iti  
sarvalokasaksikam / yajñat parjanyo bhavatiti ca sastrenavagamyate,  
"agnau prastahutih samyagadityam upatisthate / adityaj jayate  
vrstih" ityadina / yajñas ca  
dravyarjanadikartrvyapararupakarmasamudbhavah, karma ca brahmodbhavam  
/ atra ca brahmasabdanirdistam prakrtiparinamarupam sariram /  
"tasmad etad brahma nama rupam annam ca jayate" iti hi brahmasabdena  
prakrtinirdista / ihapi "mama yonir mahad brahma" iti vaksyate /  
atah karma brahmodbhavam iti prakrtiparinamarupasarirodbhavam  
karmetyuktam bhavati / brahmaksarasamudbhavam ity  
atraksarasabdanirdisto jivatma, annapanadina  
trptaksaradhithitam sariram karmene prabhavatiti  
karmasadhanabhutam(BhGR\_p82127)

sariram aksarasamudbhavam; tasmad sarvagatam brahma  
sarvadhikarigatam sariram nityam yajñe pratisthitam --  
yajñamulam ityarthah / evam paramapurusena pravartitam idam cakram  
annad bhutasabdanirdistani sajivani sarirani, paryjanyad annam,  
yajñat parjanyah, yajñas ca kartrvyapararupat karmanah, karma  
ca sajivac charirat, sajivam sariram punar apy annad ity  
anyonyakaryakaranabhavena cakravat parivartamanam iha sadhane vartamano  
yah karmayogadhikari jñanayogadhikari va nanuvartayati na  
pravartayati, yajñasistena dehadharanam akurvan so 'ghayur bhavati /  
agharambhayaiva yasyayuh, aghaparinatam va, ubhayarupam va so  
'ghayuh / ata evendriyaramo bhavati, natmaramah; indriyany  
evasyodyanani bhavanti;  
ayajñasistavardhitadehamanastvenodrikarajastamaskah  
atmavalokanavimukhataya visayabhogaikaratir bhavati / ato jñanayogadau  
yatamano 'pi nisphalaprayatnataya mogham partha sa jivati  
//(BhGR\_3.14-16)

asadhanayattatmadarsanasya muktasyeva  
mahayajñadivarnasramocitakarmanarambha ity aha(BhGR\_p83885)

yas tv atmaratir eva syad atmatrptas ca manavah |  
atmany eva ca samtustas tasya karyam na vidyate || BhG\_3.17

naiva tasya krtenartho nakrteneha kascana |  
na casya sarvabhutesu kascid arthavyapasrayah || BhG\_3.18

yas tu jñanayogakarmayogasadhananirapeksah svata evatmaratih  
atmabhimukhah, atmanaiva trptah nannapanadibhir  
atmavyatiriktaih, atmany eva ca santustah,  
nodyanasrakandanagitavaditranrttadau, dharanaposanabhogyadikam  
sarvam atmaiva yasya, tasyatmadarsanaya kartavyam na vidyate, svata eva  
sarvada drstatmasvarupatvat / ata eva tasyatmadarsanaya krtena  
tatsadhanena narthah na kimcit prayojanam;  
akrtinatmadarsanasadhanena na kascid anarthah;

asadhanayattatmadarsanatvat / svata  
evatmavyatiriktasakalacidvastuvimukhasyasya sarvesu  
prakrtiparinamavisesesv akasadisū sakaryesu na kascit  
prayojanataya sadhanataya va vyapasrayah; yatas tadvimukhikaranaya  
sadhanarambhah; sa hi mukta eva //(BhGR\_3.17-18)

tasmad asaktas satatam karyam karma samacara |  
asakto hy acaran karma param apnoti purusah || BhG\_3.19

yasmad asadhanayattatmadarsanasyaiva sadhanapravrttih, yasmac ca  
sadhane pravrttasyapi susakatvac ca apramadatvad  
antargatatmayathatmyanusandhanatvac ca jñānayogino 'pi matraya  
karmanuvrttyapeksatvac ca karmayoga evatmadarsananirvrttau sreyaṁ,  
tasmad asangapurvakam karyam ity eva satatam yavadatmaprapti  
karmaiva samacara / asaktah, karyam iti  
vaksyamanakartrtvanusandhanapurvakam ca karmacaran purusah  
karmayogenaiva param apnoti atmanam prapnotityarthah //(BhGR\_3.19)

karmanaiva hi samsiddhim asthita janakadayah | BhG\_3.20ab

yato jñānayogadhikarino 'pi karmayoga evatmadarsane sreyaṁ; ata eva  
hi janakadayo rajarsayo jñāninam agresarah karmayogenaiva  
samsiddhim asthitah atmanam praptavantah // evam prathamam  
mumukso jñānayogantarhataya karmayogadhikarinah karmayoga eva  
karya ity uktva jñānayogadhikarino 'pi jñānayogat karmayoga eva  
sreyaṁ iti sahetukam uktam / idanim sistataya vyapadesyasya  
sarvatha karmayoga eva karya ity ucyate --(BhGR\_p85813)

lokasamgraham evapi sampasyan kartum arhasi || BhG\_3.20cd

yad yad acarati sresthas tat tad evetaro janah |  
sa yat pramanam kurute lokas tad anuvartate || BhG\_3.21

lokasamgraham pasyann api karmaiva kartum arhasi / sresthah  
kṛtsnasastrajñātayanusthatrtaya ca prathito yad yad acarati,  
tat tad evakṛtsnavij jano 'py acarati; anusthiyamanam api karma  
srestho yat pramanam yadangayuktam anutisthati tadangayuktam  
evakṛtsnavilloko 'py anutisthati / ato lokaraksartham  
sistataya prathitena sresthena svavarnasramocitam karma  
sakalam sarvada anustheyam; anyatha lokanasajanitam papam  
jñānayogad apy enam pracyavayet //(BhGR\_3.21)

na me parthasti kartavyam trisu lokesu kimcana |  
nanavaptam avaptavyam varta eva ca karmani || BhG\_3.22

na me sarvesvarasyaptakamasya sarvajñasya satyasankalpasya trisu  
lokesu devamanusyadirupena svacchandato vartamanasya kimcid api  
kartavyam asti, yato 'navaptam karmanavaptavyam na kimcid apy asti /  
athapi lokaraksyai karmany eva varte //(BhGR\_3.22)

yadi hy aham na varteyam jatu karmany atandritah |  
mama vartmanuvartante manusyah partha sarvasah || BhG\_3.23

utsideyur ime loka na kuryam karma ced aham |  
samkarasya ca karta syam upahanyam imah prajah || BhG\_3.24

aham sarvesvarah satyasankalpah  
svasankalpakrtajagadudayavibhavalayalilah chandato jagadupakrtimartyo  
jato 'pi manusyesu sistajanagresaravasudevagrhe 'vatirnas  
tatkulocite karmany atandritas sarvada yadi na varteya, mama  
sistajanagresaravasudevasunor vartma akrtsnavidah sistah  
sarvaprakarenayam eva dharma ity anuvartante; te ca  
svakartavyananusthanena akarane pratyavayena ca atmanam alabdva  
nirayagamino bhaveyuh / aham kulocitam karma na cet kuryam, evam eva  
sarve sistaloka madacarayattadharmaniscayah akaranad  
evotsideyuh nasta bhaveyuh / sastriyacarananupalanat  
sarvesam sistakulanam samkarasya ca karta syam / ata  
evamah prajah upahanyam / evam eva tvam api  
sistajanagresarapandanayo yudhisthiranujo 'rjunas san yadi  
jñananisthayam adhikarosi; tatas tvadacaranuvartino  
'krtsnavidah sista mumuksavah svadhikaram ajanantah  
karmanisthayam nadhikurvanto vinasyeuyuh / ato vyapadesyena  
vidusa karmaiva kartavyam //(BhGR\_3.23-24)

saktah karmany avidvamsa yatha kurvanti bharata |  
kuryad vidvams tathasaktas cikirsur lokasamgraham || BhG\_3.25

na buddhibhedam janayed ajñanam karmasanginam |  
josayet sarvakarmani vidvan yuktah samacaran || BhG\_3.26

avidvamsah atmany akrtsnavidah, karmani saktah karmany  
avarjaniasambandhah atmany akrtsnavittaya  
tadabhyasarupajñanayoge 'nadhikrtah karmayogadhikarinah  
karmayogam eva yatha atmadarsanaya kurvate, tatha atmani krtsnavittaya  
karmany asaktah jñanayogadhikarayogyo 'pi vyapadesyah sisto  
lokaraksartham svacarena sistalokanam dharmaniscayam  
cikirsuh karmayogam eva kuryat / ajñanam atmany akrtsnavittaya  
jñanayogopadanasaktanam mumuksunam karmasanginam  
anadikarmavasanaya karmany eva niyatatvena karmayogadhikarinam  
karmayogad anyad atmavalokanasadhanam astiti na buddhibhedam janayet /  
kim tarhi? atmani krtsnavittaya jñanayogasakto 'pi purvoktaritya,  
"karmayoga eva jñanayoganirapeksah atmavalokanasadhanam" iti buddhya  
yuktah karmaivacaran(BhGR\_p89011)

sakalakarmasu akrtsnavidam pritim janayet //(BhGR\_3.25-26)

karmayogam anutisthato viduso 'vidusas ca visesam pradarsayan  
karmayogapeksitam atmano 'kartrtvanusandhanaprakaram upadisati  
--(BhGR\_p89906)

prakrteh kriyamanani gunaih karmani sarvasah |  
ahankaravimudhatma kartaham iti manyate || BhG\_3.27

tattvavit tu mahabaho gunakarmavibhagayoh |

guna gunesu vartanta iti matva na sajjate || BhG\_3.28

prakrter gunaih sattvadibhih svanurupam kriyamanani karmani  
prati ahankaravimudhatma, aham karteti manyate; ahankarena  
vimudha atma yasyasav ahankaravimudhatma; ahankaro nama  
anahamarthe praktav ahamabhimanah; tena ajñatasvarupo gunakarmasu  
aham karteti manyata ityarthah / gunakarmavibhagayoh  
sattvadigunavibhage tattatkarmavibhage ca tattvavit, gunas  
sattvadayah gunesu svesu karyesu vartanta iti matva gunakarmasu  
aham karteti na sajjate //(BhGR\_3.27-28)

prakrter gunasammudhah sajjante gunakarmasu |  
tan akrtsnavido mandan krtsnavin na vicalayet || BhG\_3.29

akrtsnavidah svatmadarsanaya pravrttah  
praktisamsrstataya prakrter gunair yathavasthitatmani  
sammudhah gunakarmasu kriyasv eva sajjante, na  
tadviviktatmasvarupe / atas te jñanayogaya na prabhavantiti karmayoga eva  
tesam adhikarah / evambhutams tan mandan akrtsnavidah  
krtsnavit svayam jñanayogavasthanena na vicalayet / te kila mandah  
sresthajanacaranuvartinah karmayogad utthitam enam drstva  
karmayogat pracalitamanaso bhavyeh / atah sresthah svayam api  
karmayoge tisthan atmayathatmyajñanenatmano 'kartrtvam  
anusandhanah, karmayoga evatmavalokane nirapeksasadhanam iti  
darsayitva tan akrtsnavido josayed ityarthah /  
jñanayogadhikarino 'pi jñanayogad asyaiva jyayastvam purvam  
evoktam / ato vyapadesyo lokasamgrahayaitam eva kuryat //(BhGR\_3.29)

praktiviviktatmasvabhavanirupanena gunesu kartrtvam aropya  
karmanusthanaprakara uktah -- gunesu kartrtvanusandhanam  
cedam eva -- atmano na svarupaprayuktam idam kartrtvam, api tu  
gunasamparkakrtam iti praptapaptavivekena gunakrtam ity  
anusandhanam -- idanim atmanam paramapurussarirataya  
tanniyamyatvasvarupanirupanena bhagavati purusottame sarvatmabhute  
gunakrtam ca kartrtvam aropya karmakartavyatocyate --(BhGR\_p91800)

mayi sarvani karmani samnyasyadhyatmacetasa |  
nirasir nirmamo bhutva yudhyasva vigatajvarah || BhG\_3.30

mayi sarvesvare sarvabhutantaratmabhute sarvani karmany  
adhyatmacetasa samnyasya, nirasir nirmamas ca vigatajvaro  
yuddhadikam sarvam coditam karma kurusva / atmani yac cetah tad  
adhyatmacetah / atmasvarupavisayena srutisatasiddhena  
jñanenetyarthah / "antah pravistah sasta jananam sarvatma  
..... antah pravistam kartaram etam" "atmani tisthan atmano  
'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya atmanam antaro yamayati,  
sa ta atmantaryamyamrtah" ity evam adyah srutayah  
paramapurussarivartiyam taccharirabhutam enam atmanam, paramapurusam  
ca pravartayitaram acaksate / smrtayas ca "prasasitaram  
sarvesam" ityadyah / "sarvasya caham hrdisannivisto mattah

smrtir jñanam apohanam ca", "isvaras sarvabhutanam hrddese  
'rjuna tisthati / bhramayan sarvabhutani yantrarudhani mayaya //  
bhgr\_3." iti vaksyate / ato maccharirataya  
matpravartyatmasvarupanusandhanena sarvani karmani mayaiiva  
kriyamananiti mayi paramapuruse samnyasya, tani ca kevalam  
madaradhananiti krtva tatphale nirasih, tata eva tatra karmani  
mamatarahito bhutva vigatajvaro yuddhadikam kurusva - svakiyenatmana  
kartra svakiyais copakaranaih svaradhanaikaprayojanaya  
paramapurusah sarvasesi sarvesvarah svayam eva svakarmani  
karayatity anusandhaya, karmas mamatarahitah,  
pracinenanadikalapravrttanantapapasañcayena katham aham  
bhavisyamity evambhutantarjvaravinirmuktah, paramapurusa eva  
karmabhir aradhito bandhan mocayisyatiti sukhenā karmayogam eva kurusv  
ityarthah / "tam isvaranam paramam mahesvaram tam  
daivatanam paramam ca daivatam", "patim visvasya" , "patim  
patinam" ityadisrutisiddhim hi sarvesvaratvam sarvasesitvam ca /  
isvaratvam niyantrtvam, sesitvam patitvam //(BhGR\_3.30)

ayam eva saksad upanisatsarabhuto 'rtha ityaha --(BhGR\_p94160)

ye me matam idam nityam anutisthanti manavah |  
sraddhavanto 'nasuyanto mucyante te 'pi karmabhih || BhG\_3.31

ye manavah sastradhikarinah ayam eva sastrartha iti etan me  
matam niscitya tathanutisthanti, ye cananutisthanto 'py asmin  
sastrarthe sraddadhana bhavanti, ye casraddadhana api evam  
sastrartho na sambhavatiti nabhyasuyanti -- asmin mahagune  
sastrarthe dosam anaviskurvanto bhavantityarthah -- te sarve  
bandhahetubhir anadikalarabdhaish sarvaih karmabhir mucyante; te 'pi ity  
apisabdah esam prthakkaranam / idanim ananutisthanto 'py asmin  
sastrarthe sraddadhana anabhyasuyavas ca sraddhaya canasuyaya ca  
ksinapapah acirenemam eva sastrartham anusthaya mucyanta  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_3.31)

bhagavadabhimatam aupanisadam artham ananutisthatam asraddadhananam  
abhyasuyatam ca dosam aha --(BhGR\_p95012)

ye tv etad abhyasuyanto nanutisthanti me matam |  
sarvajñānavimudhams tan viddhi nastan acetasaḥ || BhG\_3.32

ye tv etat sarvam atmavastu maccharirataya madadharam  
macchesabhutam madekapravartyam iti me matam nanutisthanti naivam  
anusandhaya sarvani karmani kurvate, ye ca na sraddadhate, ye  
cabhyasuyanto vartante -- tan sarvesu jñanesu visesena mudhan  
tata eva nastan, acetaso viddhi; cetahkaryam hi  
vastuyathatmyaniscayah; tadabhad vad acetasaḥ; viparitajñānah  
sarvatra vimudhas ca //(BhGR\_3.32)

evam praktisamsarginas tadgunodrekakrtam kartvām, tac ca  
paramapurusaḥ ity anusandhaya karmayogayogyena jñānāyogayogyena ca

karmayogasya susakatvad apramadatvad antargatatmajñānataya  
nirapeksatvat, itarasya dussakatvat sapramadatvac  
sariradharanadyarthataya karmapeksatvat karmayoga eva kartavyah;  
vyapadesyasya tu visesatah sa eva kartavyah iti cuktam / atah param  
adhyayasesena jñānayogasya dussakataya sapramadatocyate  
--(BhGR\_p95706)

sadsam cestate svasyah prakrter jñānavan api |  
prakrtim yanti bhutani nigrahah kim karisyati || BhG\_3.33

praktviviktam idrsam atmasvarupam, tad eva sarvadanusandheyam iti ca  
sastrani pratipadayantiti jñānavan api svasyah prakrteh  
pracinavasanasadrsam prakrtavisayesv eva cestate;  
kutah? prakrtim yanti bhutani -- acitsamsrsta jantavo  
'nadikalapravrttavasanam evanuyanti; tani vasananuyayini bhutani  
sastrakrto nigrahah kim karisyati //(BhGR\_3.33)

prakrtyanuyayitvaprakaram aha --(BhGR\_p96712)

indriyasyendriyasyarthe ragadvesau vyavasthitau |  
tayor na vasam agacchet tau hy asya paripanthinau || BhG\_3.34

srotradijñānendriyasyarthe sabdadau vagadikarmendriyasya carthe  
vacanadau pracinavasana janitatadanububhusarupo yo rago 'varjaniyo  
vyavasthitah; tadanubhave pratihate cavarjaniyo yo dveso vyavasthitah,  
tav evam jñānayogaya yatamanam niyamitasarvendriyam svavase  
krtva prasahya svakaryesu samyojayatah / tatas cayam  
atmasvarupanubhavavimukho vinasto bhavati / jñānayogarambhena  
ragadvesavasam agamyā na vinasyet / tau hi ragadvesau asya durjayau  
satru -- jñānabhyasam varayatah //(BhGR\_3.34)

sreyan svadharmo vigunah paradharmat svanusthitat |  
svadharme nidhanam sreyah paradharmo bhayavahah || BhG\_3.35

atah susakataya svadharmabhutah karmayogo viguno 'py  
apramadagarbhah praktisamsrstasya dussakataya  
paradharmabhutaj jñānayogat sagunad api kimcit kalam anusthitat  
sapramadac chreyan; svenaivopadatum yogyataya svadharmabhute karmayoge  
vartamanasyaikasmin janmany apraptaphalataya nidhanam api sreyah,  
anantarayahatatanantarajanmany api avyakulakarmayogarambhasambhavat /  
praktisamsrstasya svenaivopadatum asakyataya paradharmabhuto  
jñānayogah pramadagarbhataya bhayavahah //(BhGR\_3.35)

atha kena prayukto 'yam papam carati purusah |  
anicchann api varsneya balad iva niyojita || BhG\_3.36

athayam jñānayogaya pravrttah purusah svayam visayan  
anubhavitum anicchann api kena prayukto visayanubhavarupam papam  
balan niyojita iva carati //(BhGR\_3.36)

kama esa krodha esa rajogunasamudbhavah |  
mahasano mahapapma viddhy enam iha vairinam || BhG\_3.37

asyodbhavabhibhavarupena vartamanagunamayaprakrtisamsrstasya  
jñanayarabdhasya rajogunasamudbhavah pracinavasananitanah  
sabdadivisayah kamo mahasanah satruh visayesv enam  
akarsati / esa eva pratihatagatih pratihatihetubhutacetanan prati  
krodharupena parinato mahapapma parahimsadisu pravartayati /  
enam rajogunasamudbhavam sahajam jñanayogavirodhinam vairinam  
viddhi //(BhGR\_3.37)

dhumenavriyate vahnir yathadarso malena ca |  
yatholbenavrto garbhas tatha tenedam avrtam || BhG\_3.38

yatha dhumena vahnir avriyate, yatha adarso malena, yatha ca  
ulbenavrto garbhah, tatha tena kamena idam jantujatam avrtam  
//(BhGR\_3.38)

avarana prakaram aha --(BhGR\_p99435)

avrtam jñanam etena jñanino nityavairina |  
kamarupena kaunteya duspurenanalena ca || BhG\_3.39

asya jantoh jñaninah jñanasvabhavasyatmavisayam jñanam etena --  
kamakarena visayavyamohajanana nityavairina avrtam;  
duspurena -- praptyanarhavisayena, analena ca -- paryaptirahitena  
//(BhGR\_3.39)

kair upakaranair ayam kama atmanam adhisthity atraha  
--(BhGR\_p99850)

indriyani mano buddhir asyadhisthanam ucyate |  
etair vimohayaty esa jñanam avrtya dehinam || BhG\_3.40

adhisthity ebhir ayam kama atmanam itindriyani mano buddhir  
asyadhisthanam; etair indriyamanobuddhibhih kamo  
'dhisthanabhutair visayapranair dehinam  
prakrtisamsrstam jñanam avrtya vimohayati -- vividham  
mohayati, atmajñanavimukham visayanubhavaparam karotiyarthah  
//(BhGR\_3.40)

tasmat tvam indriyany adau niyamy bharatarsabha |  
papmanam prajahi hy enam jñanavijñananasanam || BhG\_3.41

yasmat sarvendriyavyaparoparatirupe jñanayoge pravrttasyayam  
kamarupah satruh visayabhimukhyakaranena atmani vaimukhyam  
karoti, tasmat prakrtisamsrstayendriyavyaparapranastvam  
adau -- moksopayarambhasamaya eva, indriyavyapararupe karmayoge  
indriyani niyamy, enam jñanavijñananasanam --  
atmasvarupavisayasya jñanasya tadvivekavisayasya ca nasanam  
papmanam kamarupam vairinam prajahi -- nasaya //(BhGR\_3.41)

jñanavirodhisu pradhanam aha --(BhGR\_p100996)

indriyani parany ahur indriyebhyah param manah |  
manasas tu para buddhir yo buddheh paratas tu sah || BhG\_3.42

jñanavirodhe pradhananindriyany ahuh, yata indriyesu  
visayavyaprtesu atmani jñanam na pravartate / indriyebhyah  
param manah -- indriyesu uparatesv api manasi visayaprvane  
atmajñanam na sambhavati / manasas tu para buddhih -- manasi  
vrttyantaravimukhe 'pi viparitadhyavasayapravrttau satyam jñanam  
na pravartate / sarvesu buddhiparyantesu uparatesv apicchaparyayah  
kamo rajassamudbhavo vartate cet, sa evaitanindriyadiny api svavisaye  
vartayitva atmajñanam nirunaddhi / tad idam ucyate, yo buddheh paras  
tu sah iti / buddher api yah paras sa kama ityarthah //(BhGR\_3.42)

evam buddheh param buddhva samstabhyatmanam atmana |  
jahi satrum mahabaho kamarupam durasadam || BhG\_3.43

evam buddher api param kamam jñanayogavirodhinam vairinam  
buddhva atmanam -- manah atmana -- buddhya karmayoge 'vasthapyā  
enam kamarupam durasadam satrum jahī -- nasayeti //(BhGR\_3.43)

trtiye 'dhyaye -- praktisamsrstasya mumuksoh sahāsa  
jñanayoge 'nadhikarat karmayoga eva karyah, jñanayogadhikarino 'py  
akartrtvanusandhanapurvakarmayoga eva sreyaṇ itī -- sahetukam uktam;  
sistataya vyapadesyasya tu visesatah karmayoga eva karya itī  
coktam / caturthenedanim -- asyaiva karmayogasya nikhilajagaduddharanaya  
manvantaradav evopadistataya kartavyatam dradhayitva  
antargatajñanatayasyaiva jñanayogakarataṁ pradarsya,  
karmayogasvarupam, tadbhedah, karmayoge jñanamsasyaiva pradhanyam  
cocyate / prasangac ca bhagavadavatarayathatmyam ucyate //(BhGR\_p102171)

imam vivasvate yogam proktavan aham avyayam |  
vivasvan manave praha manur iksvakave 'bravit || BhG\_4.1

evam paramparapraptaṁ imam rajarsayo 'viduḥ |  
sa kaleneha mahata yogo nastah parantapa || BhG\_4.2

sa evayam maya te 'dya yogah proktah puratanah |  
bhakto 'sti me sakha ceti rahasyam hy etad uttamam || BhG\_4.3

yo 'yam tavodito yogah sa kevalam yuddhaprotsahanayedanim udita itī  
na mantavyam / manvantaradav eva nikhilajagaduddharanaya  
paramapurusalaksanamokśasadhanataya imam yogam aham eva  
vivasvate proktavan, vivasvams ca manave, manur iksvakave / ity evam  
sampradayaparamparaya praptaṁ imam yogam purve rajarsayo 'viduḥ  
/ sa mahata kalena tattacchrotrbuddhimandyad vinastaprayo 'bhut /  
sa evayam askhalitasvarupah puratano yogah sakhyenatimatrabhaktya ca  
mam eva prapannaya te maya proktah -- saparikaras savistaram ukta  
ityarthah / madanyena kenapi jñatum vaktum casakyam, yata idam  
vedantoditam uttamam rahasyam jñanam //(BhGR\_4.1-3)

avaram bhavato janma param janma vivasvatah |  
katham etad vijaniyam tvam adau proktavan itī || BhG\_4.4

kalasankhyaya avaram asmajjanmasamakalam hi bhavato janma / vivasvatas

ca janma kalasankhyaya param --  
astavimsaticaturyugasankhyasankhyatam / tvam evadau proktavan  
iti katham etad asambhavaniam yathartham janiyam ? nanu  
janmantarenapi vaktum sakyam, janmantarakrtasya mahatam smrtis  
ca yujyata iti natra kascid virodhah / na casau vaktaram enam  
vasudevanayam sarvesvaram na janati, yata evam vaksyati, "param  
brahma param dhama pavitram paramam bhavan / purusam sasvatam  
divyam adidevam ajam vibhum // ahus tvam rsayas sarve devarsir  
naradas tatha / asito devalo vyasah svayam caiva bravisi me" iti /  
yudhisthirarajasuyadisuhismadibhyas casakrcchutam,  
"krsna eva hi lokanam utpattir api capyayah / krsnasya hi  
krte bhutam idam visvam caracaram" ityevamadisu / krsnasya hi  
krte iti, krsnasya sesabhutam idam krtsnam jagad ityarthah  
// atrocyate janaty evayam bhagavantam vasudevasunam parthah /  
janato 'py ajanata iva prcchato 'yam asayah --  
nikhilaheyapratyanikakalyanaikatanasya sarvesvarasya sarvajñasya  
satyasankalpasyavaptasamastakamasya  
karmaparavasadevamanusyadisajatiyam janma kim indrajaladivan mithya,  
uta satyam? satyatve ca katham janmaprakarah? kim atmako 'yam dehah?  
kas ca janmahetuh? kada ca janma? kim artham ca janmeti /  
pariharaprakarena prasnartho vijñayate //(BhGR\_4.4)

bahuni me vyatitani janmani tava carjuna |  
tany aham veda sarvani na tvam vettha parantapa || BhG\_4.5

anena janmanas satyatvam uktam, bahuni me vyatitani janmaniti vacanat,  
tava ceti drstantatayopadanac ca //(BhGR\_4.5)

avataraprakaram, dehayathatmyam, janmahetum caha --(BhGR\_p105970)

ajo 'pi san avyayatma bhutanam isvaro 'pi san |  
prakrtim svam adhisthaya sambhavamy atmamayaya || BhG\_4.6

ajatvavyayatvasarvesvaratvadi sarvam paramesvaram prakaram ajahad eva  
svam prakrtim adhisthaya atmamayaya sambhavami / prakrtih  
-- svabhavah svam eva svabhavam adhisthaya svenaiva rupena  
svecchaya sambhavamityarthah / svasvarupam hi, "adityavarnam  
tamasah parastat", "ksyantam asya rajasah parake", "ya eso  
'ntaraditye hiranyamayah purusah", "tasminn ayam puruso  
manomayah; amrto hiranmayah", "sarve nimesa jajñire vidyutah  
purusad adhi" , "bharupas satyasankalpa akasatma sarvakama  
sarvakamas sarvagandhas sarvarasah", "maharajanam vasah"  
ityadisrutisiddham / atmamayaya -- atmiyaya mayaya / "maya  
vayunam jñanam" iti jñanaparyayo 'tra mayasabdah / tatha  
cabhiyuktaprayogah, "mayaya satatam veti praninam ca  
subhasubham" iti / atmiyena jñanena atmasankalpenetyarthah / ato  
'pahatapapmatvadisamastakalyanagunatmakatvam sarvam aisam  
svabhavam ajahat svam eva rupam devamanusyadisajatiyasamsthanam  
kurvan atmasankalpena devadirupah sambhavami / tad idam aha,

"ajayamano bahudha vijayate" iti srutih / itarapurusasadharanam  
janma akurvan devadirupena svasankalpenoktaprakriyaya jayata  
ityarthah / "bahuni me vyatitani janmani tava carjuna / tany aham  
veda sarvani", "tadatmanam srjamy aham" "janma karma ca me divyam  
evam yo vetti tattvatah" iti purvaparavirodhac ca // janmakalam aha  
-(BhGR\_4.6)

yada yada hi dharmasya glanir bhavati bhārata |  
abhyutthanam adharmasya tadatmanam srjamy aham || BhG\_4.7

na kalaniyamo 'smatsambhavasya / yada yada hi dharmasya vedoditasya  
caturvarnyacaturasramyavyavasthayavasthitasya kartavyayasya glanir  
bhavati, yada yada ca tadviparyayasyadharmasyabhyutthanam tadaham eva  
svasankalpenoktaprakarenatmanam srjami //(BhGR\_4.7)

janmanah prayojanam aha --(BhGR\_p108013)

paritrānaya sadhunam vinasaya ca duskrtam |  
dharmasamsthapanarthaya sambhavami yuge yuge || BhG\_4.8

sadhavah uktalaksanadharmasilah vaisnavagresara  
matsamasrayane pravrtta mannamakarmasvarupanam  
vanmanasagocarātaya maddarsanena vīna svatmadharanāposanadikm  
alabhamanah ksanamatrakalam kalpasahasram manvanah  
pratisithilasarvagatra bhavayur iti  
matsvarupacestitavalokanalapadidanena tesam paritrānaya  
tadviparitanam vinasaya ca ksinasya vaidikasya dharmasya  
madaradhanarupasyaradhyasvarupapradarsanena sthapanaya ca  
devamanusyadirupena yuge yuge sambhavami /  
krtatretadiyugavisesaniyamo 'pi nastityarthah //(BhGR\_4.8)

janma karmam ca me divyam evam yo vetti tattvatah |  
tyaktva deham punarjanma naiti mam eti so 'rjuna || BhG\_4.9

evam karmamulaheyatrigunaprakrtisamsargarupajanmarahitasya  
sarvesvaratvasarvajñīyasatyasankalpatvadisamastakalyanagunopetasya  
sadhuparitrānamatsamasrayanaikaprayojanam divyam -- aprakrtam  
madasadharanam mama janma cestitam ca tattvato yo vetti, sa  
vartamanam deham parityajya punarjanma naiti, mam eva prapnoti /  
madiyadivyanmacestitayathatmyavijñānena  
vidhvastamastamatsamasryanavirodhipapah asminn eva janmani  
yathoditaprakarena mam asritya madekapriyo madekacitto mam eva prapnoti  
//(BhGR\_4.9)

tad aha --(BhGR\_p109496)

vitragabhayakrodha manmaya mam upasritah |  
bahavo jñānatapasa puta madbhavan agatah || BhG\_4.10

madiyajankarmatattvajñānakhyena tapasa puta bahava evam  
samvrttah / tatha ca srutih, "tasya dhīrah parijananti yonim"  
iti / dhīrah -- dhimatam agresara evam tasya janmaprakaram

janantiyarthah //(BhGR\_4.10)

ye yatha mam prapadyante tams tathaiva bhajamy aham |  
mama vartmanuvartante manusyah partha sarvasah || BhG\_4.11

na kevalam devamanusyadirupenavatirya  
matsamasrayanapeksanam paritrnam karomi, api tu ye  
matsamasrayanapeksa yatha -- yena prakarena svapeksanurupam  
mam samkalpya prapadyante -- samasrayante; tan prati tathaiva  
tanmanisitaprakarena bhajami -- mam darsayami / kim atra bahuna,  
sarve manusyah madanuvartanaikamanoratha mama vartma -- matsvabhavam  
sarvam yoginam vanmanasagocaram api svakiyais  
caksuradikaranaih sarvasah svapeksitaih sarvaprakarair  
anubhyanuvartnte //(BhGR\_4.11)

idanim prasangikam parisamapya prakrtasya karmayogasya  
jñanakarataprakaram vaktum tathavidhakarmayogadhikarino  
durlabhatvam aha --(BhGR\_p110587)

kanksantah karmanam siddhim yajanta iha devatah |  
ksipram hi manuse loke siddhir bhavati karmaja || BhG\_4.12

sarva eva purusah karmanam phalam kanksamanah  
indradidevatamatram yajante -- aradhayanti, na tu kascid  
anabhisamhitaphalah indradidevatatmabhutam sarvayajñanam  
bhoktaram mam yajate / kuta etat? yatah ksiprasminn eva manuse  
loke karmaja putrapasvannadysiddhir bhavati / manusalokasabdah  
svargadinam api pradarsanarthah / sarvam eva laukikah purusa  
aksinanadikalapravrttanantapapasamcayataya avivekinah  
ksipraphalakanksinah putrapasvannadyasvargadyarthataya  
sarvani karmanindradidevataradhanamatrani kurvate; na tu kascit  
samsarodvignahrdayo mumuksuh uktalaksanam karmayogam  
madaradhanabhutam arabhata ityarthah //(BhGR\_4.12)

yathoktakarmayogarambhavirodhipapaksayahetum aha --(BhGR\_p111588)

caturvarnyam maya srstam gunakarmavibhagasah |  
tasya kartaram api mam viddhy akartaram avyayam || BhG\_4.13

caturvarnyapramukham brahmadistambaparyantam krtsnam jagat  
sattvadigunavibhagena tadanugunasamadikarmavibhagena ca vibhaktam  
maya srstam / srstigrahanam pradarsanartham / mayaiva  
raksyante, mayaiva copasamhriyate / tasya -- vicitrastadyadeh  
kartaram apy akartaram mam viddhi // katham ity atraha -(BhGR\_4.13)

na mam karmani limpanti na me karmaphale sprha |  
iti mam yo 'bhijanati karmabhir na sa badhyate || BhG\_4.14

yata imani vicitrastadyadini karmani mam na limpanti -- na  
mam sambadhnanti / na matprayuktani tani devamanusyadivaicityani  
/ srjyanam punyapaparupakarmavisesaprayuktanityarthah / atah  
praptaprapravivekena vicitrastadyader naham karta; yatas ca

srstah ksetrajñah srstilabdhakaranakalebarah  
srstilabddham bhogyajatam phalasangadihetusvakarmanugunam  
bhunjate; srstyadkarmaphale ca tesam eva sprheti ne me sprha /  
tathaha sutrakarah -- vaisamyairghrnye na sapekstvad iti /  
tatha ca bhagavan parasarah -- "nimittamatram evasau srjyanam  
sargakarmani / pradhanakaranibhuta yato vai srjyasaktayah //  
nimittamatram muktvedam nanyat kimcid apeksate / niyate tapatam  
srestha svasaktya vastu vastutam // bhgr\_4." iti / srjyanam  
devadinam ksetrajñanam srsteh karanamatram evayam  
paramapurusah; devadivaicitrye tu pradhanakaranam  
srjyabhutaksetrajñanam pracinakarmasaktaya eva / ato  
nimittamatram muktva -- srsteh kartaram paramapurusah  
muktva idam ksetrajñavastu devadivicitrabhave nanyad apeksate;  
svagatapracinakarmasaktya eva hi devadivastubhavam niyata ityarthah  
/ evam uktena prakarena srstyadeh kartaram apy akartaram  
srstyadikarmaphalasangarahitam ca yo mam abhijanati, sa  
karmayogarambhavirodhibhiih phalasangadihetubhiih pracinakarmabhir na  
sambadhyate / mucyata ityarthah //(BhGR\_4.14)

evam jñatva krtam karma purvair api mumuksubhiih |  
kuru karmaiva tasmāt tvam purvair purvataram krtam || BhG\_4.15

evam mam jñatva vimuktapapair purvair api mumuksubhir  
uktalaksanam karma krtam / tasmāt tvam  
uktapracaramadvisayajñanavidhutapapair vivasvanmanvadibhiih  
krtam purvataram -- puratanam tadanim eva mayoktam  
vaksyamanakaram karvaiva kuru //(BhGR\_4.15)

vaksyamanasya karmano durjñanatam aha --(BhGR\_p114148)

kim karma kim akarmeti kavayo 'py atra mohitah |  
tat te karma pravaksyami yaj jñatva moksyase 'subhat || BhG\_4.16

mumuksunanustheyam karma kimrupam, akarma ca kim / akarmeti  
kartur atmano yathatmyajñanam ucyate; anustheyam karma  
tadantargatam jñanam ca kimrupam ity ubhayatra kavayah --  
vidvamso 'pi mohitah -- yathavan na jananti / evam antargatajñanam  
yat karma, tat te pravaksyami, yaj jñatvanusthaya asubhat --  
samsarabandhan moksyase / kartavyakarmajñanam hy anusthanaphalam  
//(BhGR\_4.16)

kuto 'sya durjñanatety aha --(BhGR\_p114782)

karmano hy api boddhavyam boddhavyam ca vikarmanah |  
akarmanas ca boddhavyam gahana karmano gatih || BhG\_4.17

yasman moksasadhanabhute karmasvarupe boddhavyam asti; vikarmani ca /  
nityanaimittikakamyarupena, tatsadhanadravyarjanadyakarena ca  
vividhatapannam karma vikarma / akarmani -- jñane ca boddhavyam asti /  
gahana -- durvijñana mumuksoh karmano gatih //(BhGR\_4.17)

vikarmani boddhavyam nityanaimittikakamyadravyarjanadau karmani  
phalabhedakrtam vaividhyam parityajya  
moksaikephalatayaikasastrarthatvanusandhanam / tad etat  
"vyavasayatmika buddhir eka" ity atraivoktam iti neha prapañcyate /  
karmakarmanor boddhavyam aha --(BhGR\_p115282)

karmany akarman yah pasyed akarmani ca karma yah |  
sa buddhiman manusyesu sa yuktah krtsnakarmakrt || BhG\_4.18

akarmasabdenatra karmetarat prastutam atmajñanam ucyate / karmani  
kriyamana evatmajñanam yah pasyet, akarmani catmajñane  
vartamana eva yah karma pasyet / kim uktam bhavati? kriyamanam eva  
karma atmayathatmyanusandhanena jñanakaram yah pasyet, tac ca  
jñanam karmayogantaragatataya karmakaram yah pasyed ity uktam  
bhavati / kriyamane hi karmani kartrbhutatmayathatmyanusandhane  
sati tadubhayam sampannam bhavati / evam  
atmayathatmyanusandhanantargarbhah karma yah pasyet, sa buddhiman  
-- krtsnasastrarthavit, manusyesu sa yuktah -- moksayarhah, sa  
eva krtsnakarmakrt krtsnasastrarthakrt //(BhGR\_4.18)

pratyaksena kriyamanasya karmano jñanakarata katham upapadyata ity  
atraha --(BhGR\_p116384)

yasya sarve samarambhah kamasamkalpavarjitah |  
jñanagnidagdhakarmanam tam ahuh panditam budhah || BhG\_4.19

yasya mumuksoh sarve  
dravyā•rjanā•dilaukikakarmapā•rvakanityanaimittikakā•myarā•pakarmasamā•rambhā•ā  
kamarjitah phalasangarahitah / sankalpavarjitah ca /  
prakrtya tadgunais catmanam ekikrtyanusandhanam sankalpah;  
praktiviyuktatmasvarupanusandhanayuktataya tadrहितah / tam evam  
karma kurvanam panditam karmantargatatmayathatmyajñanagnina  
dagdhapracinakarmanam ahus tattvajñah / atah karmano  
jñanakaravtam upapadyate //(BhGR\_4.19)

etat eva vivrnoti --(BhGR\_p117116)

tyaktva karmaphalasangam nityatrpto nirasrayah |  
karmany abhipravrtto 'pi naiva kimcit karoti sah || BhG\_4.20

karmaphalasangam tyaktva nityatrptah -- nitye svatmny eva trptah,  
nirasrayah -- asthiraprakrtau asrayabuddhirahito yah karmani  
karoti, sa karmany abhimukhyena pravrtto 'pi naiva kimcit karma karoti  
-- karmapadesena jñanabhyasam eva karotityarthah //(BhGR\_4.20)

punar api karmano jñanakarataiva visodhyate --(BhGR\_p117610)

nirasir yatacittatma tyaktasarvaparigrahah |  
sariram kevalam karma kurvan napnoti kilbisam || BhG\_4.21

nirasih -- nirgataphalabhisandhih yatacittatma -- yatacittamanah  
tyaktasarvaparigrahah -- atmaikaprayojanataya praktipraktavastuni

mamatarahitah, yavajjivam kevalam sariram eva karma kurvan  
kilbisam -- samsaram napnoti  
jñananisthavyavadhanarahitakevalakarmayogenaivamrupenatmanam  
pasyatityarthah //(BhGR\_4.21)

yadrcchalabhasamtusto dvandvatito vimatsarah |  
samah siddhav asiddhau ca krtvapi na nibadhyate || BhG\_4.22

yadrcchopanatariradharanahetuvastusantustah, dvandvatitah --  
yavatsadhanasamaptyavarjaniasitosnadisahah, vimatsarah --  
anistopanipatahetubhutasvakarmanirupanena paresu vigatamatsarah,  
samah siddhav asiddhau ca -- yuddhadikarmasu jayadisiddhyasiddhyoh  
samacittah, karmaiva krtvapi -- jñananistham vinapi na  
nibadhyate -- na samsaram pratipadyate //(BhGR\_4.22)

gatasangasya muktasya jñanavasthitacetasaḥ |  
yajñayacarataḥ karma samagram praviliyate || BhG\_4.23

atmavisayajñanavasthitamanastvena nirgataditarasangasya tata eva  
nikhilaparigrahavinirmuktasya uktalaksanayajñadikarmanirvrttaye  
vartamanasya purusasya bandhahetubhutam pracinam karma samagram  
praviliyate -- nissesam ksiyate //(BhGR\_4.23)

praktiviyuktatmasvarupanusandhanayuktataya karmano jñanakaravam  
uktam; idanim sarvasya saparikarasya karmanah  
parabrahmabhutaparamapurusatmakatvanusandhanayuktataya jñanakaravam  
aha --(BhGR\_p119165)

brahmarpanam brahma havir brahmagnau brahmana hutam |  
brahmaiva tena gantavyam brahmakarmasamadhina || BhG\_4.24

brahmarpanam iti havir visesyate / arpyate 'nenety arpanam srugadi /  
tadbrahmakaryatvad brahma / brahma yasya haviso 'rpanam tad  
brahmarpanam, brahma havih brahmarpanam havih / svayam ca  
brahmabhutam, brahmagnau -- brahmabhute agnau brahmana kartra hutam iti  
sarvam karma brahmatmakataya brahmamayam iti yah samadhatte, sa  
brahmakarmasamadhiiḥ, tena brahmakarmasamadhina brahmaiva gantavyam --  
brahmatmakataya brahmabhutam atmasvarupam gantavyam / mumuksuna  
kriyamanam karma parabrahmatmakam evety anusandhanayuktataya  
jñanakaram saksadatmavalokanasadhanam; na  
jñananisthavyadhanenetyarthah //(BhGR\_4.24)

evam karmano jñanakaravam pratipadya karmayogabhedan aha  
--(BhGR\_p120207)

daivam evapare yajñam yoginah paryupasate |  
brahmagnav apare yajñam yajñenaivopajuhvati || BhG\_4.25

daivam -- devarcanarupam yajñam apare karmayoginah paryupasate --  
sevante / tatraiva nistham kurvantityarthah / apare brahmagnau  
yajñam yajñenaivopajuhvati; atra yajñasabdo havis srugadiyajñasadhane  
vartate; "brahmarpanam brahma havih" iti nyayena yagahomayor

nistham kurvanti //(BhGR\_4.25)

srotradinindriyany anye samyamagnisu juhvati |  
sabdadin visayan anye indriyagnisu juhvati || BhG\_4.26

anye srotradinam indriyanam samyamane prayatante / anye yoginah  
indriyanam sabdadipravanatanivarane prayatante //(BhGR\_4.26)

sarvanindriyakarmani pranakarmani capare |  
atmasamyamayogagnau juhvati jñanadipite || BhG\_4.27

anye jñanadipite manassamyamayogagnau sarvanindriyakarmani  
pranakarmani ca juhvati / manasa  
indriyapranakarmapravanatanivarane prayatanta ityarthah //(BhGR\_4.27)

dravyayajñas tapoyajña yogayajñas tathapare |  
svadhyayajñanayajñas ca yatayah samsitavratah || BhG\_4.28

kecit karmayogino dravyayajñah nyayato dravyany upadaya devatacane  
prayatante, kecit ca danesu, kecit ca yagesu, kecit ca homesu / ete  
sarve dravyayajñah / kecit tapoyajñah  
krcchracandrayanopavasadisū nistham kurvanti / yogayajñas  
capare punyatirthapunyasthanapaptisu nistham kurvanti / iha  
yogasabdah karmanisthabhedaprakaranat tadvisayah / kecit  
svadhyayabhyasaparah / kecit tadarthajñanabhyasaparah / yatayah  
yatanasilah, samsitavratah drdhasankalpah //(BhGR\_4.28)

apane juhvati pranam prane 'panam tathapare |  
pranapanagati ruddhva pranayamaparayanah || BhG\_4.29

apare niyataharah pranam pranesu juhvati | BhG\_4.30ab

apare karmayoginah pranayamesu nistham kurvanti / te ca  
trividhah purakarecakakumbhakabhedena; apane juhvati pranam iti  
purakah, prane 'panam iti recakah, pranapanagati ruddhva .....  
pranam pranesu juhvati iti kumbhakah / pranayamaparesu  
triv apy anusajyate niyatahara iti //(BhGR\_p122267)

sarve 'py ete yajñavidō yajñaksapitakalmasah || BhG\_4.30cd

yajñasistamrtabhujo yanti brahma sanatanam | BhG\_4.31ab

daiwayajñaprabhrtipranayamaparyantesu karmayogabhedesu  
svasamihitesu pravrtta ete sarve "saha yajñaih prajah  
srstva"

ityabhihitamahayajñapurvakanityanaimittikarmarupayajñavidah  
tannisthah tata eva ksapitakalmasah yajñasistamrtena  
sariradharanam kurvanta eva karmayoga vyaprtah sanatanam brahma  
yanti //(BhGR\_p122762)

nayam loko 'sty ayajñasya kuto 'nyah kurusattama || BhG\_4.31cd

ayajñasya mahayajñadipurvakanityanaimittikarmarahitasya nayam lokah  
na prakrtalokah, prakrtalokasambandhidharmarthakamakhyah

purusartha na sidhyati / kuta ito 'nyo moksakhyah purusarthah?  
paramapurusarthataya moksasya prastutatvat taditarapurusarthah  
ayam lokah iti nirdisyate / sa hi prakrtah //(BhGR\_4.31)

evam bahuvidha yajña vitata brahmano mukhe |  
karmajan viddhi tan sarvan evam jñatva vimoksyase || BhG\_4.32

evam hi bahuprakarah karmayogah brahmano mukhe vitatah  
atmayathatmyavaptisadhanataya sthitah; tan uktalaksanan  
uktabhedan karmayogan sarvan karmajan viddhi  
aharaharanusthiyamananityanaimittikakarmajan viddhi / evam jñatva  
yathoktaprakarenanusthaya moksyase //(BhGR\_4.32)

antargatajñanataya karmano jñanakaratvam uktam; tatrantargatajñane  
karmani jñanamsasyaiva pradhanyam aha --(BhGR\_p124013)

sreyan dravyamayad yajñaj jñanayajñah parantapa |  
sarvam karmakhilam partha jñane parisamapyate || BhG\_4.33

ubhayakare karmani dravyamayad amsaj jñanamayamsah sreyan;  
sarvasya karmanah taditarasya cakhilasyopadeyasya jñane parisamapteh  
tad eva sarvais sadhanaih prapyabhutam jñanam  
karmantargatatvenabhyasyate / tad eva abhyasyamanam kramena  
prapyadasam pratipadyate //(BhGR\_4.33)

tad viddhi pranipatena pariprasnena sevaya |  
upadeksyanti te jñanam jñaninas tattvadarsinah || BhG\_4.34

tad atmavisayam jñanam "avinasi tu tad viddhi" ityarabhya "esa te  
"bhihita" ityantena mayopadistam, "tadyuktakarmani vartamanatvam  
vipakanugunam kale kale pranipatapariprasnasevadibhir  
visadakaram jñanibhyo viddhi / saksatkratmasvarupas tu  
jñaninah pranipatadibhyas sevitah jñanabubhutsaya paritah  
prcchatas tavasayam alaksya jñanam upadeksyanti //(BhGR\_4.34)

atmayathatmyavisayasya jñanasya saksatkararupasya laksanam  
aha --(BhGR\_p125141)

yaj jñatva na punar moham evam yasyasi pandava |  
yena bhutany asesena draksyasy atmany atho mayi || BhG\_4.35

yaj jñanam jñatva punar evam devadyatmabhimananarupam  
tatkrtam mamatadyaspadam ca moham na yasyasi, yena ca  
devamanusyadyakarenanusanhitani sarvani bhutani svatmany eva  
draksyasi, yatas tavanyesam ca bhutanam praktiviyuktanam  
jñanaikakarataya samyam / praktisamsargadosavinirmuktam  
atmarupam sarvam samam iti ca vaksyate, "nirdosam hi samam brahma  
tasnad brahmani te sthitah" iti / atho mayi sarvabhutany asesena  
draksyasi, matsvarupasamyat parisuddhasya sarvasyatmavastunah /  
"idam jñanam upasritya mama sadharmyam agatah" iti hi vaksyate /  
tatha, "tada vidvan punyapape vidhuya nirañjanah paramam samyam  
upaiti" ityevamadisū namarupavinirmuktasyatmavastunah

parasvarupasamyam avagamyate / atah prakrtivinirmuktam sarvam  
atmavastu parasparam samam sarvesvarena ca samam //(BhGR\_4.35)

api ced asi papebhyah sarvebhyah papakrttamah |  
sarvam jñanaplavenaiva vrjinam samtariyasi || BhG\_4.36

yady api sarvebhyah papebhyah papakrttamo 'si, sarvam purvarjitam  
vrjinarupam samudram atmavisayajñanarupaplavenaiva samtariyasi  
//(BhGR\_4.36)

yathaidhamsi samiddho 'gnir bhasmasat kurute 'rjuna |  
jñanagnih sarvakarmani bhasmasat kurute tatha || BhG\_4.37

samyakpravrdhho 'gnir indhanasañcayam iva, atmayathatmyajñanarupo  
'gnir jivatmagatam anadikalapravrttanantakarmasañcayam bhasmikaroti  
//(BhGR\_4.37)

na hi jñanena sadrsam pavitram iha vidyate |  
tat svayam yogasamsiddhah kalenatmani vindati || BhG\_4.38

yasmad atmajñanena sadrsam pavitram suddhikaram iha jagati  
vastvantaram na vidyate, tasmad atmajñanam sarvapapam  
nasayatityarthah / tat tathavidham jñanam yathopadesam  
aharahanusthiyamanajñanakarakarmayogasamsiddhah kalena  
svatmani svayam eva labhate //(BhGR\_4.38)

tad eva vispastam aha --(BhGR\_p127306)

sraddhavan labhate jñanam tatparah samyatendriyah |  
jñanam labdhva param santim acirenadhigacchati || BhG\_4.39

evam upadesaj jñanam labdhva copadistajñanavrddhau sraddhavan  
tatparah tatraiva niyatamanah tadaravisayat samyatendriyo 'cirena  
kalenoktalaksanavipakadasapannam jñanam labhate, tathavidham  
jñanam labdhva param santim acirenadhigacchati param nirvanam  
apnoti //(BhGR\_4.39)

ajñas casraddadhanas ca samsayatma vinasyati |  
nayam loko 'sti na paro na sukham samsayatmanah || BhG\_4.40

ajñah evam upadesalabdhajñanarahitah, upadistajñanavrddhyupaye  
casraddhadhanah atvaramanah, upadiste ca jñane samsayatma  
samsayamanah vinasyati vinasto bhavati / asminn upadiste  
atmayathatmyavisaye jñane samsayatmano 'yam api prakrto loko  
nasti, na ca parah / dharmarthakamarupapuruserthas ca na sidhyanti,  
kuto moksa ityarthah; sastriyakarmasiddhirupatvat sarvesam  
purusarthanam, sastriyakarmajanyasiddhes ca  
dehatiriktatmaniscayapurvakatvat / atah sukhavabhagitvam atmani  
samsayatmano na sambhavati //(BhGR\_4.40)

yogasamnyastakarmanam jñanasamcchinnasamsayam |  
atmavantam na karmani nibadhnanti dhanañjaya || BhG\_4.41

yathopadistayogena samnyastakarmanam  
jñanakaratapannakarmanam yathopadistena catmajñanena atmani  
samcchinnasamsayam, atmavantam manasvinam -- upadistarthe  
drdhavasthitamanasam bandhahetubhutapracinanantakarmani na  
nibadhnanti //(BhGR\_4.41)

tasmad ajñanasambhutam hrtstham jñanasinatmanah |  
chittvainam samsayam yogam atisthottistha bhārata || BhG\_4.42

tasmad anadyajñanasambhutam hrtstham atmavisayam samsayam  
mayopadistenatmajñanasina chittva mayopadistam karmayogam  
atistha; tadartham uttistha bhārateti //(BhGR\_4.42)

caturthe 'dhyaye karmayogasya jñanakaratapurvakasvarupabhedo  
jñanamsasya ca pradhanyam uktam; jñanayogadhikarino 'pi  
karmayogasyantargatatmajñanatvad apramadatvat sukaratvan  
nirapeksatvac ca jyayastvam trtiya evoktam / idanim  
karmayogasyatmapraptisadhanatve jñananisthayas saighryam  
karmayogantargatakartrtvanusandhanaprakaram ca pratipadya tanmulam  
jñanam ca visodhyate //(BhGR\_p129303)

samnyasam karmanam krsna punar yogam ca samsasi |  
yac chreya etayor ekam tan me bruhi suniscitam || BhG\_5.1

karmanam samnyasam jñanayogam punah karmayogam ca samsasi /  
etad uktam bhavati -- dvtiye 'dhyaye mumuksoh prathamam karmayoga  
eva karyah, karmayogena mrditantahkaranakasayasya  
jñanayogenatmadarsanam karyam iti pratipadya punas  
trtiyacaturthayoh jñanayogadhikaradasapannasyapi karmanisthaiva  
jyayasi, saiva jñananisthanirapeksa atmapraptau sadhanam iti  
karmanistham prasamsasi iti / tatraityayor jñanayogakarmayogayor  
atmapraptisadhanabhava yad ekam saukaryac chaighryac ca sreya  
srestham iti suniscitam, tan me bruhi //(BhGR\_5.1)

samnyasah karmayogas ca nissreyasakarav ubhau |  
tayos tu karmasamnyasat karmayogo visisyate || BhG\_5.2

samnyasah jñanayogah, karmayogas ca jñanayogasaktasyapy ubhau  
nirapeksau nissreyasakarau / tayos tu karmasamnyasaj jñanayogat  
karmayoga eva visisyate //(BhGR\_5.2)

kuta ity atraha --(BhGR\_p130890)

jñeyah sa nityasamnyasi yo na dvesti na kanksati |  
nirdvandvo hi mahabaho sukham bandhat pramucyate || BhG\_5.3

yah karmayogi tadantargatatmanubhavatrtas tadvyatiriktam kim api na  
kanksati, tata eva kim api na dvesti, tata eva dvandvasahas ca; sa  
nityasamnyasi nityajñananistha iti jñeyah / sa hi  
sukarakarmayoganisthataya sukham bandhat pramucyate //(BhGR\_5.3)

jñanayogakarmayogayor atmapraptisadhanabhava 'nyonyanairapeksyam aha

--(BhGR\_p131369)

samkhyayogau prthag balah pravadanti na panditah |  
ekam apy asthitas samyag ubhayor vindante phalam || BhG\_5.4

jñānāyogakarmayogau phalabhedat prthag bhutau ye pravadanti, te balah  
anispānājñānah na panditah akṛtsnavidah / karmayogo  
jñānāyogam eva sadhayati; jñānāyogas tv eka atmavalokanam  
sadhayati tayoh phalabhedena prthaktvam vadanto na pandita  
ityarthah / ubhayor atmavalokanaikaphalayor ekaphalatvena ekam apy  
asthitas tad eva phalam labhate //(BhGR\_5.4)

etad eva vivṛnoti --(BhGR\_p132014)

yat samkhyaiḥ prapyaṭe sthanam tad yogair api gamyate |  
ekam samkhyam ca yogam ca yah pasyati sa pasyati || BhG\_5.5

samkhyaiḥ jñānānisthaiḥ / yad atmavalokanarupam phalam  
prapyaṭe, tad eva karmayoganisthair api prapyaṭe / evam ekaphalatvena  
ekam vaikalpikam samkhyam yogam ca yah pasyati, sa pasyati sa  
eva pandita ityarthah //(BhGR\_5.5)

īyan viśesa ity aha --(BhGR\_p132463)

samnyasas tu mahabaho duḥkham aptum ayogataḥ |  
yogayukto munir brahma na cirenadhigacchati || BhG\_5.6

samnyasah jñānāyogas tu ayogataḥ karmayogad rte praptum asakyah;  
yogayuktah karmayogayuktah svayam eva munir atmamanānasilah sukhena  
karmayogam sadhayitva na cirena alpenaiva kalena brahmadhigacchati  
atmanam prapnoti / jñānāyogayuktas tu mahata duḥkhena jñānāyogam  
sadhayati; duḥkhasadhyatvad atmanam cirena prapnotityarthah  
//(BhGR\_5.6)

yogayukto visuddhatma vijitatma jitendriyah |  
sarvabhutatmabhutatma kurvann api na lipyate || BhG\_5.7

karmayogayuktas tu satriye paramapurusaḥ paramapurusaḥ paramapurusaḥ  
vartamanah tena visuddhamānah vijitatma svabhyaste te karmani  
vyapṛtamanastvena sukhena vijitamanah , tata eva jitendriyah kartur  
atmano yathatmyanusandhananisthataya sarvabhutatmabhutatma  
sarvesam devadibhutanam atmabhuta atma yasyasau  
sarvabhutatmabhutatma / atmayathatmyam anusandhanasya hi  
devadinam svasya caikakara atma; devadibhedanam  
prakṛtiparinamavisesarupatayatmakaratvasambhavat /  
prakṛtivyuktah sarvatra devadidehesu jñānaikakarataya  
samanakara iti "nirdosam hi samam brahma" iti anantaram eva vaksyate  
/ sa evambhutat karma kurvann api anatmany atmabhimanena na lipyate --  
na sambadhyate / ato 'cirenatmanam prapnotityarthah //(BhGR\_5.7)

yataḥ saukaryac chaighryac ca karmayoga eva sreyaḥ, atas tadapeksitam  
srnu --(BhGR\_p133959)

naisa kiñcit karomiti yukto manyeta tattvavit |  
pasyan srnvan sprsan jighran asnan gacchan svapan svasan || BhG\_5.8

pralapan visrjan grhnan unmisan nimisann api |  
indriyanindriyarthesu vartanta iti dharayan || BhG\_5.9

evam atmatattvavic srotradini jñanendriyani, vagadini ca  
karmendriyani, pranas ca svavisayesu vartanta iti dharayan  
anusandhanah naham kimcit karomiti manyeta -- jñanaikasvabhavasya  
mama karmamulendriyapranasambandhakrtam idrsam kartrtvam; na  
svarupaprayuktam iti manyetetyarthah //(BhGR\_5.8-9)

brahmany adhaya karmani sangam tyaktva karoti yah |  
lipyate na sa papena padmapatram ivambhasa || BhG\_5.10

brahmasabdena prakrtir ihocyate / "mama yonir mahad brahma" iti hi  
vaksyate / indriyanam prakrtiparinamavisesarupatvena  
indriyakarenavasthitayam prakrtau "pasyañ chrnvan"  
ityadyuktaprakarena karmany adhaya, phalasangam tyaktva, naiva  
kimcit karomiti yah karmani karoti, sa prakrtisamsrstataya  
vartamano 'pi prakrtyatmabhimanarupena bandhahetuna papena na  
lipyate / padmapatram ivambhasa -- yatha padmapatram ambhasa  
samsrstam api na lipyate, tatha na lipyata ityarthah //(BhGR\_5.10)

kayena manasa buddhya kevalair indriyair api |  
yoginah karma kurvanti sangam tyaktvatmasuddhaye || BhG\_5.11

kayamanobuddhindriyasadyam karma svargadiphalasangam tyaktva yogina  
atmavisuddhaye kuranti; atmagatapracinakarmabandhavinasya  
kurvantityarthah //(BhGR\_5.11)

yuktah karmaphalam tyaktva santim apnoti naisthikim |  
ayuktah kamakarena phale sakto nibadhyate || BhG\_5.12

yuktah -- atmavyatiriktaphalesv acapalah atmaikapravanah,  
karmaphalam tyaktva kevalam atmasuddhaye karmanusthaya  
naisthikim santim apnoti -- sthiram atmanubhavarupam  
nirvrtim apnoti / ayuktah -- atmavyatiriktaphalesu capalah  
atmavalokanavimukhah kamakarena phale saktah karmani kurvan  
nityam karmabhir badhyate -- nityasamsari bhavati / atah  
phalasangarahitah indriyakarena parinatayam prakrtau karmani  
samnyasya atmano bandhamocanayaiva karmani kurvitetyuktam bhavati  
//(BhGR\_5.12)

atha dehakarena parinatayam prakrtau kartrtvasamnyasa ucyate  
--(BhGR\_p136374)

sarvakarmani manasa samnyasyaste sukham vasi /  
navadvare pure dehi naiva kurvan na karayan // BhG\_5.13

atmanah pracinakarmamuladehasambandhaprayuktam idam karmanam  
kartrtvam; na svarupaprayuktam iti vivekavisayena manasa sarvani

karmani navadvare pure samnyasya dehi svayam vasi  
dehadhistanaprayatnam akurvan deham ca naiva karayan sukham aste  
//(BhGR\_5.13)

saksad atmanah svabhavikam rupam aha --(BhGR\_p136898)

na karttvam na karmani lokasya srjati prabhuh |  
na karmaphalasyamyogam svabhavas tu pravartate || BhG\_5.14

asya devatirymanusyasthavaratmana praktisamsargena  
vartamanasya lokasya devadyasadharanam karttvam  
tattadasadharanani karmani tattatkarmajanyadevadiphalasamyogam ca,  
ayam prabhuh akarmavasyah svabhavikasvarupenavasthita atma na  
srjati notpadayati / kas tarhi? svabhavas tu pravartate / svabhavah  
praktivasana /  
an•dik•lapravá¹ttap•rvap•rvakarmajanitadev•dy•k•rapraká¹tisaá¹fsargaká  
tatattadatmabhimananjanitavasanaakrtam idrsam karttvadikam  
sarvam; na svarupaprayuktam ityarthah //(BhGR\_5.14)

nadatte kasyacit papam na caiva sukrtam vibhuh |  
ajñānenavrtam jñānam tena muhyanti jantavah || BhG\_5.15

kasyacit svasambandhitayabhimatasya putradeh papam dukkham  
nadatte napanudati / kasyacit pratikulatayabhimatasya sukrtam sukham  
ca nadatte napanudati / yato 'yam vibhuh; na kvacitkah, na  
devadidehadyasadharanadesah, ata eva na kasyacit sambandhi, na  
kasyacit pratikulas ca / sarvam idam vasanaakrtam / evamsvabhavasya  
katham iyam viparitavasana utpadyate? ajñānenavrtam jñānam  
jñānavirodhina purvapurvakarmana svaphalanubhavayogyatvaya asya  
jñānam avrtam samkucitam / tena jñānavaranarupena karmana  
devadidehasamyogas tattadatmabhimananarupamohas ca jayate / tatas ca  
tathavidhatmabhimanasana, taducitakarmavasana ca; vasanato  
viparitatmabhimana, karmarambhas copapadyate //(BhGR\_5.15)

"sarvam jñānaplavenaiva vrjinam samtariṣyati", "jñānāgnih  
sarvakarmani bhasmasatkurute tatha", "na hi jñānena sadrsam  
pavitram" iti purvoktam svakale samgamayati --(BhGR\_p138561)

jñānena tu tad ajñānam yesam nasitam atmanah |  
tesam adityavaj jñānam prakasayati tat param || BhG\_5.16

evam vartamanesu sarvesv atmasu yesam atmanam uktalaksanena  
atmayathatmyopadesajanitena atmavisayena  
aharahaḥ abhyasādheyatisayena niratisayapavitrena jñānena tat --  
jñānavaranam anadikalapravrttanantakarmasamcayarupam ajñānam  
nasitam, tesam tat svabhavikam param jñānam aparimitam  
asamkucitam adityavat sarvam yathavasthitam prakasayati / tesam  
iti vinastajñānam bahutvabhimanaḥ atmasvarupabahutvam, "na tv  
evam jatu nasam" ityupakramavagatam atra spastataram uktam / na  
cedam bahutvam upadhikrtam; vinastajñānam  
upadhigandhabhavad / "tesam adityavaj jñānam" iti vyatirekanirdesaj

jñanasya svarupanubandhidharmatvam uktam / adityadrstantena ca  
jñātrjñānāyoh prabhāprabhavator ivavasthanam ca / tata eva  
samsaradasayam jñānasya karmāna samkoco moksadasayam  
vikāsa copānnaḥ //(BhGR\_5.16)

tadbuddhayaś tadātmanas tannisthas tatparāyanaḥ |  
gacchanty apunaravṛttim jñānanīrdhutaś kalmasāḥ || BhG\_5.17

tadbuddhayaḥ tathavidhātmadarsanādhyavasāyāḥ, tadātmanāḥ  
tadvisāyāmanasāḥ, tannisthāḥ tadabhyāsanīrataḥ,  
tatparāyanaḥ tad eva paramaprayojanam iti manvanāḥ, evam  
abhyāyāmanēna jñānēna nīrdhutaś pracīnakalmasāḥ tathavidham ātmanam  
apunaravṛttim gacchanti / yad avasthād ātmanāḥ punaravṛttir na  
vidyate, sa ātma apunaravṛttih / svena rūpenavasthītam ātmanam  
gacchantityarthāḥ //(BhGR\_5.17)

vidyavināyāsampanne brahmanē gavi hastinī |  
sunī caiva svapake ca pānditāḥ samādarsināḥ || BhG\_5.18

vidyavināyāsampanne, kevalābrahmanē, gōhastisvasvapacādisu  
atyantavisāmakaratāyā pratīyāmanesu ātmasu pānditāḥ  
ātmayathātmyavidāḥ, jñānāikakaratāyā sarvatra samādarsināḥ --  
visāmakaras tu prakṛteḥ, nātmanāḥ; ātma tu sarvatra  
jñānāikakaratāyā sāma iti pasyantīyarthāḥ //(BhGR\_5.18)

ihāiva tair jitas svargo yesam samyē sthītam manāḥ |  
nīrdosam hi samam brahma tasmād brahmanī te sthītaḥ || BhG\_5.19

ihāiva -- sadhānānusthānādasāyā eva tair sargo jitaḥ samsaro  
jītaḥ; yesam ukṛtīyā sarvesv ātmasu samyē sthītam manāḥ /  
nīrdosam hi samam brahma / prakṛtisamsargadosāvīyuktatāyā samam  
ātmavastu hi brāhma / ātmasamyē sthītas ced brahmanī sthīta eva te;  
brahmanī sthītir eva hi samsarajāyāḥ / ātmasu jñānāikakaratāyā  
samīyam evānusthāna mukta evētyarthāḥ //(BhGR\_5.19)

yena prakārenavasthītāsyā karmayogināḥ samādarsanarūpo jñānavīpako  
bhavati, tam prakāram upādīśati --(BhGR\_p141350)

na prakṛsyet prīyam prapya nōdvījet prapya caprīyam |  
sthīrabuddhir āsamudho brahmavid brahmanī sthītaḥ || BhG\_5.20

yādrśadēhasthāsyā yadavasthāsyā pracīnakarmavāsānāyā yat prīyam  
bhavati, yac caprīyam, tadubhayaḥ prapya harsōdvegau na kuryat / katham?  
sthīrabuddhīḥ -- sthīre ātmanī buddhir yasyā saḥ sthīrabuddhīḥ,  
āsamudho āsthīnā sarīrēna sthīram ātmanam ekīkṛtyā mōhāḥ  
samamōhāḥ; tadrahītaḥ / tac ca katham? brahmavid brahmanī sthītaḥ /  
upādēsēna brahmavit san tasmīn brahmanī abhyāsāyuktāḥ / etad ukṛtam  
bhavati -- tattvavidam upādēsēna ātmayathātmyavid bhūtvā tatraiva  
yatamāno dēhātmbhīmanam parītyajya sthīrarūpatmavālokanaprīyanubhāve  
vyavasthītaḥ āsthīre prakṛte prīyaprīyē prapya harsōdvegau na kuryat  
iti //(BhGR\_5.20)

bahyasparsesv asaktatma vindaty atmani yah sukham |  
sa brahmayogayuktatma sukham aksayam asnute || BhG\_5.21

evamuktena prakarena bahyasparsesu atmavyatiriktavisayanubhavesu,  
asaktatma asaktamanah antaratmany eva yah sukham vindati labhate, sa  
prakrtyabhyasam vihaya brahmayogayuktatma --  
brahmabhyasayuktamanah brahmanubhavarupam aksayam sukham prapnoti  
//(BhGR\_5.21)

praktasya bhogasya sutyajatam aha --(BhGR\_p142750)

ye hi samsparsaja bhoga dukhayonaya eva te |  
adyantavantah kaunteya na tesu ramate budhah || BhG\_5.22

visayendriyasparsajah ye bhogah dukhayonayas te --  
dukhodarkah / adyantavantah alpakalavartino hi upalabhyante / na  
tesu tadyathatmyavid ramate //(BhGR\_5.22)

saknotihaiva yah sodhum prak sariravimoksanat |  
kamakrodhodbhavam vegam sa yuktah sa sukhi narah || BhG\_5.23

sariravimoksanat prak ih+eva sadhananusthanadasayam eva  
atmanubhavapriya kamakrodhodbhavam vegam sodhum niroddhum yah  
saknoti, sa yuktah atmanubhavarhah / sa eva  
sariravimoksottarakalam atmanubhavaikasukhas sampatsyate //(BhGR\_5.23)

yo 'ntassukho 'ntararamas tathantarjyotir eva yah |  
sa yogi brahma nirvanam brahmabhuto 'dhigacchati || BhG\_5.24

yo bahyavisayanubhavam sarvam vihaya antassukhah  
atmanubhavaikasukhah, antararamah atmaikodyanah svagunair  
atmaiva sukhavardhako yasya sa tathoktah, tathantarjyotih atmaikajñano  
yo vartate, sa brahmabhuto yogi brahmanirvanam atmanubhavasukham  
prapnoti //(BhGR\_5.24)

labhante brahmanirvanam rsayah ksinakalmasah |  
chinnadvaidha yatatmanas sarvabhutahite ratah || BhG\_5.25

cchinnadvaidhah sitosnadidvandvair vimuktah, yatatmanah  
atmany eva niyamitamanasah, sarvabhutahite ratah atmavat sarvesam  
bhutanam hitesv eva niratah, rsayah drastarah  
atmavalokanaparrah, ya evambhutas te  
ksinasesatmapraptivirodhikalmasah brahmanirvanam labhante  
//(BhGR\_5.25)

uktalaksananam brahma atyantasulabham ity aha --(BhGR\_p144479)

kamakrodhaviyuktanam yatinam yatacetasam |  
abhito brahmanirvanam vartate vijitatmanam || BhG\_5.26

kamakrodhviyuktanam yatinam yatanasilanam yatacetasam  
niyamitamanasam vijitatmanam vijitamanasam, brahmanirvanam abhito  
vartate / evambhutanam hastastham brahmanirvanam ityarthah

//(BhGR\_5.26)

uktam karmayogam svalakṣya bhūta yogasiraskam upasamharati  
--(BhGR\_p144921)

sparsan kṛtvā bahir bahyaṃ cakṣus caivantare bhruvoh |  
pranapanau samau kṛtvā nasabhyantaracarinau || BhG\_5.27

yatendriyamanobuddhir munir moksaparayanah |  
vigatecchabhayakrodho yah sada mukta eva sah || BhG\_5.28

bahyan visayasparśan bahih kṛtvā bahyendriyavyaparam sarvaṃ  
upasamhṛtya, yogayogyasane rjukaya upavisya cakṣuṣi bhruvor  
antare naśagre vinyasya nasabhyantaracarinau pranapanau samau  
kṛtvā ucchvasanisvasau samagati kṛtvā atmavalokanād anyatra  
pravṛtṭyanarhendriyamanobuddhiḥ, tata eva vigatecchabhayakrodhah,  
moksaparayanah moksaikaprayojanah, munih atmavalokanasilah  
yah, sah sada mukta eva sadhyadasayam iva sadhanadasayam api mukta  
evetyarthah //(BhGR\_5.27-28)

uktasya nityanaimittikakarmetikartavyatakasya karmayogasya yogasiraskasya  
susakatam aha --(BhGR\_p145825)

bhoktaram yajñatapasam sarvalokamahesvaram |  
suhṛdam sarvabhūtanam jñatva mam santim rcchati || BhG\_5.29

yajñatapasam bhoktaram sarvalokamahesvaram sarvabhūtanam  
suhṛdam mam jñatva santim rcchati, karmayogakarana eva sukham  
rcchati / sarvalokamahesvaram sarvesam lokesvaranam apisvaram;  
"tam isvaranam paramam mahesvaram" iti hi srūyate / mam  
sarvalokamahesvaram sarvasuhṛdam jñatva madaradhanarupah  
karmayoga iti sukheṇa tatra pravartata ityarthah; suhṛda aradhanaya hi  
sarve pravartante //(BhGR\_5.29)

anasritah karmaphalam karyam karma karoti yah |  
sa samnyasi ca yogi ca na niragnir na cakriyah || BhG\_6.1

uktah karmayogah sapaṅkaraḥ, idanim  
jñānāyogakarmayogasādhyatmavalokanarūpayogabhyasavidhir ucyaṭe / tatra  
karmayogasya nirapekṣayogasādhanatvam dradhayitum jñānakarah  
karmayogo yogasirasko 'nudyate / karmaphalam svargadikam anasritah,  
karyam karmanusthanam eva karyam,  
sarvatmanasmatsuhṛdbhūtaparamapurasaradhanarūpataya karmaiva mama  
prayojanam, na tatsādhyam kimcid iti yah karma karoti; sa samnyasi  
ca jñānāyoganisthas ca; yogi ca karmayoganisthas ca;  
atmavalokanarūpayogasādhanabhūtabhayanistha ityarthah / na niragnir  
na cakriyah na coditayajñādikarmasv apravṛttah, na ca  
kevalajñānanisthah / tasya hi jñānanisthaiva,  
karmayoganisthasya tubhayam astityabhiprayah //(BhGR\_6.1)

uktalaksanakarmayoge jñanam apy astity aha --(BhGR\_p147490)

yam samnyasa iti prahur yogam tam viddhi pandava |  
na hy asamnyastasankalpo yogi bhavati kascana || BhG\_6.2

yam samnyasa iti jñānayoga iti, atmayathatmyajñānam iti prahuh,  
tam karmayogam eva viddhi / tad upapadayati na hy asamnyastasankalpo  
yogi bhavati kascana / atmayathatmyanusandhanena anatmani prakrtau  
atmasankalpah samnyastah parityakto yena sa samnyastasankalpah;  
anevambhutah asamnyastasankalpah / na hy uktesu karmayogisv  
anevambhutah kascana karmayogi bhavati; "yasya sarve samarambhah  
kamasankalpavarjitah" iti hy uktam //(BhGR\_6.2)

karmayoga evapramadena yogam sadhayatity aha --(BhGR\_p148185)

aruruksor muner yogam karma karanam ucyate |  
yogarudhasya tasyaiva samah karanam ucyate || BhG\_6.3

yogam atmavalokanam praptum icchor mumuksoh karmayoga eva karanam  
ucyate / tasyaiva yogarudhasya pratisthitayogasyaiva, samah  
karmanivrttih karanam ucyate / yavad atmavalokanarupamoksavapti  
karma karyam ityarthah //(BhGR\_6.3)

kada pratisthitayogo bhavatity atraha --(BhGR\_p148658)

yada hi nendriyarthesu na karmasv anusajjate |  
sarvasankalpasamnyasi yogarudhas tadocyate || BhG\_6.4

yadayam yogi tv atmaikanubhavasvabhavataya indriyarthesu --  
atmavyatiriktaprakrtavisayesu, tatsambandhisu ca karmasu  
nanusajjate na sangam arhati, tada hi sarvasankalpasamnyasi  
yogarudha ity ucyate / tasmad aruruksor visayanubhavarhataya  
tadananusangabhyasarupah karmayoga eva yoganisattikaranam / ato  
visayananusangabhyasarupam karmayogam eva aruruksuh kuryat  
//(BhGR\_6.4)

tad evaha --(BhGR\_p149294)

uddhared atmanatmanam natmanam avasadayet |  
atmaiva hy atmano bandhur atmaiva ripur atmanah || BhG\_6.5

atmana manasa; visayananusaktena atmanam uddharet / tadviparitena  
manasa atmanam navasadayet / atmaiva mana eva hy atmano bandhuh; tad  
evatmano ripuh //(BhGR\_6.5)

bandhur atmatmanas tasya yenatmaivatmana jitah |  
anatmanas tu satrutve vartetatmaiva satruvat || BhG\_6.6

yena purusena svenaiva svamano visayebhyo jitam, tanmanas tasya bandhuh  
/ anatmanah ajitamanasah svakiyam eva manah svasya satruvac satrutve  
varteta -- svanissreyasaviparite vartetetyarthah / yathoktam bhagavata  
parasarenapi, "mana eva manusyanam karanam bandhamoksayoh  
/ bandhaya visayasangi muktyaiva nirvisayam manah // iti  
//(BhGR\_6.6)

yogarambhayogya avasthocyate --(BhGR\_p150184)

jitatmanah prasantasya paramatma samahitah |  
sitosnasukhaduhkhesu tatha manavamanayoh || BhG\_6.7

sitosnasukhaduhkhesu manavamanayos ca jitatmanah jitamanasah  
vikarahitamanasah prasantasya manasi paramatma samahitah  
samyagahitah / svarupenavasthitah pratyagatmatra paramatmety  
ucyate; tasyaiva prakrtatvat / tasyapi purvapurvavasthapeksaya  
paramatmatvat / atma param samahita iti vanvayah //(BhGR\_6.7)

jñānavijñānatrptatma kutastho vijitendriyah |  
yukta ity ucyate yogi samalostasmakañcanah || BhG\_6.8

jñānavijñānatrptatma atmasvarupavisayena jñānena, tasya ca  
prakrtivisajatiyakaravisayena jñānena ca trptamanah  
kutasthah devadyavasthasv  
anuvartamanasarvasadharanajñānaikakaratmani sthitah, tata eva  
vijitendriyah, samalostasmakañcanah  
prakrtiviviktasvarupanisthataya prakrtavastuvisesesu  
bhogyatvabhaval lostasmakañcanesu samaprayojanah yah  
karmayogi, sa yukta ity ucyate atmavalokanarupayogabhyasarha ity ucyate  
//(BhGR\_6.8)

tatha ca(BhGR\_p151359)

suhrnmitrariyudasinamadhyasthadvesyabandhusu |  
sadhuv api ca papesu samabuddhir visisyate || BhG\_6.9

vayovisesanangikarena svahitaisinah suhrdah; savayaso  
hitaisino mitrani, arayo nimittato 'narthechchavah; ubhayahetvabhavad  
ubhayarahita udasinah; janmata evobhayarahita madhyasthah; janmata  
evanicchecchavo dvesyah; janmata eva hitaisino bandhavah, sadhavo  
dharmasilah; papah papasilah; atmaikaprayojanataya  
suhrnmitradibhiih prayojanabhavad virodhabhavac ca tesu samabuddhir  
yogabhyasarhatve visisyate //(BhGR\_6.9)

yogi yuñjita satatam atmanam rahasi sthitah |  
ekaki yatacittatma nirasir aparigrahah || BhG\_6.10

yogi uktaprakarakarmayoganisthah, satatam aharaharyogakale atmanam  
yuñjita atmanam yuktam kurvita / svadarsananistham  
kurvitetyarthah; rahasi janavarjite nissabde dese sthitah, ekaki  
tatrapī na sadvitiyah, yatacittatma yatacittamanaskah, nirasih  
atmavyatirikte krtasne vastuni nirapeksah aparigrahah tadvyatirikte  
kasmimscid api mamatarahitah //(BhGR\_6.10)

sucau dese pratisthapyā sthīram asanam atmanah |  
natyucchritam natinīcam celajīnakusottaram || BhG\_6.11

tatraikagram manah krtva yatacittendriyakriyah |  
upavisyasane yuñjyad yogam atmavisuddhaye || BhG\_6.12

sucáu dese asucibhíh purusair anadhísthíte aparígrhíte cá  
asucibhír vastubhír asprste cá pavitrabhíte dese, darvadinírmítam  
natyucchrítam natínícám celajínákusóttáram asánám  
pratísthápýa tasín manáhprasadákaré sápasráye upávísýa  
yogáíkágram manáh krtvá yatacítendríyakríyah  
sarvatmánopasámhrtacítendríyakríyah atmavísuddháye bandhánírvrttáye  
yogám yuñjýad atmavalókanám kurvítá //(BhGR\_6.11-12)

sámám kayasírogrívám dharáyan acalam sthírám |  
sámpréksýa nasíkágram svám desas canavalókeyán || BhG\_6.13

prasánatma vígatabhíh brahmácarívrate sthítáh |  
manáh sámýámýa máccítto yukta asítá matparáh || BhG\_6.14

kayasírogrívám sámám acalam sápasráyatáya sthírám dharáyan,  
dísas canavalókeyán, svanasíkágram sámpréksýa, prasánatma  
atýántánírvrtmánáh, vígatabhír brahmácarýayukto manáh sámýámýa  
máccítto yuktháh aváhitó matpara asítá má évá cínýán asítá  
//(BhGR\_6.13-14)

yuñjann évám sadátmánám yogí níyatámanásáh |  
sántím nírvánáparamám mátsámsthám adhígacchátí || BhG\_6.15

évám máyí parásímín brahmání purúsóttáme manásas subhásráye sádá  
atmánám manáh yuñján níyatámanásáh mátsparsavítíkrtámanásatáya  
nísálámanásáh, má évá cínýán mátsámsthám nírvánáparamám  
sántím adhígacchátí nírvánákasthárupám mátsámsthám máyí  
sámsthítám sántím adhígacchátí //(BhGR\_6.15)

évám atmáyogám arabhámánásýa manónáirmályahétubhútám manásó bhágavátí  
subhásráye sthítím abhídháya anyád apí yogópákaránám áhá  
--(BhGR\_p154304)

natýasnátas tú yogó 'stí ná cáikántám anásnátáh |  
ná cátsívápnásílásýa jágrató náíva cáryúná || BhG\_6.16

yuktáharávíharásýa yuktácestásýa kármásu |  
yuktásvápnávábódhásýa yogó bhávátí dúkhhá || BhG\_6.17

atýásánánásáne yogávíródhíní; atívíharávíharáu cá  
táthátímátrásvápnájagárye; táthá cátyáýásánáyásáu /  
mítáharávíharásýa mítáyásýa mításvápnávábódhásýa sákáladúkhhá  
bandhánásánáh yogáh sámpánno bhávátí //(BhGR\_6.16-17)

yádá víníyatám cítám atmáný évávatístháte |  
nísprháh sárvakámébhýo yukta ítý úcyáte tádá || BhG\_6.18

yádá práyójanávísáyám cítám atmáný évá víníyatám -- víseséna  
níyatám nírátsáyápráyójanátáya tátáíva níyatám nísálám  
ávátístháte, tádá sárvakámébhýo nísprhás san yukta ítý úcyáte --  
yogárhá ítý úcyáte //(BhGR\_6.18)

yáthá dípo nívatástho néngáte sópamá smrtá |

yogino yatacittasya yuñjato yogam atmanah || BhG\_6.19

nivatastho dipo yatha nengate na calati; acalas saprabhas tisthati;  
yatacittasya nivrttasakaletaramanovrtteh yoginah atmani yogam  
yuñjatah atmasvarupasya sopama; nivasthataya niscalasaprabhadipavan  
nivrttasakalamanovrttitaya niscalo jñanaprabha atma  
tisthaitarthah //(BhGR\_6.19)

yatroparamate cittam niruddham yogasevaya / yatra caivatmanatmanam  
pasyan atmani tusyati /20//(BhGR\_p155856)

sukham atyantikam yat tad buddhigrahyam atindriyam |  
vetti yatra na caivayam sthitas calati tattvatah || BhG\_6.21

yam labdhva caparam labham manyate nadhikam tatah |  
yasmin sthito na duhkkena gurunapi vicalyate || BhG\_6.22

tam vidyad duhkhasamyogaviyogam yogasamjñitam |  
sa niscayena yoktavyo yogo 'nirvinnacetasa || BhG\_6.23

yogasevaya hetuna sarvatra niruddham cittam yatra yoge uparamate  
atisayitasukham idam iti ramate, yatra ca yoge atmana manasa atmanam  
pasyan anyanirapeksam atmany eva tusyati, yat tad atindriyam  
atmabuddhyekagrahyam atyantikam sukham yatra ca yoge vetti anubhavati,  
yatra ca yoge sthitah sukhatirekena tattvatah tadbhavan na calati,  
yam yogam labdhva yogad viratas tam eva kanksamano naparam  
labham tato 'dhikam manyate, yasmims ca yoge sthito virato 'pi  
gunavat putraviyogadina gurunapi duhkkena na vicalyate, tam  
duhkhasamyogaviyogam duhkhasamyogapratyanikakaram  
yogasabdabhidheyam vidyat / sa evamrupo yoga iti arambhadasayam  
niscayena anirvinnacetasa hrstacetasa yogo yoktavyah  
//(BhGR\_6.20-23)

sankalpaprabhavan kamams tyaktva sarvan asesatah |  
manasaivendriyagramam viniyamy samantatah || BhG\_6.24

sanais sanair upamed buddhya dhrtigrhitaya |  
atmasamstham manah krtva na kimcid api cintayet || BhG\_6.25

sparsajah sankalpajas ceti dvididhah kamah, sparsajah  
sitosnadayah, sankalpajah putraksetradayah / tatra  
sankalpaprabhavah svarupenaiva tyaktum sakyah / tan sarvan  
manasaiva tadvayanusanandhanena tyaktva sparsajesv avarjaniesu  
tannimittaharsodvegau tyaktva samantatah sarvasmad visayat sarvam  
indriyagramam viniyamy sanais sanair dhrtigrhitaya  
vivekavisayaya buddhya sarvasmad atmavyatiriktad uparamya  
atmasamstham manah krtva na kiñcid api cintayet //(BhGR\_6.24-25)

yato yato niscarati manas cañcalam asthiram |  
tatas tato niyamyaitad atmany eva vasam nayet || BhG\_6.26

calasvabhavatayatmany asthiram manah yato yato visayapravanyahetoh

bahih niscarati, tatas tato yatnena mano niyama atmany eva  
atisayitasukhabhavanaya vasam nayet //(BhGR\_6.26)

prasantamanasam hy enam yoginam sukham uttamam |  
upaiti santarajasam brahmabhutam akalmasam || BhG\_6.27

prasantamanasam atmani niscalamanasam, atmanyastamanasam tad eva hetor  
dagdhasesakalmasam, tata eva santarajasam vinastarajogunam,  
tata eva brahmabhutam svasvarupenavasthitam enam yoginam  
atmasvarupanubhavarupam uttamam sukham upaiti / hiti hetau;  
uttamasukharupatvad atmasvarupasyetyarthah //(BhGR\_6.27)

evam yuñjan sadatmanam yogi vigatakalmah |  
sukhena brahmasamparsam atyantam sukham asnute || BhG\_6.28

evam uktaprakarenatmanam yuñjan tenaiva vigatapracinastakalmaso  
brahmasamparsam brahmanubhavarupam sukham atyantam aparimitam  
sukhena anayasena sadasnute //(BhGR\_6.28)

atha yogavipakadasa catusprakrocya --(BhGR\_p159144)

sarvabhutastham atmanam sarvabhutani catmani |  
iksate yogayuktatma sarvatra samadarsanah || BhG\_6.29

svatmanah paresam ca bhutanam praktiviyuktasvarupanam  
jñanaikakarataya samyad vaisamyasya ca praktigatatvad  
yogayuktatma praktiviyuktasv atmasu sarvatra jñanaikakarataya  
samadarsanah sarvabhutastham svatmanam sarvabhutani ca  
svatmaniksate -- sarvabhutasamanakaram svatmanam  
svatmasamanakarani ca sarvabhutani pasyatityarthah / ekasmin  
atmani drste sarvasyatmavastunas tatsamyat sarvam atmavastu  
drstam bhavatyarthah / "sarvatra samadarsanah" iti vacanat /  
"yo 'yam yogas tvaya proktah samyena" ityanubhasanac ca /  
"nirdosam hi samam brahma" iti vacanac ca //(BhGR\_6.29)

yo mam pasyati sarvatra sarvam ca mayi pasyati |  
tasyaham na pranasyami sa ca me na pranasyati || BhG\_6.30

tato 'pi vipakadasapanno mama sadharmyam upagatah, "nirañjanah  
paramam samyam upaiti" ity ucyamanam sarvasyatmavastuno  
vidhutapunyapapasya svarupenavasthitasya matsamyam pasyan yah  
sarvatratmavastuni mam pasyati, sarvam atmavastu ca mayi pasyati  
anyonyasamyad anyataradarsanena anyatarad apidrsam iti pasyati, tasya  
svatmasvarupam pasyato 'ham tatsamyam na pranasyami nadarsanam  
upayami; mamapi mam pasyatah, matsamyat svatmanam matsamam  
avalokayan sa nadarsanam upayati //(BhGR\_6.30)

tato 'pi vipakadasam aha --(BhGR\_p160662)

sarvabhutasthitam yo mam bhajaty ekatvam asthitah |  
sarvatha vartamano 'pi sa yogi mayi vartate || BhG\_6.31

yogadasayam sarvabhutasthitam mam asamkucitajñanaikakarataya

ekatvam asthitha prakṛtabhedaparityagena sudṛdham yo bhajate, sa  
yogi vyutthanakale 'pi yatha tatha vartamanah svatmanam  
sarvabhutani ca pasyan mayi vartate mam eva pasyati / svatmani  
sarvabhutesu ca sarvada matsamyam eva pasyatityarthah //(BhGR\_6.31)

tato 'pi kastham aha --(BhGR\_p161213)

atmaupamyena sarvatra samam pasyati yo 'rjuna |  
sukham va yadi va duhkham sa yogi paramo matah || BhG\_6.32

svatmanas canyesam catmanam asamkucitajñānaikakaratayopamyena  
svatmani canyesu ca sarvatra vartamanam putrajanmadirupam sukham  
tanmaranadirupam ca duhkham asambandhasamyat samam yah pasyati  
paraputrajanmamaranadisamam svaputrajanmamaranadikam yah  
pasyatityarthah / sa yogi paramo matah yogakastham gato matah  
//(BhGR\_6.32)

yo 'yam yogas tvaya proktah samyena madhusudana |  
etasyaham na pasyami cañcalatvat sthitim sthiram || BhG\_6.33

cañcalam hi manah kṛsna pramathi balavad drdham |  
tasyaham nigraham manye vayo iva suduskaram || BhG\_6.34

yo 'yam devamanusyadibhedena jivesvarabhedena  
catyatabhinnatayaitavantam kalam anubhutesu sarvesv atmasu  
jñānaikakarataya parasparasamyena akarmavasyataya cesvarasamyena  
sarvatra samadarsanarupo yogas tvaya proktah, etasya yogasya sthiram  
sthitim na pasyami, manasas cañcalatvat / tatha  
anavaratabhyastavisayesv api svata eva cañcalam  
purusenaikatravasthapayitum asakyam manah purusam balat  
pramathya drdham anyatra carati; tasya svabhyastavisayesv api  
cañcalasvabhavasya manasas tadviparitakarātmani sthapayitum nigraham  
pratikulagater mahavatasya vyajanadinaiva suduskaram aham manye /  
manonigrahopayo vaktavya ityabhiprayah //(BhGR\_6.33-34)

asamsayam mahabaho mano durnigraham calam |  
abhyasena tu kaunteya vairagyena ca grhyate || BhG\_6.35

asamyatatmana yogo dusprapa iti me matih |  
vasyatmana tu yatata sakyo 'vaptum upayatah || BhG\_6.36

calasvabhavataya mano durnigraham evety atra na samsayah; tatha +apy  
atmano gunakaratvabhyasajanitabhimukhyena atmavyatiriktesu  
dosakaravajanitavaitrsnyena ca kathamcid grhyate;  
asamyatatmana ajitamanasa mahatapi balena yogo dusprapa ea / upayatas  
tu vasyatmana purvoktena madaradhanarupenantargatajñānena  
karmana jitamanasa yatamanenayam eva samadarsanarupo yogo 'vaptum  
sakyah //(BhGR\_6.35-36)

atha "nehabhikramanaso 'sti" iti adav eva srutam yogamahatmyam  
yathavacchrotum arjunah pṛcchati / antargatatmajñānataya  
yogasiraskataya ca hi karmayogasya mahatmyam tatroditam; tac ca

yogamahatmyam eva //(BhGR\_p163584)

ayatih sraddhayopeto yogac calitamanasah |  
aprapya yogasamsiddhim kam gatim krsna gacchati || BhG\_6.37

kaccin nobhayavibhrastas chinnabhram iva nasyati |  
apratistho mahabaho vimudho brahmanah pathi || BhG\_6.38

etam me samsayam krsna cchetum arhasy asesatah |  
tvadanyah samsayasyasya cchetta na hy upapadyate || BhG\_6.39

sraddhaya yoge pravrtto drdhatarabhyasarupayatanavaikalyena  
yogasamsiddhim aprapya yogac calitamanasah kam gatim gacchati;  
ubhayavibhrasto 'yam cchinnabhram iva kaccin na nasyati? yatha  
meghasakalah purvasmad brhato meghac chinnah param brhantam  
megham aprapya madhye vinasto bhavati, tathaiva kaccin na nasyati /  
katham ubhayavibhrastata? apratisthah, vimudho brahmanah  
pathiti / yathavasthitam svargadisadhanabhutam karma  
phalabhisandhirahitasyasya purusasya svaphalasadhanatvena pratistha  
na bhavati apratisthah / prakrante brahmanah pathi vimudhah  
tasmad pathah pracyutah / atah ubhayavibhrastataya kim ayam  
nasyaty eva, uta na nasyati? tam enam samsayam asesatas chettum  
arhasi / svatah pratyaksena yugapat sarvam sada pasyatas tvatto  
'nyah samsayasyasya chetta na hy upapadyate //(BhGR\_6.37-39)

partha naiveha namutra vinasas tasya vidyate |  
na hi kalyanakrt kascid durgatim tata gacchati || BhG\_6.40

sraddhaya yoge prakrantasya tasmad pracyutasyeha camutra ca vinaso na  
vidyate prakrtasvargadibhoganubhave brahmanubhave cabhilasitan  
avaptirupah pratyavayakhyanistavaptirupas ca vinaso na vidyate  
ityarthah / na hi niratisayakalyanarupayogakrt kascit kalatraye 'pi  
durgatim gacchati //(BhGR\_6.40)

katham ayam bhavisyatity atraha --(BhGR\_p165695)

prapya punyakrtam lokan usitva sasvatih samah |  
sucinam srimatam gehe yogabhrasto 'bhijayate || BhG\_6.41

yajjatiyabhogabhikanksaya yogat pracyuto 'yam, atipunyakrtam  
prapyan lokan prapya tajjatiyan atikalyanan bhogan yogamahatmyad  
eva bhuñjano yavat tadbhogatrsnavasanam sasvatih samas  
tatrositva tasmin bhoge vitrsnah sucinam srimatam  
yogopakramayogyanam kule yogopakrame bhrasto yogamahatmyaj jayate  
//(BhGR\_6.41)

atha va yoginam eva kule bhavati dhimatam |  
etad dhi durlabhataram loke janma yadidrsam || BhG\_6.42

paripakvayogas calitas cet, yoginam dhimatam yogam kurvatam  
svayam eva yogopadesaksamanam mahatam kule bhavati; tad etad  
ubhayavidham yogayogyanam yoginam ca kule janma loke prakrtanam

durlabhataram / etat tu yogamahatmyakrtam //(BhGR\_6.42)

tatra tam buddhisamyogam labhate paurvadaihikam |  
yatate ca tato bhuyah samsiddhau kurunandana || BhG\_6.43

purvabhyasena tenaiva hriyate hy avaso 'pi sah | BhG\_6.44ab

tatra janmani paurvadaihikam tam eva yogavisayam buddhisamyogam  
labhate / tatah suptaprabuddhavad bhuyah samsiddhau yatate -- yatha  
nantarayahato bhavati, tatha yatate / tena purvabhyasena purvena  
yogavisyenabhyasena sah yogabhrasto hy avaso 'pi yoga eva hriyate  
/ prasiddham hy etad yogamahatmyam ityarthah //(BhGR\_6.43)

jijñāsur api yogasya sabdabrahmativartate || BhG\_6.44cd

apravrttayogo yoge jijñāsur api tatas calitamanasah punar api tam eva  
jijñāsam prapya karmayogadikam yogam anusthaya  
sabdabrahmativartate / sabdabrahma  
devamanusyaprthiviyantariksasvargadisabdabhilapayogyam brahma  
prakrtih / prakrtibandhad vimukto  
devamanusyadisabdabhilapanarham jñananandaikatanam atmanam  
prapnotityarthah //(BhGR\_6.44)

prayatnad yatamanas tu yogi samsuddhakilbisah |  
anekajanmasamsiddhas tato yati param gatim || BhG\_6.45

yata evam yogamahatmyam, tatah anakajanmarjitapunyasañcayaih  
samsuddhakilbisah samsiddhih samjatah prayatnad yatamanas tu  
yogi calito 'pi punah param gatim yaty eva //(BhGR\_6.45)

atisayitapurusarthanisthataya yoginah sarvasmad adhikyam aha  
--(BhGR\_p168043)

tapasvibhyo 'dhiko yogi jñānibhyo 'pi mato 'dhikah |  
karmibhyas cadhiko yogi tasmad yogi bhavarjuna || BhG\_6.46

kevalatapobhir yah purusarthah sadhyate, atmajñānavyatiriktair  
jñānais ca yah, yas ca kevalair asvamedhadibhih karmabhih, tebhya  
sarvebhyo 'dhikapurusarthasadhanatvad yogasya, tapasvibhyo jñānibhyah  
karmibhyas cadhiko yogi tasmad yogi bhavarjuna //(BhGR\_6.46)

tad evam paravidyangabhutam prajapativakyoditam  
pratyagatmadarsanam uktam; atha paravidyam prastauti --(BhGR\_p168579)

yoginam api sarvesam madgatenantaratmana |  
sraddhavan bhajate yo mam sa me yuktatamo matah || BhG\_6.47

yoginam iti pañcamyarthe sasthi / "sarvabhutastham atmanam"  
ityadina caturvidha yoginah pratipaditah / tesv anantargatatvad  
vaksyamanasya yoginah na nirdharane sasthi sambhavati / api  
sarvesam iti sarvasabdanirdistas tapasviprabhrtayah / tatrapy  
uktena nyayena pañcamyartho grahitavyah / yogibhyah, api sarvebhyo  
vaksyamano yogi yuktatamah / tadapeksaya avaratve

tapasviprabhrtinam yoginam ca na kascidvisesa ityarthah;  
mervapeksaya sarsapanam iva / yady api sarsapesu  
anyonyanyunadhikabhavo vidyate -- tathapi mervapeksaya  
avaratvanirdesah samanah / matprijatvatirekena  
ananyadharanasvabhavataya madgatena antaratmana manasa, sraddhavan  
atyarthamatprijatvena ksanamatravislesasahataya matpraptipravrttau  
tvaravan yo mam bhajate -- mam  
vicitranantabhogyabhoktrvargabhogopakaranabhogasthanaparipurnanikhilaj  
agadudayavibhavalayalilam,  
asprstasesadosanavadhikatisayajñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktite  
jahprabhrtiyasankhyeyakalyanagunagananidhim,  
svabhimatanurupaikarupacintyadiviyadbhutanityaniravadyaniratisayaujjvaly  
asaundryasaugandhyasaukumaryalavanyayauvanadyanantagunanidhidiviarupam  
, vanmanasaparicchedyasvarupasvabhavam,  
aparakarunyasausilyavatsalyodaryamahodadhim,  
analocitavisesasesalokasanyam, pranatartiharam,  
asritavatsalyaikajaladhim, akhilam anujanayanavisayatam gatam,  
ajahatsvasvabhavam, vasudevagrhe 'vatirnam, anavadhikatisayatejasa  
nikhilam jagad bhasyantam, atmakantya visvam apyayayantam, bhajate  
sevate, upasta ityarthah -- sa me yuktatamo matah -- sa sarvebhyas  
srestatamah iti sarvam sarvada yathavasthitam svata eva  
saksatkurvan aham manye //(BhGR\_6.47)

prathamenadhyayasatkena -- paramaprapyabhutasya parasya brahmano  
niravadhasya nikhilajagadekakaranasya sarvajñasya sarvabhutasya  
satyasankalpasya mahavibhuteh srimato narayanasya  
praptyupayabhutam tadupasanam vaktum tadangabhutam --  
atmajñanapurvakarmanusthanasadhyam praptuh pratyagatmano  
yathatmyadarsanam uktam / idanim madhyamena satkena  
parabrahmabhutaparamapurusasvarupam tadupasanam ca bhaktisabdavacyam  
ucyate / tad etad uttaratra, "yatah pravrttir bhutanam yena sarvam  
idam tatam / svakarmana tam abhyarcya siddhim vindati manava //  
bhgr\_1." ity arabhya, "vimucya nirmamas santo brahmabhuyaya kalpate /  
brahmabhutah prasannatma na socati na kanksati / samas sarvesu  
bhutesu madbhaktim labhate param // iti samksipyas vaksyate  
/(BhGR\_1.)

upanasam tu bhaktirupapannam eva parapraptyupayabhutam iti  
vedantavakyasiddham / "tam eva viditvatimrtyum eti", "tam evam vidvan  
amrta iha bhavati" ityadina abhihitam vedanam, "atma va are  
drastavyah ..... nididhyasitavyah", "atmanam eva lokam upasita",  
"sattvasuddhau dhruva smrtih; smrtilambhe sarvagranthinam  
vipramoksah", "bhidyate hrdayagranthi chidyante sarvasamsayah /  
ksiyante casya karmani tasmin drste paravare" ityadibhir  
aikarthyat smrtisantanarupam darsanasamanakaram  
dhyanopanasasabdavacyam ity avagamyate / punas ca, "nayam atma  
pravacanena labhyo na medhaya na bahuna srutena / yam evaisa vrnute  
tena labhyas tasyaisa atma vivrnute tanum svam" iti visesanat

parenatmana varaniyatahetubhutam smaryamanatyarthapriyatvena  
svayam apy atyarthapriyarupam smrtisantanam evopasanasabdavacyam iti  
hi nisciyate / tad eva hi bhaktir ity ucyate, "snehapurvam anudhyanam  
bhaktir ity abhidhiyate" ityadivacanat / atah "tam evam vidvan amrta  
iha bhavati, nanyah pantha ayanaya vidyate", "naham vedair na tapasa  
na danena na cejyaya / sanya evamvidho drastum drstavam asi  
mam yatha // bhaktya tv ananyaya sanya aham evamvidho 'rjuna /  
jñatum drastum ca tattvena pravestum ca parantapa" ity anayor  
ekarthatvam siddham bhavati //(BhGR\_p171382)

tatra saptame tavad upasyabhutaparamapurisayathatmyam prakrtya  
tattirodhanam tannivrttaye bhagavatprapattih, upasakavidhabhedah,  
jñaninas sraisthyam cocyate //(BhGR\_p172689)

mayy asaktamanah partha yogam yuñjan madasrayah |  
asamsayam samagram mam yatha jñasyasi tac chrnu || BhG\_7.1

mayy abhimukhyena asaktamanah matprijyatvatirekena matsvarupena  
gunais ca cestitena madvibhutyā vislese sati tatksanad eva  
visiryamanasvarupataya mayi sugadham baddhamanah tatha  
madasrayah svayam ca maya vina visiryamanataya madasrayah  
madekadharah, madyogam yuñjan yuktum pravrttah  
yogavisayabhutam mam asamsayam nissamsayam, samagram sakalam  
yatha jñasyasi yna jñānenoktena jñasyasi, taj jñanam avahitamanah  
tvam srnu //(BhGR\_7.1)

jñanam te 'ham savijñanam idam vaksyamy asesatah |  
yaj jñatva neha bhuyo 'nyaj jñatavyam avasisyate || BhG\_7.2

aham te madvisayam idam jñanam vijñānena sahasesato  
vaksyami / vijñānan viviktakaravisayam jñanam / yathaham  
madvyatiriktat samastacidvastujatan nikhilaheyapratyanikataya  
nā•nā•vidhā•navadhikā•tiā•ayā•sāá¹fkhyyakalyā•á¹‡aguá¹‡agaá¹‡•nantamahā•vibhā  
titaya ca viviktah, tena viviktavisayajñānena saha  
matsvarupavisayajñanam vaksyami / kim bahuna; yad jñanam  
jñatva mayi punar anyaj jñatavyam navasisyate //(BhGR\_7.2)

vaksyamanasya jñānasya dusprapatam aha --(BhGR\_p174157)

manusyanam sahasresu kascid yatati siddhaye |  
yatatam api siddhanam kascin mam vetti tattvatah || BhG\_7.3

manusyah sastradhikarayogyah / tesam sahasresu kascid eva  
siddhiparyantam yatate / siddhiparyantam yatamananam sahasresu  
kascid eva mam veditva mattas siddhaye yatate / madvidam sahasresu  
kascid eva tattvatah yathavasthitam mam vetti / na kascid  
ityabhiprayah; "sa mahatma sudurlabhah", "mam tu veda na kascana"  
iti hi vaksyate //(BhGR\_7.3)

bhumir apo 'nalo vayuh kham mano buddhir eva ca |  
ahankara itiyam me bhinna prakrtir astadha || BhG\_7.4

asya vicitrantabhogyabhogopakaranabhogasthanarupenavasthitasya  
jagatah prakrtir iyam  
gandhadigunakaprthivyaptejovayvakasadirupena  
manahprabhrtindriyarupena mahadahamkararupena castadha  
bhinna madiyeti viddhi //(BhGR\_7.4)

apareyam itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me param |  
jivabhutam mahabaho yayedam dharyate jagat || BhG\_7.5

iyam mamapara prakrtih; itas tv anyam ito 'cetanayas  
cetanabhogyabhutayah prakrter visajatiyakaram jivabhutam  
param tasyah bhokrtvena pradhanabhutam cetanarupam  
madiyah prakrtim viddhi; yayedam acetanam krtsnam jagad dharyate  
//(BhGR\_7.5)

etadyonini bhutani sarvanity upadharaya |  
aham krtsnasya jagatah prabhavah pralayas tatha || BhG\_7.6

etadacetanasamastirupamadiyaprakrtidvayayonini  
brahmadistambaparyantani uccavacabhavenavasthitani cidacinmisrani  
madiyah sarvani bhutanity upadharaya / madiyahprakrtidvayayonini  
hi tani madiyah eva / tatha prakrtidvayayonitvena krtsnasya jagatah,  
tayor dvayor api madyonitvena madiyahatvena ca, krtsnasya jagatah aham eva  
prabhavo 'ham eva ca pralayo 'ham eva ca sesity upadharaya / tayoh  
cidacitsamastibhutayoh prakrtipurusatayor api paramapurusatayonitvam  
srutismrtisiddham / "mahan avyakte liyate / avyaktam aksare liyate /  
aksaram tamasi liyate / tamah pare deva ekibhavati", "visnos  
svarupat paratodite dve rupe prdhanam purusas ca vipra", "prakrtir  
ya mayakhyata vyaktavyaktasvarupini / purusas capy ubhav etau  
liyate paramatmani / paramatma ca sarvesam adharah paramesvarah /  
visnunama sa vedesu vedantesu ca giyate // bhgr\_1." ityadika hi  
srutismrtayah //(BhGR\_7.6)

mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid asti dhanañjaya | BhG\_7.7ab

yatha sarvakaranasyapi prakrtidvayasya karanatvena,  
sarvacetanavastusesinas cetanasyapi sesitvena karanataya  
sesitaya caham paratarah -- tatha jñanasaktibaladigunayogena  
caham eva paratarah / matto 'nyan madvyatiriktam  
jñanabaladigunantarayogi kimcid api parataram nasti //(BhGR\_p176726)

mayi sarvam idam protam sutre manigana iva || BhG\_7.7cd

sarvam idam cidacidvastujatam karyavastham karanavastham ca  
maccharirabhutam sutre maniganavad atmatayavasthite mayi protam  
asritam / "yasya prthivi sariram", "yasyatma sariram", "esa  
sarvabhutantaratmapahatapapma divyo deva eko narayanah" iti,  
atmasarirabhavenavasthanam ca jagadbrahmanor  
antaryamibrahmanadisu siddham //(BhGR\_7.7)

atah sarvasya

paramapurusasaratvenatmabhutaparamapurusaprakarvat  
sarvaprakarah paramapurusa evavasthita iti sarvais sabdais  
tasyaivabhidhanam iti tat tat samanadhikaranyena aha --(BhGR\_p177507)

raso 'ham apsu kaunteya prabhasmi sasisuryayoh |  
pranavas sarvavedesu sabdah khe paurusam nrsu || BhG\_7.8

punyo gandhah prthiviyam ca tejas casmi vibhavasau |  
jivanam sarvabhutesu tapas casmi tapasvisu || BhG\_7.9

bijam mam sarvabhutanam viddhi partha sanatanam |  
buddhir buddhimatam asmi tejas tejasvinam aham || BhG\_7.10

balam balavantañ caham kamaragavivarjitam |  
dharmaviruddho bhutesu kamo 'smi bharatarsabha || BhG\_7.11

ete sarve vilaksana bhava matta evotpannah, macchesabhutah  
maccharirataya mayy evavasthitah; atas tattatprakaro 'ham evavasthitah  
//(BhGR\_7.8-11)

ye caiva sattvika bhava rajasas tamasas ca ye |  
matta eveti tan viddhi na tv aham tesu te mayi || BhG\_7.12

kim visisya abhidhiyate? sattvika rajasas tamasas ca jagati  
dehatvenendriyatvena bhogyatvena tattaddhetutvena cavasthita ye bhavah,  
tan sarvan matta evotpannan viddhi; te maccharirataya mayy evavasthita  
iti ca / na tv aham tesu -- naham kadacid api tadayasthitih;  
anyatratmayasthititve 'pi sarirasya, sarirenatmanah sthitav apy  
upakaro vidyate; mama tu tair na kascit tathavidha upakarah,  
kevalalailaiva prayojanam ityarthah //(BhGR\_7.12)

tribhir gunamayair bhavair ebhih sarvam idam jagat |  
mohitam nabhijanati mam ebhyah param avyayam || BhG\_7.13

tad evam cetanacetanatmakam krtsnam jagan madiyah kale kale  
matta evotpadyate, mayi ca praliyate, mayy evavasthitam, maccharirabhutam,  
madatmakam cety aham eva karanavasthayam karyavathayam ca  
sarvasarirataya sarvaprakaro 'vasthitah / atah karanatvena  
sesitvena ca jñanadyasankhyeyakalyanagunaganais caham eva  
sarvaih prakaraih paratarah, matto 'nyat kenapi  
kalyanagunaganena parataram na vidyate / evambhutam mam  
tribhyah sattvikarajasatamasagunamayebhyo bhavabhyah param  
madasadharanaih kalyanagunaganais tattadbhogyataprakarais ca  
param utkrstatamam, avyayam sadaikarupam api tair eva tribhir  
gunamayair nihinataraih ksanadvamsibhih  
purvakarmanugunadehendriyabhogyatvenavasthitaih padarthair mohitam  
devatirymanusyasthavaratmanavasthitam sarvam idam jagan  
nabhijanati //(BhGR\_7.13)

katham svata evanavadhikatisayanande nitye sadaikarupe  
laukikavastubhogyataprakarais cotkrstatame tvayi sthite 'py  
atyantanihinesu gunamayev asthiresu bhavesu sarvasya

bhoktrvargasya bhogyatvabuddhir upajayata ity atraha --(BhGR\_p180115)

daivi hy esa gunamayi mama maya duratyaya | BhG\_7.14ab

mamaisa gunamayi sattvarajastamomayi maya yasmad daivi devena  
kridhapravrttena mayaiva nirmita, tasmad sarvair duratyaya  
duratikrama / asyah mayasabdavacyatvam asuraraksasastradinam  
iva vicitrakaryakaravena, yatha ca "tato bhagavata tasya raksartham  
cakram uttamam / ajagama samajñaptam jvalamali sudarsanam / tena  
mayasahasram tacchambarasyasugamina / balasya raksata deham  
aikaikasyena suditam" ity adau / ato mayasabdo na mithyarthavaci /  
aindrajalikadiv api kenacin mantrausadhadina  
mithyarthavisayayah paramarthikya eva buddher utpadakatvena  
mayaviti prayogah / tatha mantrausadhadir eva tatra maya;  
sarvaprayogeshv anugatasyaikasyaiva sabdarthatvat / tatra mithyarthesu  
mayasabdaprayogo mayakaryabuddhivisayatvenaupacarikah, mañcah  
krosantitvat / esa gunamayi paramarthiki bhagavanmayaiva, "mayam  
tu prakrtim vidyan mayinam tu mahesvaram" ityadiv abhidhiyate /  
asyah karyam bhagavatsvarupatirodhanam, svasvarupabhogyatvabuddhis ca  
/ ato bhagavanmayaya mohitam sarvam jagad bhagavantam  
anavadhikatisayanandasvarupam nabhijanati //(BhGR\_p180471)

mayavimocanopayam aha --(BhGR\_p181602)

mam eva ye prapadyante mayam etam taranti te || BhG\_7.14cd

mam eva satyasankalpam paramakarunikam  
analocitavisesasesalokasanyam ye saranam prapadyante, te  
etam madiyam gunamayim mayam taranti mayam utsrjya mam  
evopasata ityarthah //(BhGR\_7.14)

kim iti bhagavadupasanapadinim bhagavatprapattim sarve na kurvata ity  
atraha -(BhGR\_p181959)

na mam duskrino mudah prapadyante naradhamah |  
mayayapahrtajñana asuram bhavam asritah || BhG\_7.15

duskrinah papakarmanah mam na prapadyate /  
duskrataratamyena te caturvidha bhavanti mudah, naradhamah,  
mayayapahrtajñanah, asuram bhavam asritah iti / mudah  
viparitajñanah; purvoktaprakarena bhagavacchesataikarasam  
atmanam bhogyajatam ca svasesataya manyamanah / naradhamah  
samanyena jñate 'pi matsvarupe madaunmukhyanarhah /  
mayayapahrtajñanah madvisayam madaisvaryavisayam ca  
jñanam yesam tadasambhavanapadinibhih kutayuktibhir  
apahrtam, te tatha uktah / asuram bhavam asritah madvisayam  
madaisvaryavisayam ca jñanam sudrdham upapannam yesam  
dvaisayaiva bhavati; te asuram bhavam asritah / uttarottarah  
papisthatamah //(BhGR\_7.15)

caturvidha bhajante mam janah sukrtino 'rjuna |

arto jijñasur arthartha jñani ca bharatarsabha || BhG\_7.16

sukrtinah punyakarmano mam saranam upagamyā mam eva bhajante /  
te ca sukrtataramyena caturvidhah, sukrtagariyastvena  
pratipattivaisesyad uttarottara adhikātama bhavanti / artah  
pratisthahinah bhrastaisvaryaḥ punar tatpratikamah /  
arthartha apraptaisvaryaṭaya aisvaryaḥ kamah / tayor mukhabhedamatram  
/ aisvaryaṭisayaṭayaikyad eka evadhikarah / jijñasuh  
prakrtiviyuktatmasvarupavapticchuh / jñanam evasya svarupam iti  
jijñasur ity uktam / jñani ca, "itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me  
param" ityadinabhihitabhagavacchesataikarasatmasvarupavit;  
prakrtiviyuktakevalatmani aparyavasyan bhagavantam prepsuh bhagavantam  
eva paramaprapyam manvanah //(BhGR\_7.16)

tesam jñani nityayuktah ekabhaktir visisyate |  
priyo hi jñanino 'tyartham aham sa ca mama priyah || BhG\_7.17

tesam jñani visisyate / kutah? nityayukta ekabhaktir iti ca /  
jñanino hi madekaprapyasya maya yogo nityah; itarayos tu  
yavatsvabhilasitaprapti maya yogah / tatha jñanino mayy ekasminn eva  
bhaktih; itarayos tu svabhilasite tatsadhanatvena mayi ca / atah sa eva  
visisyate / kiñ ca, priyo hi jñanino 'tyartham aham / arthasabdo  
'bhidheyavacanah; jñanino 'ham yatha priyah, tatha maya sarvajñena  
sarvasaktinapy abhidhatum na sakyata ityarthah;  
priyatvasyeyattarahitvat / yatha jñaninam agresarasya prahladasya, "sa  
tv asaktamatih krsne dasyamano mahoragaih / na vivedatmano  
gatram tatsmrtiyahladasamsthitah" iti / tathaiva so 'pi mama priyah  
//(BhGR\_7.17)

udarah sarva evaite jñani tv atmaiva me matam |  
asthitas sa hi yuktatma mam evanuttamam gatim || BhG\_7.18

sarva evaite mam evopasata iti udarah vadanyah / ye matto yat  
kimcid api grhnanti, te hi mama sarvasvadayinah / jñani tv atmaiva  
me matam -- tadayattadharano 'ham iti manye / kasmad evam? yasmad ayam  
maya vinatmadharanasambhavanaya mam evanuttamam prapyam  
asthitah, atas tena vina mamapy atmadharanam na sambhavati / tato  
mamatma hi sah //(BhGR\_7.18)

bahunam janmanam ante jñanavan mam prapadyate |  
vasudevas sarvam iti sa mahatma sudurlabhah || BhG\_7.19

nalpasamkhyasankhyatanam punyajnanmanam phalam idam, yan  
macchesataikarasatmayathatmyajñanapurvakam matprapadanam; api tu  
bahunam janmanam punyajnanmanam ante avasane,  
vasudevasesataikaraso 'ham tadayattasvarupasthitipravrttis ca; sa  
casankhyeyaih kalyanagunaganaih paratarah iti jñanavan  
bhutva, vasudeva eva mama paramaprapyam prapakam ca, anyad api yan  
manorathavartim sa eva mama tat sarvam iti mam prapadyate mam upaste; sa  
mahatma mahamanah sudurlabhah durlabhataro loke / vasudevas sarvam ity

asyayam evarthah, "priyo hi jñanino 'tyartham aham", "asthitas sa hi yuktatma mam evanuttamam gatim" iti prakramat / jñanavams cayam uktalaksana eva, asyaiva purvoktajñanitvat, bhumir apah" ity arabhya, "ahankara itiyam me bhinna prakrtir astadha / apareyam itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me param / jivabhutam" iti hi cetanacetanaprakrtidvayasya paramapurusesataikarasatokta; "aham krtsnasya jagatah prabhavah pralayas tatha / mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid asti dhanañjaya" ity arabhya, "ye caiva sattvika bhava rajosas tamasas ca ye / matta eveti tan viddhi na tv aham tesu te mayi // iti prakrtidvayasya karyakaranobhayavasthasya paramapurusatvarupasthitipravrttitvam paramapurasya ca sarvaih prakaraih sarvasmat parataratvam uktam; atah sa evatra jñanity ucyate //(BhGR\_1.7-19)

tasya jñanino durlabhatvam evopapadayati --(BhGR\_p186638)

kamais tais tair hrtajñanah prapadyante 'nyadevatah |  
tam tam niyamam asthaya prakrtya niyatah svaya || BhG\_7.20

sarva eva hi laukikah purusah svaya prakrtya papavasanaya  
gunamayabhavavisayaya niyatah nityanvitah tais taih  
svavasananurupair gunamayair eva kamaih icchavisayabhutaih  
hrtamatsvarupavisayajñanah tattatkamasiddhyartham anyadevatah  
madvyatiriktah kevalendradidevatah tam tam niyamam asthaya  
tattaddevatavisesamatraprinanasadharanam niyamam asthyaya  
prapadyante ta evasrityarcayante //(BhGR\_7.20)

yo yo yam yam tanum bhaktah sraddhayarcitum icchati |  
tasya tasyacalam sraddham tam eva vidadhamy aham || BhG\_7.21

ta api devata madiyas tanavah, "ya aditye tisthan ... yam adityo na veda yasyadityas sariram" ityadisrutibhih pratipaditah / madiyas tanava ity ajanann api yo yo yam yam madiyah adityadikam tanum bhaktah sraddhayarcitum icchati; tasya tasyajanato 'pi mattanuviseyaisa sraddhety anusandhaya tam evacalam nirvighnam vidadhamy aham //(BhGR\_7.21)

sa taya sraddhaya yuktas tasyaradhanam ihate |  
labhate ca tatah kaman mayaiva vihitan hi tan || BhG\_7.22

sa taya nirvighnaya sraddhaya yuktas tasya indrader aradhanam pratihate / tatah mattanubhutendradidevataradhanat tan eva hi svabhilasitan kaman mayaiva vihitan labhate / yady apy aradhanakale, "aradhyendradayo madiyas tanavah, tata eva tadarcanam ca madaradhanam" iti na janati -- tathapi tasya vastuno madaradhanatvad aradhakabhilasitam aham eva vidadhami //(BhGR\_7.22)

antavat tu phalam tesam tad bhavaty alpamedhasam |  
devan devayajño yanti madbhakta yanti mam api || BhG\_7.23

tesam alpamedhasam alpabuddhinam indradimatrayajinam

tadaradhanaphalam alpam, antavac ca bhavati / kutah? devan devayajo yanti  
-- yata indradin devan tadyajino yanti / indradayo 'pi hi  
paricchinnabhogah parimitakalavartinas ca / tatas tatsayujyam  
praptah tais saha pracyavante / madbhakta api tesam eva karmanam  
madaradhanarupatam jñatva paricchinnaphalasangam tyaktva  
matprinanaikaprayojanah mam prapnuvanti; na ca punar nivartante /  
"mam upetya tu kaunteya punar janma na vidyate" iti hi vaksyate  
//(BhGR\_7.23)

itare tu sarvasamasrayaniyatvaya mama manusyadisv avataram apy  
akiñcitkaram kurvanti aha --(BhGR\_p189079)

avyaktam vyaktim apannam manyante mam abuddhayah |  
param bhavam ajananto mama avyayam anuttamam || BhG\_7.24

sarvaiḥ karmabhir aradhyo 'ham sarvesvaro  
vanmanasaparicchedyasvarupasvabhavah paramakarunyah  
asrityavatsalyac ca sarvasamasrayaniyatvayajahatsvabhava eva  
vasudevasunur avarirna iti mamaivam param bhavam avyayam anuttamam  
ajanantah prakrtarajasunusamanam itah purvam anabhiyaktam  
idanim karmavasaj janmavisesam prapya vyaktim apannam praptam  
mam buddhayo manyante / ato mam nasrayante; na karmabhir aradhayanti ca  
//(BhGR\_7.24)

kuta evam na prakasyata ity atraha --(BhGR\_p189818)

naham prakasah sarvasya yogamayasamavrtah |  
mudho 'yam nabhijanati loko mam ajam avyayam || BhG\_7.25

ksetrajñasadharanamanusyatvadisamsthanayogakhyamayaya  
samavrtto 'ham na sarvasya prakasah / mayi  
manusyatvadisamsthanadarsanamatreṇa mudho 'yam loko mam  
ativayvindrakarmanam atisuryagnitejasam upalabhyamanam api ajam  
avyayam nikhilajagadekakaranam sarvesvaram mam  
sarvasamasrayaniyatvaya manusyatvasamsthanam asthitam  
nabhijanati //(BhGR\_7.25)

vedaham samatitani vartamanani carjuna |  
bhavisyani ca bhutani mam tu veda na kascana || BhG\_7.26

atitani vartamanani anagatani ca sarvani bhutany aham veda  
janami / mam tu veda na kascana mayanusamdhियamanesu  
kalatrayavartisu bhutesu mam evamvidham vasudevam  
sarvasamasrayaniyatvayatirnam viditva mam eva samasrayan na  
kascid upalabhyata ityarthah / ato jñani sudurlabha eva //(BhGR\_7.26)

tatha hi --(BhGR\_p190864)

icchadvesasamutthena dvandvamohena bhārata |  
sarvabhutani sammoham sarge yanti parantapa || BhG\_7.27

icchadvesabhyam samutthitena sitosnadidvandvakhyena mohena

sarvabhutani sarge janmakala eva sammoham yanti / etad uktam bhavati  
-- gunamayesu sukhaduhkhadivandvesu purvapurvajanmani yadvisayau  
icchadvesau abhyastau, tadvasanaya punar api janmakala eva tad eva  
dvandvakhya icchadvesavisayatvena samutthitam bhutanam mohanam  
bhavati; tena mohena sarvabhutani sammoham yanti;  
tadvisayecchadvesasvabhavani bhavanti, na  
matsamslesaviyogasukhaduhkhasvabhavani, jñani tu  
matsamslesaviyogaikasukhaduhkhasvabhavah; na tatsvabhavam kim api  
bhutam jayate iti //(BhGR\_7.27)

yesam tv antagatam papam jananam punyakarmanam |  
te dvandvamohanirmuktah bhajante mam drdhavratah || BhG\_7.28

yesam tv anekajanmarjitenotkrstapunyasamcayena  
gunamayadvandveccchadvesahetubhutam madaunmukhyavirodhi ca  
anadikalapravrttam papam antagatam ksinam; te purvoktena  
sukrtataratamyena mam saranam anuprapadya gunamayan mohad  
vinirmuktah jaramaranamoksaya, mahate caisvaryaya, matpraptaye ca  
drdhavratah drdhasankalpah mam eva bhajante //(BhGR\_7.28)

atra trayanam bhagavantam bhajamananam jñatavyavisesan  
upadeyams ca prastauti --(BhGR\_p192208)

jaramaranamoksaya mam asritya yatanti ye |  
te brahma tad viduh krtsnam adhyatmam karma cakhilam || BhG\_7.29

jaramaranamoksaya prakrtiviyuktatmasvarupadarsanaya mam asritya  
ye yatante, te tadbrahma viduh, adhyatmam tu krtsnam viduh, karma  
cakhilam viduh //(BhGR\_1.29)

sadhibhutadhidaivam mam sadhiyajñam ca ye viduh |  
prayanakale 'pi ca mam te vidur yuktacetasa || BhG\_7.30

atra ya iti punar nirdesat purvanirdistavyo 'nye adhikarino  
jñayante; sadhibhutam sadhidaivam mam aisvaryarthino ye viduh ity  
etad anuvadarupam apy apraptarthatvad vidhayakam eva; tatha  
sadhijajñam ity api trayanam adhikarinam avisesena vidhiyate;  
arthasvabhavyat / trayanam hi  
nityanaimittikarupamahayajñadyanusthanam avarjaniam / te ca  
prayanakale 'pi svaprapyanugunam mam viduh / te ceti cakarat  
purve jaramaranamoksaya yatamanas ca prayanakale vidur iti  
samucciyante; anena jñanino 'py arthasvabhavyat sadhiyajñam mam  
viduh, prayanakale 'pi svaprapyanugunam mam vidur ity uktam  
bhavati //(BhGR\_7.30)

saptame -- parasya brahmano vasudevasyopasyatvam  
nikhilacetanacetanavastusesitvam, karanatvam, adharatvam,  
sarvasarirataya sarvaprakaratvena sarvasabdavacyatvam,  
sarvaniyantrtvam, sarvais ca kalyanagunaganais tasyaiva parataratvam,  
sattvarajastamomayair dehendriyatvena bhogyatvena cavasthitair bhavair  
anadikalapravrttaduskrtapravahahetukais tasya tirodhanam,

atyutkrstasukrtahetukabhagavatprapattya sukrataratamyena ca  
pratipattivaisesyad  
aisvaryaksarayathatmyabhagavatpraptyapeksayopasakabhedam,  
bhagavantam prepsor nityayuktatayaikabhaktitaya  
catyarthaparamapuruspriyatvena ca sraisthyam durlabhatvam ca  
pratipadya esam trayanam jñatavyopadeyabhedams ca  
prastausit / idanim astame prastutan jñatavyopadeyabhedan  
vivinakti //(BhGR\_p193454)

kim tad brahma kim adhyatmam kim karma purusottama |  
adhibhutam ca kim proktam adhidaivam kim ucyate || BhG\_8.1

adhiyajñah katham ko 'tra dehe 'smin madhusudanam |  
prayanakale ca katham jñeyo 'si niyatatmabhih || BhG\_8.2

jaramaranamoksaya bhagavantam asritya yatamananam  
jñatavyatayoktam tad brahma adhyatmam ca kim iti vaktavyam /  
aisvryarthinam jñatavyam adhibhutam adhidaivam ca kim?  
trayanam jñatavyo 'dhiyajñasabdanirdistas ca kah? tasya  
cadhiyajñabhavah katham? prayanakale ca ebhis tribhir niyatatmabhih  
katham jñeyo 'si? //(BhGR\_8.1-2)

aksaram brahma paramam svabhavo 'dhyatmam ucyate |  
bhutabhavodbhavakaro visargah karmasamjñitah || BhG\_8.3

tadbrahmeti nirdistam paramam aksaram na ksaratity aksaram,  
ksetrajñasamastirupam / tatha ca srutih, "avyaktam aksare liyate  
aksaram tamasi liyate" ityadika / paramam aksaram  
prakrtiviniirmuktam atmasvarupam / svabhavo 'dhyatmam ucyate /  
svabhavah prakrtih / anatmabhutam, atmani sambadhyamanam  
bhutasuksmatadvasanadikam pañcagnividyayam jñatavyatayoditam /  
tadubhayam prapyataya tyajyataya ca mumuksubhir jñatavyam /  
bhutabhavodbhavakaro visargah karmasamjñitah / bhutabhavah  
manusyadibhavah; tadubbhavakaro yo visargah, "pañcamyam ahutav  
apah purusavacaso bhavanti" iti srutisiddho yositsambandhajah, sa  
karmasamjñitah / tac cakhilam sanubandham udvejaniyataya,  
pariharaniyataya ca mumuksubhir jñatavyam / pariharaniyataya  
canantaram eva vaksyate, "yad icchanto brahmacaryam caranti" iti  
//(BhGR\_8.3)

adhibhutam ksaro bhavah purusas cadhidaivatam |  
adhiyajño 'ham evatra dehe dehabhrtam vara || BhG\_8.4

aisvryarthinam jñatavyataya nirdistam adhibhutam ksaro  
bhavah viyadadibhutesu vartamanah tatparinamavisesah  
ksaranasvabhavo vilaksanah sabdasparsadis sasrayah /  
vilaksanah sasrayas sabdasparsaruparasagandhah  
aisvryarthibhih prapyas tair anusandheyah / purusas cadhidaivatam  
adhidaivatasabdanirdistah purusah adhidaivatam devatopari  
vartamanah, indraprajapatiprabhrtikrtsnadaivatopari vartamanah,

indraprajapatiprabhrtinam bhogyajatad vilaksanasabdader bhokta  
purusah / sa ca bhoktrtvavastha aisvaryarthibhih  
prapyatyanusandheya / adhiyajño 'ham eva / adhiyajñah yajñair  
aradhyataya vartamanah / atra indradau mama dehabhute  
atmatayavasthito 'ham eva yajñair aradhya iti  
mahayajñadinityanaimittikanusthanavelayam trayanam  
adhikarinam anusandheyam etat //(BhGR\_8.4)

antakale ca mam eva smaran muktva kalebaram |  
yah prayati sa madbhavam yati nasty atra samsayah || BhG\_8.5

idam api trayanam sadharanam / antakale ca mam eva smaran  
kalevaram tyaktva yah prayati, sa madbhavam yati mama yo bhavah  
svabhavah tam yati; tadanim yatha mam anusandhatte,  
tathavidhakaro bhavatyarthah; yatha adibharatadayas tadanim  
smaryamanamrgasajatiyakarat sambhutih //(BhGR\_8.5)

smartus svavisayasajatiyakaratapadanam antyapratyayasya svabhava iti  
suspastam aha --(BhGR\_p197448)

yam yam vapi smaran bhavam tyajaty ante kalebaram |  
tam tam evaiti kaunteya sada tadbhavabhavitah || BhG\_8.6

ante antakale yam yam vapi bhavam smaran kalebaram tyajati, tam  
tam bhavam eva marananantaram eti / antimapratyayas ca  
purvabhavitavisaya eva jayate //(BhGR\_8.6)

tasmat sarvesu kalesu mam anusmara yudhya ca |  
mayy arpitamanobuddhih mam evaisyasy asamsayah || BhG\_8.7

yasmat purvakalabhyastavisaya evantypatyayo jayate, tasmat sarvesu  
kalesv aprayanad ahar ahar mam anusmara / aharahar anusmrtikaram  
yuddhadikam varnasramanubandhi srutismrticoditam  
nityanaimittikam ca karma kuru / evam upayena mayy arpitamanobuddhih  
antakale ca mam eva smaran yathabhilakitaprakaram mam prapsyasi;  
natra samsayah //(BhGR\_8.7)

evam samanyena svaprapyavaptir antyapratyayadhinety uktva tadartham  
trayanam upasanaprakarabhedam vaktum upakramate;  
tatraisvaryarthinam upasanaprakaram yathopasanam  
antypatyayaprakaram caha --(BhGR\_p198428)

abhyasayogayuktena cetasa nanyagamina |  
paramam purusam divyam yati parthanucintayan || BhG\_8.8

aharahar abhyasayogabhyam yuktataya nanyagamina cetasa antakale  
paramam purusam divyam mam vaksyamanaprakaram cintayan mam  
eva yati -- adibharatamrgatvaprativad aisvaryavisistataya  
matsamanakaro bhavati / abhyasah nityanaimittikaviruddhesu sarvesu  
kalesu manasopasyasamsilanam / yogas tu aharahar yogakale  
'nusthiyamanam yathoktalaksanam upasanam //(BhGR\_8.8)

kavim puranam anusasitaram anor aniyamsam anusmared yah |  
sarvasya dhataram acintyarupam adityavarnam tamasah parastat ||  
BhG\_8.9

prayanakale manasacalena bhaktya yukto yogabalena caiva |  
bhruvor madhye pranam avesya samyak sa tam param purusam upaiti  
divyam || BhG\_8.10

kavim sarvajñan puranam puratanam anusasitaram visvasya  
prasasitaram anor aniyamsam jivad api sukmataram, sarvasya  
dhataram sarvasya srastaram, acintyarupam  
sakaletaravisajatiyasvarupam, adityavarnam tamasah parastad  
aprakrtasvasadharanadivyarupam, tam evambhutam ahara  
abhyasyamanabhaktiyuktayogabalena arudhasamskarataya acalena manasa  
prayanakale bhruvor madhye pranam avesya samsthapya tatra  
bhumadhye divyam purusam yo 'nusmaret; sa tam evopaiti -- tadbhavam  
yati, tatsamanaisvarya bhavatiyarthah //(BhGR\_8.9-10)

atha kaivalyarthinam smaran aprakaram aha --(BhGR\_p200120)

yad aksaram vedavido vadanti visanti yad yatayo vitaragah |  
yad icchanto brahmacaryam caranti tat te padam samgrahena pravaksye  
|| BhG\_8.11

yad aksaram asthulatvadigunakam vedavido vadanti, vitaragas ca  
yatayo yad aksaram visanti, yad aksaram praptum icchanto  
brahmacaryam caranti, tat padam samgrahena te pravaksye / padyate  
gamyate cetaseti padam; tan nikhilavedantavedyam matsvarupam aksaram  
yatha upasyam, tatha samksepena pravaksyamityarthah  
//(BhGR\_8.11)

sarvadvarani samyamyam mano hrdis nirudhya ca |  
murdhny adhayatmanah pranam asthito yogadharanam || BhG\_8.12

om ity ekaksaram brahma vyaharan mam anusmaran |  
yah prayati tyajan deham sa yati paramam gatim || BhG\_8.13

sarvani srotradinindriyani jñanadvarabhutani samyamyam  
svavyaparebhyo vinivartya, hrdayakamalaniviste mayy aksare mano  
nirudhya, yogakhyam dharanam asthitah mayy eva niscalam sthitim  
asthitah, om ity ekaksaram brahma madvacakam vyaharan, vacyam  
mam anusmaran, atmanah pranam murdhny adhaya deham tyajan yah  
prayati -- sa yati paramam gatim praktiviyuktam matsamanakaram  
apunaravrttim atmanam prapnotityarthah / "yah sa sarvesu  
bhutesu nasyatsu na vinasyati // avyakto 'ksara ity uktas tam ahuh  
paramam gatim // ity anantaram eva vaksyate //(BhGR\_1.8-13)

evam aisvaryarthinah kaivalyarthinas ca svaprapyanugunam  
bhagavadupasanaprakara uktah; atha jñanino bhagavadupasanaprakaram  
praptiprakaram caha --(BhGR\_p201610)

ananyacetah satatam yo mam smarati nityasah |

tasyaham sulabhah partha nityayuktasya yoginah || BhG\_8.14

nityasah mam udyogaprabhrti satatam sarvakalam ananyacetah yah  
smarati atyarthamatprijatvena matsmrtya vina atmadharanam alabhamano  
niratisayaprijam smrtim yah karoti; tasya nityayuktasya nityayogam  
kanksamanasya yoginah aham sulabhah aham eva prapyah; na  
madbhava aisvryadikah suprapas ca / tadviyogam asahamano 'ham eva  
tam vrne / "yam evaisa vrnute tena labhyah" iti hi srutyate /  
matpraptyanugunopasanavipakam tadvirodhinirasanam  
atyarthamatprijatvadikam caham eva dadamityarthah / vaksyate ca  
"tesam satatayuktanam bhajatam prtipurvakam / dadami  
buddhiyogam tam yena mam upayanti te // tesam evanukampartham aham  
ajñanam tamah / nasayamy atmabhavastho jñanadipena bhasvata  
// iti //(BhGR\_1.8-14)

atah param adhyayasesena jñaninah kaivalyarthinas  
capunaravrttim aisvryarthinah punaravrttim caha --(BhGR\_p202699)

mam upetya punarjanma dukkhalayam asasvatam |  
napnuvanti mahatmanah samsiddhim paramam gatah || BhG\_8.15

mam prapya punarnikhiladukhalayam asasvatam asthiram janma na  
prapnuvanti / yata ete mahatmanah mahamanasah,  
yathavasthitamatsvarupajñanana atyarthamatprijatvena maya vina  
atmadharanam alabhamana mayy asktamanaso madasraya mam upasya  
paramasamsiddhirupam mam praptah //(BhGR\_8.15)

aisvryagatim praptanam bhagavantam praptanam ca punaravrttau  
apunaravrttau ca hetum anantaram aha --(BhGR\_p203299)

a brahmabhuvanah lokah punaravartino 'rjuna |  
mam upetya tu kaunteya punarjanma na vidyate || BhG\_8.16

brahmalokaparyantah brahmandodaravartinah sarve loka  
bhogaisvryalayah punaravartinah vinasinah / ata aisvryagatim  
praptanam prapyasthanavinasad vinasitvam avarjaniam / mam  
sarvajñam satyasankalpam nikhilajagadutpattisthitilayalilam  
paramakarunikam sadaikarupam praptanam vinasaprasangabhavat  
tesam punarjanma na vidyate //(BhGR\_8.16)

brahmalokaparyantanam lokanam tadantarvartinam ca  
paramapurusasankalpaktam utpattivinasakalavyavastham aha  
--(BhGR\_p203954)

sahasrayugaparyantam ahar yad brahmano viduh |  
ratrim yugasahasrantam te 'horatravido janah || BhG\_8.17

avyaktad vyaktayah sarvah prabhavanty aharagame |  
ratryagame praliyante tatraivavyaktasamjñake || BhG\_8.18

bhutagramah sa evayam bhutva bhutva praliyate |  
ratryagame 'vasah partha prabhavaty aharagame || BhG\_8.19

ye manusyadicaturmukhantanam matsankalpakrtahoratravyavasthavidō  
janah, te brahmanas caturmukhasya yad ahah tac  
caturyugasahasravasanam viduh, ratriṃ ca tatharupam / tatra  
brahmano 'haragamasamaye trailokyantarvartinyo  
dehendriyabhogyabhogasthanarupa vyaktas caturmukhadehavasthad avyaktat  
prabhavanti / tatraiva avyaktavasthavisese caturmukhadehe  
ratryagamasamaye praliyante / sa evayam karmavasyo bhutagramo  
'haragame bhutva bhutva ratryagame praliyate / punar apy aharagame  
prabhavati / tatha varsatavasanarupayugasahasrante brahmalokaparyanta  
lokaḥ brahma ca, "pṛthivyapsu praliyate apastejasi liyante"  
ityadikramena avyaktaksaratamahparyantam mayy eva praliyante /  
evam madvyatiriktasya kṛtsnasya kalavyavasthaya matta utpatteh mayi  
pralayac cotpattivinasayogitvam avarjaniyam ity aisyaryagatim  
praptanam punaravrttir apariharya / mam upetanam tu na  
punaravrttiprasangah //(BhGR\_8.19)

atha kaivalyam praptanam api punaravrttir na vidyata ity aha  
--(BhGR\_p205515)

paras tasmāt tu bhavo 'nyo 'vyakto 'vyaktat sanatanah |  
yasya sarvesu bhutesu nasyatsu na vinyasyati || BhG\_8.20

avyakto 'ksara ity uktas tam ahuh paramam gatim |  
yam prapya na nivartante tad dhama paramam mama || BhG\_8.21

tasmad avyaktad acetanaprakṛtirupat purusarthataya parah  
utkrsto bhavo 'nyo jñānaikakarātaya tasmad visajatiyah,  
avyaktah kenacit pramanena na vyajyata ity avyaktah,  
svasamvedyasvasadharanakara ityarthah; sanatanah  
utpattivinasanarthataya nityah yah sarvesu viyadadibhutesu  
sakaranesu sakaryesu vinyasyatsu tatra tatra sthito 'pi na vinyasyati;  
sah avyakto 'ksara ityuktah, "ye tv aksaram anirdesyam avyaktam  
paryupasate", "kutastho 'ksara ucyate" ityadisū -- tam vedavidah  
paramam gatim ahuh / ayam eva, "yah prayati tyajan deham sa yati  
paramam gatim" ity atra paramagatisabdanirdisto 'ksarah  
prakṛtisamsargaviyuktasvasvarupenavasthita atmetyarthah / yam  
evambhutam svarupenavasthitam prapya na nivartante; tan mama  
paramam dhama param niyamanasthanam / acetanaprakṛtir ekam  
niyamanasthanam; tatsamsrstarupa jivaprakṛtir dvitiyam  
niyamanasthanam / acitsamsargaviyuktam svaruenavasthitam  
muktasvarupam paramam niyamanasthanam ityarthah / tac  
capunaravrttirupam / atha va prakasavaci dhamasabdah;  
prakasah ceha jñānam abhipretam; prakṛtisamsrstat  
parichinnajñānarupad atmano 'paricchinnajñānarupātaya muktasvarupam  
param dhama //(BhGR\_1.20-21)

jñānīnah prapyaṃ tu tasmad atyantavibhaktam ity aha --(BhGR\_p207126)

purusas sa parah partha bhaktya labhyas tv ananyaya |  
yasyantasthani bhutani yena sarvam idam tatam || BhG\_8.22

"mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid asti dhanamjaya / mayi sarvam idam  
protam sutre manigana iva // bhgr\_1.", "mam ebhyah param avyayam"  
ityadina nirdistasya yasya antassthani sarvani bhutani, yena ca  
parena purusena sarvam idam tatam, sa parah purusah "ananyacetam  
satatam" ity ananyaya bhaktya labhyah //8-22//(BhGR\_p207363)

athatmayathatmyaviduh paramapurusanistasya ca sadharanim  
arciradikam gatim aha -- dvayor apy arciradika gatih srutau sruta /  
sa capunaravrttilaksana / yatha pañcagnividyayam, "tad ya  
ittham vidur ye ceme 'ranye sraddha tapa ity upasate, te 'rcisam  
abhisambhavanty arciso 'hah" ityadau / arciradikaya gatasya  
parabrahmapraptir apunaravrttis camnata, "sa enan brahma gamayati  
etena pratipadyamana imam manavam avartam navartante" iti / na ca  
prajapativakyadau srutaparavidyangabhutatmapraptivisayeyam, "tad ya  
ittham viduh" iti gatisrtuih, "ye ceme 'ranye sraddha tapa ity  
upasate" iti paravidyayah prthakchrutivaiyarthat /  
pañcagnividyayam ca, "iti tu pañcamyam ahutav apah purusavacaso  
bhavanti" iti, "ramaniyacaranah ... kapuyacaranah" iti  
punyapapahetuko manusyadibhavo 'pam eva  
bhutantarasamsrstanam, atmanas tu tatparisvangamatram iti  
cidacitor vivekam abhidhaya, "tad ya ittham viduh ,, te 'rcisam  
asambhavanti ... imam manavam avartam navartante" iti vivikte  
cidacidvastuni tyajyataya prapyataya ca ya ittham viduh te  
'rciradina gacchanti, na ca punar avartanta ity uktam iti gamyate /  
atmayathatmyavidah paramapurusanisthasya ca "sa enan brahma  
gamayati" iti brahmapraptivacanad acidviyuktam atmavastu brahmatmakataya  
brahmasesataikarasam ity anusandheyam; tatkratunyayac ca /  
parasesataikarasatvam ca "ya atmani tisthan ... yasyatma sariram"  
ityadisrutisiddham /(BhGR\_p207707)

yatra kale tv anavrttim avrttim caiva yoginah |  
prayata yanti tam kalam vaksyami bharatarsabha || BhG\_8.23

agnir jyotir ahas suklah sanmasa uttarayanam |  
tatra prayata gacchanti brahma brahmavido janah || BhG\_8.24

atra kalasabdo  
margasyahahprabhrtisamvatarantakalabhimanidevatabhuyastaya  
margopalaksanarthah / yasmin marge prayata yogino 'navrttim  
punyakarmanas cavrttim yanti tam margam vaksyamityarthah  
/ "agnir jyotir ahas suklah sanmasa uttarayanam" iti  
samvatsaradinam pradarsanam //(BhGR\_8.23-24)

dhumo rattris tatha krsnah sanmasa daksinayanam |  
tatra candramasam jyotir yogi prapya nivartate || BhG\_8.25

etac ca dhumadimargasthapitrlokadeh pradarsanam / atra yogisabdah  
punyakarmasambandhivisayah //(BhGR\_8.25)

suklaksne gati hy ete jagatah sasvate mate |

ekaya yaty anavrttim anyayavartate punah || BhG\_8.26

sukla gatih arciradika, krsna ca dhumadika /  
suklayanavrttim yati; krsnaya tu punar avartate / ete  
suklakrsne gati jñānīnam vividhanam punyakarmanam ca  
srutau sasvate mate / "tad ya ittham vidur ye ceme 'ranye sraddha  
tapa ity upasate te 'rcisam abhisambhavanti", "atha ya ime grama  
istapurte dattam ity upasate te dhumam abhisambhavanti" iti  
//(BhGR\_8.26)

naite srti partha janan yogi muhyati kascana |  
tasmāt sarvesu kalesu yogayukto bhavarjuna || BhG\_8.27

etau margau janan yogi prayanakale kascana na muhyati; api tu svenaiva  
devayanena patha yati / tasmād aharahar ciradigaticintanakhayayogayukto  
bhava //(BhGR\_8.27)

athadhyayadvayoditasastrarthavedanaphalam aha --(BhGR\_p210924)

vedesu yajñesu tapassu caiva dane ca yat punyaphalam pradistam |  
atyeti tat sarvam idam viditva yogi param sthanam upaiti cadyam ||  
BhG\_8.28

rgyajussamatharvarupavedabhyasayajñatapodanaprabhrtisu sarvesu  
punyesu yat phalam nirdistam, idam adhyayadvayoditam  
bhagavanmahatmyam viditva tat sarvam atyeti etadvedanasukhatirekena tat  
sarvam trnavan manyate / yogi jñāni ca bhutva jñānīnah  
prapyam param adyam sthanam upaiti //(BhGR\_8.28)

upakabhedanibandhana visesah pratipaditah / idanim upasyasya  
paramapurasya mahatmyam, jñānīnam visesam ca visodhya  
bhaktirupasyopasanasya svarupam ucyate /(BhGR\_p211517)

idam tu guhyatamam pravakṣyamy anasuyave |  
jñānam vijñānasahitam yaj jñatva moksase 'subhat || BhG\_9.1

idam tu guhyatamam bhaktirupam upasanakhyam jñānam  
vijñānasahitam upasanagatavisesajñānasahitam, anasuyave te  
pravakṣyami -- madvisayam sakaletaravisajatiyam aparimitaprakaram  
mahatmyam srutva, evam eva sambhavatīti manvanaya te  
pravakṣyamityarthah / yaj jñānam anusthanaparyantam jñatva  
matpraptivirodhinah sarvasmad asubhan mokṣyase //(BhGR\_9.1)

rajavidya rajaguhyam pavitram idam uttamam |  
pratyaksavagamam dharmyam susukham kartum avyayam || BhG\_9.2

rajavidya vidyanam raja, rajaguhyam guhyanam raja /  
rajñam vidyeti va rajavidya / rajano hi vistīrnagadhyamanasah  
/ mahamanasam iyam vidyetyarthah / mahamanasa eva hi  
gopaniyagopanakusala iti tesam eva guhyam / idam uttamam pavitram  
matpraptivirodhyasesakalmasapaham / pratyaksavagamam / avagamyata ity  
avagamah -- visayah; pratyaksabhūto 'vagamah visayo yasya

jñānasya tat pratyaksavagamam / bhaktirupenopasanenopasyamano 'ham  
tadanim evopasituh pratyaksatam upagato bhavamityarthah / athapi  
dharmyam dharmad anapetam / dharmatvam hi nissreyasasadhanatvam /  
svarupenaivatyarthapriyatvena tadanim eva maddarsanapadanataya ca  
svayam nissreyasarupam api  
niratisayanissreyasarupatyantikamatpraptisadhanam ityarthah / ata eva  
susukham kartum susukhopadanam / atyarthapriyatvenopadeyam / avyayam  
aksayam; matpraptim sadhayitva+api svayam na ksiyate / evamrupam  
upasanam kurvato matpradane krte 'pi kimcit krtam maya+asyeti me  
pratibhatityarthah //(BhGR\_9.2)

asraddadhanah purusa dharmasyasya parantapa |  
aprapya mam nivartante mrtyusamsaravartmani || BhG\_9.3

asyopasanakhyasya dharmasya niratisayapriyamadvisayataya svayam  
niratisayapriyarupasya  
paramanissreyasarupamatpraptisadhanasyavyayasyopadanayogyadasayam  
prapya asraddadhanah visvasapurvakatvararahitah purusah mam  
aprapya mrtyurupe samsaravartmani nitaram vartante / aho mahad idam  
ascaryam ityarthah //(BhGR\_9.3)

srnu tavat prapyabhutasya mamacintyamahimanam --(BhGR\_p213951)

maya tatam idam sarvam jagad avyaktamurtina |  
matsthani sarvabhutani na caham tesv avasthitah || BhG\_9.4

na ca matsthani bhutani pasya me yogam aisvaram |  
bhutabhrn na ca bhutastho mamatma bhutabhavanah || BhG\_9.5

idam cetanacetanatmakam krtsnam jagad avyaktamurtina  
aprakasitasvarupena maya antaryamina, tatam asya jagato  
dharanartham niyamanartham ca sesitvena vyaptam ityarthah /  
yathantaryamibrahmane, "yah prthiviyam tisthan ... yam  
prthivi na veda", "ya atmani tisthan ... yam atma na veda" iti  
cetanacetanavastujatair adrstenantaryamina tatra tatra vyaptir  
ukta / tato matsthani sarvabhutani sarvani bhutani mayy antaryamini  
sthitani / tatraiva brahmane, "yasya prthivi sariram ... yah  
prthivim antaro yamayati, yasyatma sariram ... ya atmanam antaro  
yamayati" iti sariratvena niyamyatvapatipadanat tadayatte sthitiniyamane  
pratipadite; sesitvam ca / na caham tesv avasthitah -- aham tu  
na tadayattasthitih; matsthitau tair na kascid upakara ityathah / na ca  
matsthani bhutani -- na ghatadinam jalader iva mama dharakatvam /  
katham? matsankalpena / pasya mamaisvaram yogam anyatra kutracid  
asambhavaniam madasadharanam ascaryam yogam pasya / ko 'sau  
yoga? bhutabhrn na ca bhutastho mamatma bhutabhavanah / sarvesam  
bhutanam bhartaham; na ca taih kascid api mamopakarah / mamatmaiva  
bhutabhavanah -- mama manomayas sankalpa eva bhutanam bhavayita  
dharayita niyanta ca //(BhGR\_9.4-5)

sarvasyasya svasankalpayattasthitipravrttitve nidarsanam aha

--(BhGR\_p215567)

yatha+akasthito nityam vayuh sarvatrago mahan |  
tatha sarvani bhutani matsthanity upadharaya || BhG\_9.6

yatha akase analambane mahan vayuh sthitah sarvatra gacchati; sa tu  
vayur niralambano madayattasthitir ity avasyabhyupagamaniyah -- evam  
eva sarvani bhutani tair adrste mayi sthitani mayaiva dhrtanity  
upadharaya / yatha+ahur vedavidah, "meghodayah sagarasannivrttir  
indor vibhagah sphuritani vayoh / vidyudvibhango gatir usnarsmer  
visnor vicitrah prabhavanti mayah" iti visnor  
ananyasadharanani mahascaryanitaryarthah / srutir api, "etasya va  
aksarasya prasasane gargi suryacandramasau vidhrtau tisthatah",  
"bhisa+asmad vatah pavate,bhisodeti suryah, bhisa+asmad  
agnis cendras ca" ityadika //(BhGR\_9.6)

sakaletaranirapeksasya bhagavatas sankalpat sarvesam sthitih  
pravrttis cokta tatha tat sankalpad eva sarvesam utpattipralayav  
apity aha --(BhGR\_p216451)

sarvabhutani kaunteya prakrtim yanti mamikam |  
kalpaksaye punas tani kalpadau visrjamy aham || BhG\_9.7

sthavarajangamatmakani sarvani bhutani, mamikam  
maccharirabhutam, prakrtim tamassabdavacyam  
namarupavibhaganarham, kalpaksaye caturmukhavasanasamaye  
matsankalpad yanti; tany eva bhutani kalpadau punar visrjamy aham;  
yatha+aha manuh "asid idam tamobhutam ... so 'bhidhyaya sarirat  
svat" iti / srutir api "yasyavyaktam sariram", "avyaktam aksare  
liyate, aksaram tamasi liyate" ityadika, "tam asit tamasa gudham  
agre praketa" iti ca //(BhGR\_9.7)

prakrtim svam avastabhya visrjami punah punah |  
bhutagramam imam krtsnam avasam prakrter vasat || BhG\_9.8

svakiyam vicitraparinaminim prakrtim avastabhya astadha  
parinamy imam caturvidham devatiryamanusyasthavaratmakam  
bhutagramam madiyah mohinya gunamayyah prakrter vasat  
avasam punah punah kale kale visrjami //(BhGR\_9.8)

evam tarhi visamasrstyadini karmani naighrnyadyapadanena  
bhavantam badhnantity atraha --(BhGR\_p217635)

na ca mam tani karmani nibadhnanti dhanañjaya |  
udasinavad asinam asaktam tesu karmasu || BhG\_9.9

na ca tani visamasrstyadini karmani mam nibadhnanti mayi  
nairghrnyadikam napadayanti, yatah ksetrajñanam  
purvakrtany eva karmani devadivisamabhavahetavah; aham tu tatra  
vaisamyasaktah tatrodasinavad asinah; yatha +aha sutrakarah  
"vaisamyanaighrnye na sapeksatvat", na karmavibhagad iti cen  
nanaditvat" iti //(BhGR\_9.9)

maya+adhyaksena prakrtih suyate sacaracaram |  
hetuna+anena kaunteya jagad dhi parivartate || BhG\_9.10

tasmat ksetrajñakarmanugunam madiya prakrtih satyasankalpena  
maya+adhyakseneksa sacaracaram jagat suyate / anena  
ksetrajñakarmanugunamadiksana hetuna jagat parivartata iti  
matsvamyam satyasankalpatvam nairghrnyadidosarahitvatvam ity evam  
adikam mama vasudevasunor aisvaram yogam pasya / yatha+aha  
srutih, "asman mayi srjate visvam etat tasmims canyo mayaya  
sanniruddhah / mayam tu prakrtim vidyan mayinam tu mhesvaram //  
iti //(BhGR\_1.9-10)

avajananti mam mudha manusim tanum asritam |  
param bhavam ajananto mama bhutamahesvaram || BhG\_9.11

evam mam bhutamahesvaram sarvajñam satyasankalpam  
nikhilajagadekakaranam paramakarunikataya  
sarvasamasrayaniyatvaya manusim tanum asritam svakrtaih  
papakarmabhir mudha avajananti prakrtamanusyasamam manyante /  
bhutamahesvarasya mamaparakarunyodaryasausilyavatsalyanibandhanam  
manusyatvasamasrayanalaksanam imam param bhavam ajananto  
manusyatvasamasrayanamatre mam itarasajatiyam matva  
tiraskurvantityarthah //(BhGR\_9.11)

moghasa moghakarmano moghajñana vicetasah |  
raksasim asurim caiva prakrtim mohinim sritah || BhG\_9.12

mama manusyatve paramakarunyadiparatvatirodhanakarim raksasim  
asurim ca mohinim prakrtim asritah, moghasah moghvañ  
chitah nisphalavañ chitah, moghkarmanah mogharambhah,  
moghajñanah sarvesu madiyesu caracaresv arthesu  
viparitajñanataya nisphalajñanah, vicetasah tatha sarvatra  
vigatayathatmyajñanah mam sarvesvaram itarasamam matva mayi ca  
yat kartum icchanti, yad uddisyarambhan kurvate, tat sarvam mogham  
bhavatityarthah //(BhGR\_9.12)

mahatmanas tu mam partha daivim prakrtim asritah |  
bhajanty ananyamanaso jñatva bhutadim avyayam || BhG\_9.13

ye tu svakrtaih punyasañcayaih mam saranam upagamya  
vidhvastasamastapapabandha daivim prakrtim asrita mahatmanah, te,  
bhutadim avyayam vanmanasagocaranamakarmasvarupam  
paramakarunikataya sadhuparitranya manusyatvenavatirnam  
mam jñatva+ananyamanaso mam bhajante; matprijatvatirekena  
madbhajanena vina manasas catmanas ca bahyakarananam ca dharanam  
alabhamana madbhajanaikaprayojana bhajante //(BhGR\_9.13)

satatam kirtayanto mam yatantas ca drdhavratah |  
namasyantas ca mam bhaktya nityayukta upasate || BhG\_9.14

atyarthamatprijatvena matkirtanayatananamaskarair vina ksananutatre

'py atmadharanam alabhamanah, madgunavisesavacini mannamani  
smrtva pulakañcitasarvangah harsagadgadakanthah,  
narayanakrsnavasedevety evam adini satatam kirtayantah,  
tathaiiva yatantah matkarmasv arcanadikesu, tadupakaresu  
bhavananandanavanakaranadikesu ca drdhasankalpa yatamanah,  
bhaktibharavanamitamanobuddhyabhimanapadadvayakaradvayasirobhir  
astangair acintitapamsukardamasarkaradike dharatale dandavat  
pranipatantah, satatam mam nityayuktah nityayogam  
kanksamana atmantam maddasyavyavasayinah upasate  
//(BhGR\_9.14)

jñanayajñena capy anye yajanto mam upasate |  
ekatvena prthakvena bahudha visvatomukham || BhG\_9.15

anye 'pi mahatmanah purvoktaih kirtanadibhir jñanakhyena yajñena ca  
yajanto mam upasate / katham? bahudha prthakvena jagadakarena,  
visvatomukham visvaprakaram avasthitam mam ekatvenopasate / etad uktam  
bhavati -- bhagavan vasudeva eva  
namarupavibhaganarhatisuksmacidacidvastusariras san satyasankalpo  
vividhavibhaktanamarupasthulacidacidvastusarirah syam iti samkalpya  
sa eka eva devatirymanusyasthavarakhyavicitrajagacchariro  
'vatisthata ity anusamdadhanas ca mam upasate iti //(BhGR\_9.15)

tatha hi visvasariro 'ham evavasthita ity aha --(BhGR\_p222160)

aham kratu aham yajñah svadha+aham aham ausadham |  
mantra 'ham aham evajyam aham agnir aham hutam || BhG\_9.16

aham kratuh aham jyotistomadikah kratuh; aham eva  
mahayajñah; aham eva pitrganapustida svadha; ausadham havis  
caham eva; aham eva ca mantrah; aham eva ca alyam / pradarsanartham idam  
somadikam ca havir aham evetyarthah; aham ahavaninyadiko 'gnih; homas  
caham eva //(BhGR\_9.16)

pita+aham asya jagato mata dhata pitamahah |  
vedyam pavitram onkara rk sama yajur eva ca || BhG\_9.17

asya sthavarajangamatmakasya jagatah, tatra tatra pitrtvena,  
matrtvena, dhartvena, pitamahatvena ca vartamano 'ham eva / atra  
dhatsabdo matapitrvyatirikte utpattiprayojake cetanavisesa vartate  
/ yat kiñcid vedavedyam pavitram pavanam,tad aham eva / vedakas ca  
vedabijabhutah pranavo 'ham eva / rksamayajuratmako vedas caham eva  
//(BhGR\_9.17)

gatir bharta prabhus saksi nivasas saranam suhrt |  
prabhavapralayasthanam nidhanam bijam avyayam || BhG\_9.18

gamyata iti gatih; tatra tatra prapyasthanam ityarthah; bharta  
dharayita, prabhuh sasita, saksi saksaddrsta, nivasah  
vasasthanam vesmadi / saranam / istasya  
prapakataya+anistasya nivarantataya ca samasrayaniyas cetanah

saranam / sa caham eva; sukrd dhitaisi, prabhavapralayasthanam yasya  
kasyacid yatra kutracid utpattipralayayor yat sthanam, tad aham eva /  
nidhanam nidhiyata iti nidhanam, utpadyam upasamharyam caham  
evetyarthah; avyayam bijam tatra tatra vyayarahitam yat karanam, tad  
aham eva //(BhGR\_9.18)

tapamy aham aham varsam nigrhnamy ity utsrjyami ca |  
amrtam caiva mrtyus ca sad asac caham arjuna || BhG\_9.19

agnyadityadirupenaham eva tapami; grismadav aham eva varsam  
nigrhnamy / tatha varsasu caham evotsrjami / amrtam caiva  
mrtyus ca / yena jivati loko yena ca mriyate, tadubhayam aham eva / kim  
atra bahunoktena; sadasac caham eva / sad yad vartate, asad yad atitam  
anagatam ca sarvavasthavasthitacidacidvastusarirataya tat tat prakaro  
'ham evavasthita ityarthah / evam bahudha prthaktvena  
vibhaktanamarupavasthitakrtsnajagaccharirataya tatprakaro 'ham  
evavasthita ity ekatvajñanenananusamdadhanas ca mam upasate  
//(BhGR\_9.19)

evam mahatmanam jñānīnam bhagavadanubhavaikabhoganam vrttam  
uktva tesam eva visesam darsayitum ajñānam kamakamanam  
vrttam aha --(BhGR\_p224610)

traividya mam somapah putapapah yajñair istva svargatim  
prarthayante |  
te punyam asadya surendralokam asnanti divyan divi devabhogan ||  
BhG\_9.20

te tam bhuktva svargalokam visalam ksine punye martyalokam  
visanti |  
evam trayidharmam anuprapannah gatagatam kamakama labhante ||  
BhG\_9.21

rgyajussamarupas tisro vidyah trividyam; kevalam trividyanisthas  
traividyah, na tu trayyantānisthah / trayyantānistha hi  
mahatmanah purvoktaprakarena nikhilavedavedyam mam eva  
jñātva+atimatramadbhaktikaritanadibhir jñānāyajñena ca  
madekaprapya mam evopasate / traividyas tu  
vedapratipadyakevalendradiyagasistasoman pibantah, putapapah  
svargadipraptivirodhipapat putah, taih  
kevalendradidevatyataya+anusamhitair yajñair vastutas tadrupam mam  
istva, tathavasthitam mam ajanantah svargatim prarthayante /  
te punyam duhkhasambhinnam surendralokam prapya tatra tatra divyan  
devabhogan asnanti / te tam visalam svargalokam bhuktva  
tadanubhavahetubhute punye ksine punar api martyalokam visanti /  
evam trayyantasiddhajñānavidhurah kamyasvargadikamah kevalam  
trayidharmam anuprapannah gatagatam labhante alpasthirasvargadin  
anubhuya punah punar nivartanta ityarthah //(BhGR\_9.20-21)

mahatmanas tu niratisayapriyarupamaccintanam krtva mam

anavadhikatisayanandam prapyana punar avartanta iti tesam  
visesam darsayati --(BhGR\_p226105)

ananyas cintayanto mam ye janah paryupasate |  
tesam nityabhiyuktanam yogaksemam vahamy aham || BhG\_9.22

ananyah ananyaprayojanah, maccintanena vina+atmadharanalabhan  
maccintanaikaprayojanah mam cintayanto ye mahatmano janah  
paryupasate sarvakalyannagunanvitam sarvavibhutyuktam mam  
parita upasate, anyunam upasate, tesam nityabhiyuktanam mayi  
nityabhiyogam kanksamananam, aham matpraptilaksanam yogam,  
apunaravrttirupam ksemam ca vahami //(BhGR\_9.22)

ye tv anyadevatabhakta yajante sraddhaya+anvitah |  
te 'pi mam eva kaunteya yajanty avidhipurvakam || BhG\_9.23

ye tv indradidevatabhaktah kevalatrayinisthah  
sraddhaya+anvitah indradin yajante, te 'pi purvoktena nyayena sarvasya  
maccharirataya madatmakatvena, indradisabdanam ca madvacitvad  
vastuto mam eva yajante; api tv avidhipurvakam yajante / indradinam  
devatanam karamsvaradhyataya anvayam yatha vedantavakyani,  
"caturhotaro yatra sampadam gacchanti deaih" ityadini vidadhati, na  
tatpurvakam yajante / vedantavakyajatam hi  
paramapurusasarataya+avasthitanam indradinam aradhyatvam  
vidadhad atmabhutasya paramapurusasayaiva saksad aradhyatvam  
vidadhati / caturhotarah agnihotradarsapurnamasadini karmani,  
yatra paramatmany atmataya+avasthite saty eva  
taccharirabhutendradidevaih; sampadam gacchanti indradidevanam  
aradhanany etani karmanitimam sampadam gacchantityarthah  
//(BhGR\_9.23)

atas traividya indradisarirasya paramapurusasyaradhanany etani  
karmani; aradhyas ca sa eveti na jananti, te ca parimitaphalabhaginas  
cyavanasvabhavas ca bhavanti; tad aha --(BhGR\_p227793)

aham hi sarvayajñanam bhokta ca prabhur eva ca |  
na tu mam abhijananti tattvenatas cyavanti te || BhG\_9.24

prabhur eva ca -- tatra tatra phalapradata caham eva ityarthah  
//(BhGR\_9.24)

aho mahad idam vaicitryam, yad ekasminn eva karmani vartamanah  
sankalpamatrabhedena kecid atyalpaphalabhaginas cyavanasvabhavas ca  
bhavanti; kecana

anavadhikatisayanandaparamapurusapratirupaphalabhagino  
'punaravartinas ca bhavantity aha --(BhGR\_p228249)

yanti devavrata devan pitṛṇaṃ yanti pitṛvrataḥ |  
bhutani yanti bhutejyah yanti madyajino 'pi mam || BhG\_9.25

vratasabdah sanklapavaci; devavrataḥ darsapurnamasadibhih  
karmabhih indradin yajamahe iti indradiyajanasankalpa ye, te

indradin devan yanti / ye ca pitryajñadibhih pitqn yajamahe iti  
pitryajanasankalpah, te pitqn yanti / ye ca  
"yaksarakasahpiscadini bhutani yajamahe" iti  
bhutayajanasankalpah, te bhutani yanti / ye te tair eva yajñaih  
"devapitrbhutasarirakam paramatmanam bhagavantam vasudevam  
yajamahe" iti mam yajante, te madyajino mam eva yanti / devadivratah  
devadin prapya tais saha parimitam bhogam bhuktva tesam  
vinasakale tais saha vinasta bhavanti / madyajinas tu mam  
anadinidhanam sarvajñam satyasankalpam  
anavadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaganamahodadhim  
anavadhikatisayanandam prapya na punar nivartanta ityarthah  
//(BhGR\_9.25)

madyajinam ayam api viseso 'stity aha --(BhGR\_p229485)

patram puspam phalam toyam yo me bhaktya prayacchati |  
tad aham bhaktyupahrtam asnami prayatatmanah || BhG\_9.26

sarvasulabham patram va puspam va phalam va toyam va yo  
bhaktya me prayacchati -- atyarthamatprijatvena tatpradanena  
vina+atmadharanam alabhamanataya tadekaprayojano yo me patradikam  
dadati; tasya prayatatmanah  
tatpradanaikaprayojanatvarupasuddhiyuktamanasah, tat  
tathavidhabhaktyupahrtam, aham sarvesvaro  
nikhilajagadudayavibhavalayalila+avaptasamastakamah satyasankalpo  
'navadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaganah  
svabhavikanavadhikatisayanandasvanubhave vartamano 'pi,  
manorathapathaduravarti priyam prapyaivasnami / yathoktam  
moksadharne, "yah kriyah samprayuktas syur ekantagatabuddhibhih /  
tah sarvah sirasa devah pratigrhñati vai svayam" iti  
//(BhGR\_9.26)

yasmaj jñānam mahatmanam vanmanasagocarō 'yam visesah,  
tasmāt tvam ca jñāni bhutva uktalaksanabhaktibharavanamitatma  
atmiyah kirtanayatanarcanapranamadikam satatam kurvano  
laukikam vaidikam ca nityanaimittikam karma cettham kurv ity aha  
--(BhGR\_p230436)

yat karosi yad asnasi yaj jahosi dadasi yat |  
yat tapasyasi kaunteya tat kurusva madarpanam || BhG\_9.27

yad dehayatrasesabhutam laukikam karma karosi, yac ca  
dehadharanayasnasi, yac ca vaidikam homadanatapahprabhrti  
nityanaimittikam karma karosi, tat sarvam madarpanam kurusva /  
arpyata ity arpanam sarvasya laukikasya vaidikasya ca karmanah  
kartrtvam bhoktrtvam aradhyatvam ca yatha mayi samarpitam bhavati  
tatha kuru / etad uktam bhavati -- yagadanadisu aradhyataya  
pratiyamananam devadinam karmakartur bhoktuh tava ca madiyataya  
matsankalpayattasvarupasthitipravrttitaya ca mayy eva paramasesini  
paramakartari tvam ca kartaram bhoktaram aradhakam, aradhyam ca

devatajatam, aradhanam ca kriyajatam sarvam samarpaya; tava  
manniyamyatapurvakamacchesataikarasatam aradhyades  
caitatsvabhavagarbhatam atyarthapritiyukto 'nusamdhasva -- iti  
//(BhGR\_9.27)

subhasubhaphalair evam moksyase karmabandhanaih |  
samnyasayogayuktatma vimukto mam upaisyasi || BhG\_9.28

evam samnyasakhyayogayuktamanah atmanam  
macchesatamanniyamyataikarasam karma ca sarvam madaradhanam  
anusamdadhano laukikam vaidikam ca karma kurvan subhasubhaphalair  
anantaih pracinakarmakhyair bandhanair matpraptivirodhibhis sarvair  
moksyase; tair vimukto mam evopaisyasi //(BhGR\_9.28)

mamemam paramam atilokam svabhavam srnu --(BhGR\_p232134)

samo 'ham sarvabhutesu na me dvesyo 'sti na priyah |  
ye bhajanti tu mam bhaktya mayi te tesu capy aham || BhG\_9.29

devatiryanmanusyasthavaratmana+avasthitesu jatitas cakaratah  
svabhavato jñanatas catyantotkrstapakrstarupena  
vartamanesu sarvesu bhutesu samasrayaniyatve samo 'ham; ayam  
jatyakarasvabhavajñanadibhir nirkrsta iti samasrayane na me  
dvesyo 'sti -- udvejaniyataya na tyajyo 'sti / tatha  
samasritatvatirekena jatyadibhir atyantotkrsto 'yam iti  
tadvyuktataya samasrayane na kascit priyo 'sti na samgrahyo 'sti / api  
tu atyarthamatprijatvena madbhajanena vina+atmadharanalabhan  
madbhajanaikaprayojana ye mam bhajante, te jatyadibhir utkrsta  
apakrsta va matsamanagunavad yathasukham mayy eva vartante / aham  
api tesu madutkrstesv iva varte //(BhGR\_9.29)

tatrapi --(BhGR\_p233058)

api cet suduracaro bhajate mam anyabhak |  
sadhur eva sa mantavyah samyagvyavasito hi sah || BhG\_9.30

tatra tatra jativise jatanam yah samacara upadeyah  
pariharaniyas ca, tasmad ativrto 'py uktaprakarena mam anyabhak  
bhajanaikaprayojano bhajate cet, sadhur eva sah vaisnavagresara eva  
sah / mantavyah bahumantavyah purvoktais sama ityarthah / kuta etat?  
samyagvyavasito hi sah -- yato 'sya vyavasayah susamicinah --  
bhagavan nikhilajagadekakaranabhutah param brahma narayanas  
caracapatir asmatsvami mama gurur mama suhrn mama paramam bhogyam iti  
sarvair dusprapo 'yam vyavasayas tena krtah; tatkaryam  
cananyaprayojanam nirantaram bhajanam tasyasti -- atah sadhur eva;  
bahumantavyah / asmin vyavasaye, tatkarye cokatprakarabhajane sampanne  
sati tasyacaravyatikramah svalpavaikalyam iti na  
tavata+anadaraniyah, api tu bahumantavya evetyarthah //(BhGR\_9.30)

nanu "navirato duscaritan nasanto nasamahitah / nasantamanaso  
va+api prajñanainam apnuyat // ityadisruteh acaravyatikrama

uttarottarabhajanotpattipravaham nirunaddhity atra aha -(BhGR\_9.31)

ksipram bhavati dharmatma sasvacchantim nigacchati |  
kaunteya pratijanihi na me bhaktah pranasyati || BhG\_9.31

matpriyatvakaritananyaproyanamadbhajanena vidhutapapatayaiva  
samulonmulitarajastamogunah ksipram dharmatma bhavati ksipram eva  
virodhirahitasaparikaramadbhajanaikamana bhavati / evamrupabhajanam eva hi  
"dharmasyasya parantapa" iti upakrame dharmasabdoditam / sasvacchantim  
nigacchati sasvatim apunaravartinim matpraptivirodhyacaraniivrttim  
gacchati / kaunteya tvam evasminn arthe pratijñam kuru madbhaktav  
upakranto virodhyacaramisro 'pi na nasyati; api tu madbhaktimahatmyena  
sarvam virodhijatam nasayitva sasvatim virodhiniivrttim  
adhigamy ksipram paripurnabhaktir bhavatiti //(BhGR\_9.31)

mam hi partha vyapasritya ye 'pi syuh papayonayah |  
striyo vaisyas tatha sudras te 'pi yanti param gatim || BhG\_9.32

kim punar brahmanah punya bhakta rajarsayas tatha |  
anityam asukham lokam imam prapya bhajasva mam || BhG\_9.33

striyo vaisyah sudras ca papayonayo 'pi mam vyapasritya param  
gatim yanti; kim punah punyayonayo brahmana rajarsayas ca  
madbhaktim asthitah / atas tvam rajarsir asthiram  
tapatrayabhihatataya asukham cemam lokam prapya vartamano mam  
bhajasva //(BhGR\_9.32-33)

bhaktisvarupam aha --(BhGR\_p235657)

manmana bhava madbhakto madyaji mam namaskuru |  
mam evaisyasi yuktvaivam atmanam matparayanah || BhG\_9.34

manmana bhava mayi sarvesvaresvare,  
nikhilaheyapratyanikakalyanaikatane, sarvajñe, satyasankalpe  
nikhilajagadekakarane, parasmin brahmani, purusottame,  
pundarikadalalayatakse, svacchanilajimutasankase,  
yugapaduditadinakarasahasrasadsatejasi, lavanyamrtamahodadhau,  
udarapivaracaturbahau, atyujjvalapitambare,  
amalakiritamakarakundalaharakeyurakatakabhusite,  
aparakarunyasausilyasaundryamadhuryagambhiryaudaryavatsalyajaladha  
u, analocitavisesasesalokasaranye sarvasvamini tailadharavad  
avicchedena nivistamana bhava / tad eva visinasti -- madbhaktah  
atyarthamatpriyatvena yukto manmana bhavetyarthah / punar pi visinasti  
-- madyaji anavadhikatisayapriyamadanubhavakaritamadyajanaparo bhava /  
yajanam namapariurnasesavrttih /  
aupacarikasamsparsikabhyavaharikadisakalabhogapradanarupo hi yagah  
/ yatha madanubhavanitanirvadhikatisayapritikaritamadyajanaparo bhavasi,  
tatha manmana bhavety uktam bhavati / punar api tad eva visinasti --  
mam namaskuru /  
anavadhikatisayapriyamadanubhavakaritatarthapriyasesasesavrttau  
aparyavasyan mayy antaratmani atimatraprahvibhavavyavasayam kuru /

matparayanah -- aham eva param ayanam yasyasau matparayanah; maya  
vina+atmadharanasambhavanaya madasraya ityarthah / evam  
atmanam yuktva matparayanam evam anavadhikatisayapriya  
madanubhavasamartham manah prapya mam evaisyasi / atmasabdo hy atra  
manovisayah / evamrupena manasa mam dhyatva mam anubhuya mam  
istva mam namaskrtya matparayano mam eva prapsyasyarthah /  
tad evam laukikani sariradharanarthani, vaidikani ca  
nityanaimittikani karmani matpritye macchesataikaraso mayaiva karita  
iti kurvan satatam matkirtanayatananamaskaradika priya kurvano  
manniyamyam nikhilajagan macchesataikarasam iti canusandhanah  
atyarthapriyamadgunaganam canusandhayaharahar uktalaksanam idam  
upasanam upadadano mam eva prapsyasi //(BhGR\_9.34)

bhaktiyogah saporikara uktah / idanim bhaktyutpattaye tadvivrdhaye  
ca bhgavato nirankusaisvaryadikalyanagunagananantyam, krtsnasya  
jagatas taccharirataya tadatmakatvena tatpravartyatvam ca prapañcyate  
--(BhGR\_p237853)

bhuya eva mahabaho srnu me paramam vacah |  
yat te 'ham priyamanaya vaksyami hitakamyaya || BhG\_10.1

mama mahatmyam srutva priyamanaya te  
madbhaktyutpattivivrdhirupahitakamanaya bhuyo  
manmahatmyaprapañcavisayam eva paramam vaco yad vaksyami; tad  
avahitamanas srnu //(BhGR\_10.1)

na me viduh suraganah prabhavam na maharsayah |  
aham adir hi devanam maharsinam ca sarvasah || BhG\_10.2

suragana maharsayas catindriyarthadarsino 'dhikatarajñana api me  
prabhavam prabhavam na viduh mama namakarmasvarupasvabhavadikam na  
jananti; yatas tesam devanam maharsinam ca sarvaso 'ham  
adih tesam svarupasya jñanasaktyades caham adih; tesam  
devatvamaharsitvadihetubhutapunyanugunam maya dattam jñanam  
parimitam; atas te parimitajñana matsvarupadikam yathavan na jananti  
//(BhGR\_10.2)

tad etad devadyacintyasvayathatmyavisayajñanam  
bhaktyutpattivirodhipapavimocanopayam aha --(BhGR\_p239079)

yo mam ajam anadim ca vetti lokamahesvaram |  
asammudhas sa martyesu sarvapapaih pramucyate || BhG\_10.3

na jayata ity ajah, anena vikaridravyad acetanat tatsamsrstat  
samsaricetanac ca visajatiyatvam uktam / samsaricetanasya hi  
karmakrtacitsamsargo janma / anadim ity anena padena adimato 'jan  
muktatmano visajatiyatvam uktam / muktatmano hy ajatvam adimat; tasya  
heyasambandhasya purvavrttatvat tadarhatasti / ato 'nadim ity anena  
tadanarhataya tatpratyanikatocyate; "niravadyam" ityadisrutya ca / evam  
heyasambandhapratyanikasvarupataya tadanarham mam lokamahesvaram  
lokesvaranam apisvaram martyesv asammudho yo vetti;

itarasajatiyatayaikikrtya mohah sammohah, tadrhito  
'sammudhah sa madbhaktyutpattivirodhibhis sarvaih papaih pramucyate  
/ etad uktam bhavati -- loke manusyanam raja  
itaramanusyasajatiyah kenacit karmana tadadhipatyam praptah;  
tatha devanam adhipatir api; tathandadhipatir  
apitarasamsarisajatiyah; tasyapi bhavanatrayantargatatvat / "yo  
brahmanam vidadhati" iti srutes ca / tathanye 'pi ye  
kecananimadyaisvaryam praptah / ayam tu lokamahesvarah  
karyakaranavasthad acetanad baddhan muktac ca cetanad isitavyat  
sarvasman  
nikhilaheyapratyanikanavadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaikatanatay  
a niyamanaikasvabhavataya ca visajatiya ititrasajatiyatamoharahito yo  
mam vetti, sa sarvaih papaih pramucyate iti //(BhGR\_10.3)

evam svasvabhavanusandhanena bhaktyutpattivirodhipapanirasanam,  
virodhinirasana devarthato bhaktyutpattim ca pratipadya  
svaisvaryasvakalyanagunaganaprapañcanusandhanena  
bhaktivivrddhiprakaram aha --(BhGR\_p240671)

buddhir jñanam asamohah ksama satyam damah samah |  
sukham dukkham bhavo 'bhavo bhayam cabhayam eva ca || BhG\_10.4

ahimsa samata tusthis tapo danam yaso 'yasah |  
bhavanti bhava bhutanam matta eva prthagvidhah || BhG\_10.5

buddhih manaso nirupanasamarthyam, jñanam cidacidvastuvisesavisayo  
niscayah, asamohah purvagrhita rajatader visajatiye  
suktikadivastuni sajatiyata buddhivrttih; ksama manovikarahetau  
saty apy avikrtamanastvam; satyam yathadrstavisayam  
bhutahitarupam vacanam / tadanuguna manovrttir ihabhipreta,  
manovrttiprakaranat / damah bahyakarananam anarthavisayebhyo  
niyamanam; samah antahkaranasya tatha niyamanam; sukham  
atmanukulanubhavah; dukkham pratikulanubhavah; bhavah bhavanam;  
anukulanubhavahetukam manaso bhavanam; abhavah pratikulanubhavahetuko  
manaso 'vasadah; bhayam agamino dukkhasya hetudarsanajam dukkham;  
tannivrttih abhayam; ahimsa paradukkhahetutvam; samata atmani  
sukrtsu vipaksesu carthanarthayos samamatitvam; tustih sarvesv  
atmasu drstesu tosasvabhavatvam; tapah sastriyo  
bhogasankocarupah kayaklesah; danam svakiyabhogyanam parasmai  
pratipadanam; yasah gunavattapratha; ayasah nairgunyapratha /  
etac cobhayam tadanugunamanovrttidvayam mantavyam, tatprakaranat /  
tapodane ca tatha / evam adyah sarvesam bhutanam bhavah  
pravrttinivrttihetavo manovrttayo matta eva matsankalpayatta bhavanti  
//(BhGR\_1,10.4-5)

sarvasya bhutajatasya srstisthityoh pravartayitaras ca  
matsamkalpayattapravrttaya ity aha --(BhGR\_p242418)

maharsayas sapta purve catvaro manavas tatha |  
madbhava manasa jata yesam loka imah prajah || BhG\_10.6

purve sapta maharsayah atitamanvantare ye bhrgvadayas sapta  
maharsayo nityasrstipravartanaya brahmano manassambhavah,  
nityasthitipravartanaya ye ca sarvanika nama catvaro manavah  
sthitah, yesam santanamaye loke jata imah sarvah prajah  
pratiksanam apralayad apatyanam utpadakah palakas ca bhavanti te  
bhrgvadayo manavas ca madbhavah mama yo bhavah sa eva yesam  
bhavah te madbhavah, manmate sthitah, matsankalpanuvartina  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_10.6)

etam vibhutim yogam ca mama yo vetti tattvatah |  
so 'vikampena yogena yujyate natra samsayah || BhG\_10.7

vibhutih aisvaryam / etam sarvasya  
madayattotpattisthitipravrttitarupam vibhutim, mama  
heyapratyanikakalyanagunaganarupam yogam ca yas tattvato vetti, so  
'vikampena aprakampyena bhaktiyogena yujyate / natra samsayah /  
madvibhutivisayam kalyanagunavisayam ca jñanam  
bhaktiyogavardhanam iti svayam eva draksyasyabhiprayah //(BhGR\_10.7)

vibhutiñānavipakarupam bhaktivrddhim darsayati --(BhGR\_p243688)

aham, sarvasya prabhavo mattah sarvam pravartate |  
iti matva bhajante mam budha bhavasamanvitah || BhG\_10.8

aham, sarvasya vicitracidacitprapañcasya prabhavah utpattikaranam,  
sarvam matta eva pravartate itidam mama svabhavikam  
niramkusaisvaryam,  
sausilyasaundryavatsalyadikalyanagunaganayogam ca matva budha  
jñānīnāh bhavasamanvitah mam sarvakalyanagunāvitam bhajante  
/ bhavah manovrttīvisesah / mayi sprhayalavo mam bhajanta  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_10.8)

katham?(BhGR\_p244303)

maccitta madgataprana bodhayantah parasparam |  
kathayantas ca mam nityam tusyanti ca ramanti ca || BhG\_10.9

maccittah mayi nivistamanasah, madgatapranah madgatajivitah,  
maya vinatmadharanam alabhamana ityarthah; svaih svair anubhutan  
madiyan gunan parasparam bodhayantah, madiyani divyani  
ramaniyani karmani ca kathayantah tusyanti ca ramanti ca --  
vaktaras tadvacanenananyaprayojanena tusyanti; srotaras ca  
tacchravanenanavadhikatisayapriyena ramante //(BhGR\_10.9)

tesam satatayuktanam bhajatam priti-purvakam |  
dadami buddhiyogam tam yena mam upayanti te || BhG\_10.10

tesam satatayuktanam mayi satatayogam asamsamananam mam  
bhajamananam aham tam eva buddhiyogam vipakadasapannam  
priti-purvakam dadami; yena te mam upayanti //(BhGR\_10.10)

kiñ ca,(BhGR\_p245220)

tesam evanukampartham aham ajñanajam tamah |  
nasyamy atmabhavastho jñanadipena bhasvata || BhG\_10.11

tesam evanugrahartham aham, atmabhavasthah tesam manovrttau  
visayatayavasthitah madiyan kalyanagunaganams caviskurvan  
madvisayajñanakhyena bhasvata dipena  
jñanavirodhipracinakarmarupajñanajam  
madvyatiriktapurvabhyastavisayapravanyarupam tamo nasayami  
//(BhGR\_10.11)

param brahma param dhama pavitram paramam bhavan | BhG\_1.10

param brahma param dhama paramam pavitram iti yam srutayo vadanti,  
sa hi bhavan / "yato va imani bhutani jayante, yena jatani jivanti,  
yat prayanty abhisamvisanti, tad vijijñasva tad brahmeti", "brahma vid  
apnoti param", "sa yo ha vai tat paramam brahma veda brahmaiva bhavati" iti  
/ tatha param dhama; dhamasabdo jyotirvacanah; param jyotih "atha  
yad atah paro divo jyotir dipyate", "param jyotir upasampadya svena  
rupenabhinispadyate", "tam deva jyotisam jyotih" iti / tatha  
ca paramam pavitram paramam pavanam; smartur  
asesakalmasaslesakaram, vinasakaram ca / "yatha puskarapalasa  
apo na slisyante evam evamvidi papam karma na slisyate", "tad  
yathesikatulam agnau protam praduyetaivam hasya sarve papmanah  
praduyante", "narayana param brahma tattvam nagarayanah parah /  
narayana paro jyotir atma narayanah parah" iti hi srutayo  
vadanti ||(BhGR\_10.12ab)

purusam sasvatam divyam adidevam ajam vibhum //(BhG\_10.12cd)

ahus tvam rsayah sarve devarsir naradas tatha |  
asito devalo vyasah svayam caiva bravisi me || BhG\_10.13

rsayas ca sarve paravaratattvayathatmyavidas tvam eva sasvatam  
divyam purusam adidevam ajam vibhum ahuh; tathaiva devarsir  
naradah asitah devalah vyasas ca / "ye ca devavido vipro ye  
cadhyatmavido janah / te vadanti mahatmanam krsnam dharmam  
sanatanam // pavitanam hi govindah pavitram param ucyate /  
punyanam api punyo 'sau mangalanam ca mangalam / trailokyam  
pundarikakso devadevah sanatanah / aste harir acintyatma  
tatraiva madhusudanah // bhgr\_1.", "esa narayanah sriman  
ksirarnavaniketanah / nagaparyankam utsrjya hy agato madhuram  
purim // bhgr\_1.", "punya dvaravati tatra yatraste madhusudahah /  
saksad devah purano 'sau sa hi dharmas sanatanah" / tatha, "yatra  
narayano devah paramatma sanatanah / tatra krsnam jagat partha  
tirthany ayatanani ca // tat punyam tat param brahma tat tirtham  
tat tapovanam / tatra devarsayas siddhah sarve caiva tapodhanah //  
adidevo mahayogi yatraste madhusudanah / punyanam api tat punyam  
ma bhut te samsayo 'tra vai // bhgr\_1.", "krsna eva hi lokanam  
utpattir api capyayah / krsnasya hi krte bhutam idam visvam  
caracaram // bhgr\_1." iti / tatha svayam eva bravisi ca, "bhumir apo

'nalo vayuh kham mano budhir eva ca / ahamkara itiyam me bhinna  
praktir astadha // ityadina, "aham sarvasya prabhavo mattas  
sarvam pravartate" ityantena //(BhGR\_10.13)

sarvam etad rtam manye yan mam vadasi kesava |  
na hi te bhagavan vyaktim vidur deva na danavah || BhG\_10.14

atah sarvam etad yathavasthitavastukathanam manye, na  
prasamsadyabhiprayam; yan mam prati ananyasadharanam  
anavadhikatisayam svabhavikam tavaisvaryam  
kalyanagunanantyam ca vadasi / ato bhagavan  
niratisayajñanasaktibalaisvaryaviryatejasam nidhe, te vyaktim  
vyañjanaprakaram na hi parimitajñana deva danavas ca viduh  
//(BhGR\_10.14)

svayam evatmanatmanam vettha tvam purusottama |  
bhutabhavana bhutesa devadeva jagatpate || BhG\_10.15

he purusottama, atmana, atmanam tvam svayam eva svena jñanenaiva  
vettha / bhutabhavana; sarvesam bhutanam utpadayitah, bhutesa  
sarvesam niyantah, devadeva daivatanam api paramadaivata, yatha  
manusyamrgapaksisarispadin  
saundryasausilyadikalyanagunaganair daivatani atitya vartante,  
tatha tani sarvani daivatany api tais tair gunais atitya vartamana,  
jagatpate jagatsvamin //(BhGR\_10.15)

vaktum arhasy asesena divya hy atmavibhutayah |  
yabhir vibhutibhir lokan imams tvam vyapya tisthasi || BhG\_10.16

divyah tvadasadharanyo vibhutayo yah, tas tvam evasesena  
vaktum arhasi / tvam eva vyañjayetyarthah / yabhir anantabhir  
vibhutibhih -- yair niyamanavisesair yuktah iman lokan tvam  
niyantrtvena vyapya tisthasi //(BhGR\_10.16)

katham vidyam aham yogi tvam sada paricintayan |  
kesu kesu ca bhavesu cintyo 'si bhagavan maya || BhG\_10.17

aham yogi -- bhaktiyoganisthas san bhaktya tvam sada paricintayan  
cintayitum pravrttah cintaniyam tvam  
paripurnaisvaryadikalyanagunaganam katham vidyam?  
purvoktabuddhijñanadibhavavyatiriktesu kesu kesu ca bhavesu maya  
niyantrtvena cintyo 'si? //(BhGR\_10.17)

vistarenatmano yogam vibhutim ca janardana |  
bhuyah kathaya trptir hi srnvato nasti me 'mrtam || BhG\_10.18

"aham sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate" iti  
samksepenoktam tava srastrtvadiyogam vibhutim niyamanam  
ca bhuyo vistarena kathaya / tvayocyamanam tvanmahatmyamrtam  
srnvato me trptir nasti; hi -- mamatrptis tvayaiva  
viditetyabhiprayah // bhgr\_10.18 //(BhGR\_p250591)

hanta te kathayisyami vibhutih atmanas subhah |  
pradhanyatah kurusrestha nasty anto vistarasya me || BhG\_10.19

he kurusrestha! madiyah kalyanir vibhutih pradhanyatas te  
kathayisyami / pradhanyasabdena utkarso vivaksitah; "purodhasam  
ca mukhyam mam" iti hi vaksyate / jagaty utkrstah kascana  
vibhutih vaksyami, vistarena vaktum srotum ca na sakyate, tasam  
anantyat / vibhutihvama nama niyamyatvam; sarvesam bhutanam  
buddhyadayah prthagvidha bhava matta eva bhavanti uktva, "etam  
vibhutihvama yogam ca mama yo vetti tattvatah" iti pratipadanat / tatha  
tatra yogasabdanirdistam srastrtvadikam  
vibhutihvadanirdistam tatpravartyatvam iti hy uktam punas ca, "aham  
sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate / iti matva bhajante mam  
budha bhavasamanvitah" iti //(BhGR\_10.19)

tatra sarvabhutanam pravartanarupam niyamanam atmatayavasthayetimam  
artham, yogasabdanirdistam sarvasya srastrtvam palayitrtvam  
samharitrtvam ceti suspastam aha --(BhGR\_p251783)

aham atma gudakesa sarvabhutasayasthitah |  
aham adis ca madhyam ca bhutanam anta eva ca || BhG\_10.20

sarvesam bhutanam mama sarirabhutanam asaye hrdaye aham  
atmatayavasthitah / atma hi nama sarirasya sarvatmana adharah,  
niyanta, sesi ca / tatha vaksyate, "sarvasya caham hrdi  
sannivisto mattas smrtir jñanam apohanam ca", "isvaras  
sarvabhutanam hrddese 'rjuna tisthati / bhramayan sarvabhutani  
yantrarudhani mayaya // bhgr\_1." iti / sruyate ca, "yah sarvesu  
bhutesu tisthan sarvebhyo bhutebhyo 'ntaro yam sarvani bhutani  
na viduh, yasya sarvani bhutani sariram yas sarvani bhutany  
antaro yamayati, esa ta atmantaryamy amrtah" iti, "ya atmani  
tisthan atmano 'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya  
atmanam antaro yamayati, sa ta atmantaryamy amrtah" iti ca / evam  
sarvabhutanam atmatayavasthito 'ham tesam adir madhyam cantas ca  
-- tesam utpattisthitipralayahetur ityarthah //(BhGR\_10.20)

evam bhagavatah svavibhutihvutesu sarvesv atmatayavasthanam  
tattacchabdasamanadhikaranyanirdesahetum pratipadya  
vibhutihvutivesan samanadhikaranyena vyapadisati / bhagavaty  
atmatayavasthite hi sarve sabdas tasminn eva paryavasyanti; yatha devo  
manusyah paksi vrksah ityadayah sabdah sarirani  
pratipadayantas tattadatmani paryavasyanti / bhagavatas  
tattadatmatayavasthanam eva tattacchabdasamanadhikaranyanibandhanam iti  
vibhutihvutiyupasamhare vaksyati; "na tad asti vina yat syan maya bhutam  
caracaram" iti sarvesam svenavinabhavavacanat / avinabhavas ca  
niyamyatayeti; "mattas sarvam pravartate" ity upakramoditam //(BhGR\_p252955)

adityanam aham visnur jyotisam ravir amsuman |  
maricir marutam asmi naksatranam aham sasi || BhG\_10.21

dvadasasamkhyasamkhyatanam adityanam dvadaso ya utkrsto  
visnur namadityah, so 'ham / jyotisam jagati prakasakanam  
yah amsuman ravih adityaganah, so 'ham / marutam utkrsto  
maricir yah, so 'ham asmi / naksatranam aham sasi / neyam  
nirdharane sasthi, "bhutanam asmi cetana" itivat /  
naksatranam patir yas candrah, so 'ham asmi //(BhGR\_10.21)

vedanam samavedo 'smi devanam asmi vasavah |  
indriyanam manas casmi bhutanam asmi cetana || BhG\_10.22

vedanam rgyajussamatharvanam ya utkrstah samavedah, so  
'ham / devanam indro 'ham asmi / ekadasanam indriyanam yad  
utkrstam mana indriyam, tad aham asmi / iyam api na nirdharane /  
bhutanam cetanavatam ya cetana, so 'ham asmi //(BhGR\_10.22)

rudranam sankaras casmi vitteso yaksaraksasam |  
vasunam pavakas casmi meruh sikharinam aham || BhG\_10.23

rudranam ekadasanam sankaro 'ham asmi / yaksaraksasam  
vaisravano 'ham / vasunam astanam pavako 'ham / sikharinam  
sikharasobhinam parvatanam madhye merur aham //(BhGR\_10.23)

purodhasam ca mukhyam mam viddhi partha brhaspatim |  
senaninam aham skandah sarasam asmi sagarah || BhG\_10.24

purodhasam utkrsto brhaspatir yah, so 'ham asmi, senaninam  
senapatinam skando 'ham asmi / sarasam sagaro 'ham asmi //(BhGR\_10.24)

maharsinam bhrgur aham giram asmy ekam aksaram |  
yajñanam japayajño 'smi sthavaranam himalayah || BhG\_10.25

maharsinam maricyadinam bhrgur aham / arthabhidhayinah  
sabda girah, tasam ekam aksaram pranavo 'ham asmi / yajñanam  
utkrsto japayajño 'smi / purvamatranam himavan aham  
//(BhGR\_10.25)

asvatthas sarvavrksanam devarsinam ca naradah |  
gandharvanam citrarathah siddhanam kapilo munih || BhG\_10.26

uccaissravasam asvanam viddhi mam amrtodbhavam |  
airavatam gajendranam naranam ca naradhipam || BhG\_10.27

ayudhanam aham vajram dhenunam asmi kamadhuk |  
prajanas casmi kandarpah sarpanam asmi vasukih || BhG\_10.28

anantas casmi naganam varuno yadasam aham |  
pitqnam aryama casmi yamah samyamamatam aham || BhG\_10.29

vrksanam pujoyo 'svattho 'ham / devarsinam narado 'ham /  
kamadhuk divya surabhih / jananahetuh kandarpas caham asmi / sarpah  
ekasirasah; nagah bahusirasah / yadamsi jalavasinah,  
tesam varuno 'ham / dandayatam vaivasvato 'ham //(BhGR\_10.26-29)

prahladas casmi daityanam kalah kalayatam aham |

mrganam ca mrgendro 'ham vainateyas ca paksinam || BhG\_10.30

anarthaprepsutaya ganayatam madhye kalah mrtyur aham //(BhGR\_10.30)

pavanah pavatam asmi ramah sastrabhrtam aham |  
jhasanam makaras casmi srotasam asmi jahnavi || BhG\_10.31

pavatam gamanasvabhavanam pavano 'ham / sastrabhrtam ramo 'ham /  
sastrabhrttvam atra vibhutih, arthantarabhavat / adityadayas ca  
ksetrajña atmatvenavasthitasya bhagavatah sarirataya dharmabhuta  
iti sastrabhrttvasthaniyah //(BhGR\_10.31)

sarganam adir antas ca madhyam caivaham arjuna |  
adhyatmavidya vidyanam vadah pravadatam aham || BhG\_10.32

srjyanta iti sargah, tesam adih karanam; sarvada  
srjyamananam sarvesam praninam tatra tatra srastaro 'ham  
evetyarthah / tatha antah sarvada samhriyamananam tatra tatra  
samhartaro 'py aham eva / tatha ca madhyam palanam; sarvada  
palyamananam palayitaras caham evetyarthah / jalpavitandadi  
kurvatom tattvanirnayaya pravrtto vado yah, so 'ham //(BhGR\_10.32)

aksaranam akaro 'smi dvandvas samasikasya ca |  
aham eva aksayah kalah dhataham visvatomukhah || BhG\_10.33

aksaranam madhye "akaro vai sarva vak" iti srutisiddhih  
sarvavarnanam praktir akaro 'ham samasikah samasasamuhah;  
tasya madhye dvandvasamaso 'ham / sa hy  
ubhayapadarthapradhanatvenotkrstah / kalamuhurtadimayo 'ksayah  
kalo 'ham eva / sarvasya srasta hiranyagarbhas caturmukho 'ham  
//(BhGR\_10.33)

mrtyus sarvahas caham udbhavas ca bhavisyatam |  
kirtis srir vak ca narinam smrtir medha dhrtih ksama ||  
BhG\_10.34

sarvapranaaharo mrtyus caham / utpatsyamananam udbhavakhyam karma  
caham / srir aham; kirtis caham; vak caham; smrtis caham; medha  
caham; dhrtis caham; ksama caham //(BhGR\_10.34)

brhatsama tatha samnam gayatri chandasam aham |  
masanam margasirso 'ham rtunam kusumakarah || BhG\_10.35

samnam brhatsama aham / chandasam gayatry aham / kusumakarah  
vasantah //(BhGR\_10.35)

dyutam chalayatam asmi tejas tejasvinam aham |  
jayo 'smi vyavasayo 'smi sattvam sattvavatam aham || BhG\_10.36

chalam kurvatom chalaspadesv aksadilaksanam dyutam aham /  
jetqnam jayo 'smi / vyavasayinam vyavasayo 'smi / sattvavatam  
sattvam aham / sattvam mahamanastvam //(BhGR\_10.36)

vrsninam vasudevo 'smi pandavanam dhanañjayah |

muninam apy aham vyasah kavinam usana kavih || BhG\_10.37

vasudevasunutvam atra vibhutih, arhantarabhadra eva /  
pandavanam dhananjayo 'rjuno 'ham / munayah  
mananenatmayathatmyadarsinah; tesam vyaso 'ham / kavayah  
vipascitah //(BhGR\_10.37)

dando damayatam asmi nitir asmi jigisatam |  
maunam caivasmī guhyanam jñanam jñanavatam aham || BhG\_10.38

niyamatikramane dandam kurvatam dando 'ham /  
vijigisunam jayopayabhuta nitir asmi / guhyanam  
sambandhisu gopanesu maunam asmi / jñanavatam jñanam caham  
//(BhGR\_10.38)

yac capi sarvabhutanam bijam tad aham arjuna |  
na tad asti vina yat syan maya bhutam caracaram || BhG\_10.39

sarvabhutanam sarvavasthavasthitanam tattadavasthabijabhutam  
pratiyamanam apratiyamanam ca yat, tad aham eva / bhutajatam maya  
atmatayavasthitena vina yat syat, na tad asti / "aham atma gudakesa  
sarvabhutasayasthitah" iti prakramat, "na tad asti vina yat syan maya  
bhutam caracaram" ity atrapy atmatayavasthanam eva vivaksitam /  
sarvam vastujatam sarvavastham maya atmabhutena yuktam syad  
ityarthah / anena sarvasyasya  
samanadhikaranyanirdesasyatmatayavasthitir eva hetur iti pratititam  
//(BhGR\_10.39)

nanto 'sti mama divyanam vibhutinam parantapa |  
esa tuddesatah prokto vibhuter vistaro maya || BhG\_10.40

mama divyanam kalyaninam vibhutinam anto nasti; esa tu  
vibhuter vistaro maya kaiscid upadhibhīh samksepatāh proktah  
//(BhGR\_1.40)

yad yad vibhūtimat sattvam srimad urjitam eva va |  
tat tad evavagaccha tvam mama tejo'nsasambhavam || BhG\_10.41

yad yad vibhūtimad isitavyasampannam bhutajatam srimat kantimat,  
dhanadhanyasamrddham va, urjitam kalyanarambhesu udyuktam; tat  
tan mama tejo'nsasambhavam ity avagaccha / tejah  
parabhibhavanasamarthyam, mamacintyasakter  
niyamanasaktyekadesasambhavatityarthah //(BhGR\_10.41)

atha va bahunaitena kim jñanena tavarjuna |  
vistabhyaham idam krtśnam ekamsena sthito jagat || BhG\_10.42

bahuna etena ucya manena jñanena kim prayojanam /idam cidacidatmakam  
krtśnam jagat karyavastham karanavastham sthulam sukśmam  
ca svarupasadbhāve, sthītau, pravrttibhede ca yatha matsankalpam  
nativarteta, tatha mama mahimno 'yutayutamsena vistabhyaham  
avasthitah / yathoktam bhagavata parasarena,

"yasyayutayutamsamse visvasaktir iyam sthita" iti //(BhGR\_10.42)

evam bhaktiyoganispattaye tadvivrddhaye ca sakaletaravilaksanena  
svabhavikena bhagavadasadharanena kalyanagunaganena saha  
bhagavatah sarvatmatvam tata eva tadvyatiriktasya krtsnasya  
cidacidatmakasya vastujatasya taccharirataya  
tadayattasvarupasthitipravrttitvam cuktam / tam etam  
bhagavadasadharanam svabhavam krtsnasya  
tadayattasvarupasthitipravrttitam ca bhagavatsakasad upasrutya evam  
eveti nityas ca tathabhutam bhagavantam saksatkartukamo 'rjuna  
uvaca / tathaiva bhagavatprasada anantaram draksyati /  
"sarvascaryamayam devam anantam visvatomukham ... tatraikastham jagat  
krtsnam pratibhaktam anekadhah" iti hi vaksyate //(BhGR\_p261656)

madanugrahaya paramam guhyam adhyatmasamjñitam |  
yat tvayoktam vacas tena moho 'yam vigato mama || BhG\_11.1

dehatmabhimanarupamohena mohitasya mamanugrahaikaprayojanaya paramam  
guhyam paramam rahasyam adhyatmasamjñitam atmani vaktavyam vacah,  
"na tv evaham jatu nasam" ityadi, "tasmad yogi bhavarjuna" ity  
etadantam yat tvayoktam, tenayam mamatmavisayo mohah sarvo vigatah  
durato nirastah //(BhGR\_11.1)

tatha ca --(BhGR\_p262877)

bhavapyayau hi bhutanam srutau vistaraso maya |  
tvattah kamalapatraksa mahatmyam api cavyayam || BhG\_11.2

saptamaprabhrti dasamaparyante tvadvyatiriktanam sarvesam  
bhutanam tvattah paramatmano bhavapyayau utpattipralayau vistaraso  
maya srutau hi / kamalapatraksa, tava avyayam nityam  
sarvacetanacetanavastusesitvam jñanabaladikalyanagunaganais  
tavaiva parataratvam sarvadaratvam  
cintitanimisitadisarvapravrttisu tavaiva pravartayitrtvam ityadi  
aparimitam mahatmyam ca srutam / hisabdo  
vaksyamanadidrksadyotanarthah //(BhGR\_11.2)

evam etad yathattha tvam atmanam paramesvara |  
drastum icchami te rupam aisvaram purusottama || BhG\_11.3

he paramesvara, evam etad ity avadhrtam, yathatha tvam atmanam  
bravisi / purusottama asritavatsalyajaladhe tavaisvaram  
tvadasadharanam sarvasya prasasitrtve, palayitrtve,  
srastrtve, samharttve bharttve, kalyanagunakarartve,  
parataratve, sakaletaravisajatiyatve 'vasthitam rupam drastum  
saksatkartum icchami //(BhGR\_11.3)

manyase yadi tac chakyam maya drastum iti prabho |  
yogesvara tato me tvam darsayatmanam avyayam || BhG\_11.4

tat sarvasya srastr, sarvasya prasasitr, sarvasyadharabhutam  
tvadrupam maya drastum sakyam iti yadi manyase, tato yogesvara --

yogo jñanadikalyanagunayogah, "pasya me yogam aisvaram" iti hi  
vaksyate -- tvadvyatiriktasya kasyapy asambhavitanam  
jñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktitejasam nidhe! atmanam tvam avyayam  
me darsaya / avyayam iti kriyavisesanam / tvam sakalam me  
darsayetyarthah //(BhGR\_11.4)

pasya me partha rupani sataso 'tha sahasrasah |  
nanavidhani divyani nanavarnakrtini ca || BhG\_11.5

pasya me sarvasrayani rupani; atha satasah sahasrasah ca  
nanavidhani nanaprakarani, divyani apraktani,  
nanavarnakrtini suklakrsnadinanavarnani, nanakarani  
ca pasya //(BhGR\_11.5)

pasyadityan vasun rudran asvinau marutas tatha |  
bahuny adrstapurvani pasyascaryani bharata || BhG\_11.6

mamaikasmin rupe pasya adityan dvadasa, vasun astau, rudran  
ekadasa, asvinau dvau, marutas caikonapañcasatam / pradarsanartham  
idam, iha jagati pratyaksadrstani sastradrstani ca yani  
vastuni, tani sarvani, anyany api sarvesu lokesu sarvesu ca  
sastresv adrstapurvani bahuny ascaryani pasya  
//(BhGR\_11.6)

ihaikastham jagat krtsnam pasyadya sacaracaram |  
mama dehe gudakesa yac canyad drastum icchasi || BhG\_11.7

iha mamaikasmin dehe, tatrapī ekastham ekadesastham sacaracaram  
krtsnam jagat pasya; yac canyad drastum icchasi, tad apy  
ekadehaikadesa eva pasya //(BhGR\_11.7)

na tu mam saksyase drastum anenaiva svacaksusa |  
divyam dadami te caksuh pasya me yogam aisvaram || BhG\_11.8

aham mama dehaikadesa sarvam jagad darsayisyami; tvam tv anena  
niyataparimitavastugrahina prakrtena svacaksusa, mam  
tathabhutam sakaletaravisajatiyam aparimeyam drastum na  
saksyase / tava divyam apraktam maddarsanasadhanam caksur  
dadami / pasya me yogam aisvaram -- madasadharanam yogam pasya;  
mamanantajñanadiyogam anantavibhutyogam ca pasyetyarthah  
//(BhGR\_11.8)

evam uktva tato rajan mahayogesvaro harih |  
darsayam asa parthaya paramam rupam aisvaram || BhG\_11.9

evam uktva sarathye 'vasthitah parthamatulajo mahayogesvaro harih  
mahascaryayoganam isvarah parabrahmabhuto narayanah paramam  
aisvaram svasadharanam rupam parthaya pitrsvasuh  
prthayah putraya darsayam asa / tad  
vividhavicitranikhilajagadasrayam visvasya prasasitr ca rupam; tac  
cedrsam --(BhGR\_p266612)

anekavaktranayanam anekabhutadarsanam |  
anekadivyaabharanam divyanekodyatayudham || BhG\_11.10

divyamalyambaradharam divyagandhanulepanam |  
sarvascaryamayam devam anantam visvatomukham || BhG\_11.11

devam dyotamanam, anantam kalatrayavarti; nikhilajagadasrayataya  
desakalaparicchedanarham, visvatomukham visvadigvartimukham,  
svocitadivyambarangandhamalyabharanayudhanvitam //(BhGR\_11.11)

tam eva devasabdanirdistam dyotamanatam visinasti  
--(BhGR\_p267459)

divi suryasahasrasya bhaved yugapad utthita |  
yadi bhah, sadrsi sa syad bhasas tasya mahatmanah || BhG\_11.12

tejaso 'parimitatvadarsanartham idam; aksayatejassvarupam ityarthah  
//(BhGR\_11.12)

tatraikastham jagat krtsnam pravibhaktam anekadha |  
apasyad devadevasya sarire pandavas tada || BhG\_11.13

tatra anantayam avistare, anantabahudaravaktranetre, aparimitejaske,  
aparimitadivyaayudhopete, svocitaparimitadivyaabhusane,  
divyamalyambaradhare, divyagandhanulepane, anantascaryamaye, devadevasya  
divye sarire anekadha pravibhaktam  
brahmadivividhavicitradevatiryanmanusyasthavaradibhoktrvargaprthivya  
ntariksasvargapatalatalavitalasutaladibhogasthanabhogyabhogopakaranabh  
edabhinnam prakrtipurusatmakam krtsnam jagat, "aham sarvasya  
prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate", "hanta te kathayisyami vibhutih  
atmanas subhah", "aham atma gudakesa sarvabhutasayasthitah",  
adityanam aham visnuh" ityadina, "na tad asti vina yat syan  
maya bhutam caracaram", "vistabhyaham idam krtsnam ekamsena  
sthito jagat" ityantenditam, ekastham ekadesastham; pandavo  
bhagavatprasadalabdhataddarsananugunadivyacaksur apasyat //(BhGR\_11.13)

tatas sa vismayavisto hrstaroma dhanañjayah |  
pranamyā sirasa devam kṛtāñjalir abhasata || BhG\_11.14

tato dhanañjāyo mahascaryasya krtsnasya jagatah  
svadehaikadesenasrayabhutam krtsnasya pravartayitaram ca  
ascaryatamanantajñanadikalyanagunaganam devam drstva  
vismayavisto hrstaroma sirasa dandavat pranamyā  
kṛtāñjalir abhasata //(BhGR\_11.14)

pasyami devams tava deva dehe sarvams tatha bhutavisesasangan |  
brahmanam isam kamalasanastham rsims ca sarvan uragams ca  
diptan || BhG\_11.15

deva; tava dehe sarvan devan pasyami; tatha sarvan  
pranivisesanam samghan, tatha brahmanam caturmukham  
andadhipatim, tathesam kamalasanastham -- kamalasanane brahmani

sthitam isam tanmate 'vasthitam tatha devarsipramukhan sarvan  
rsin, uragams ca vasukitaksakadin diptan //(BhGR\_11.15)

anekabahudaravaktranetram pasyami tvam sarvato 'nantarupam |  
nantam na madhyam na punas tavadim pasyami visvesvara visvarupa  
|| BhG\_11.16

anekabahudaravaktranetram anantarupam tvam sarvatah pasyami;  
visvesvara -- visvasya niyantah, visvarupa -- visvasarira! yatas tvam  
anantah, atas tava nantam na madhyam na punas tavadim ca pasyami  
//(BhGR\_11.16)

kiritinam gadinam cakrinam ca tejorasim sarvato diptim antam |  
pasyami tva durniriksam samantad diptanalarkadyutim aprameyam ||  
BhG\_11.17

tejorasim sarvato diptimantam samantad durniriksam  
diptanalarkadyutim aprameyam tvam kiritinam gadinam cakrinam  
ca pasyami //(BhGR\_11.17)

tvam aksaram paramam veditavyam tvam asya visvasya param nidhanam |  
tvam avyayah sasvatadharmagopta sanatanas tvam puruso mato me ||  
BhG\_11.18

upanisatsu, "dve vidye veditavye" ityadisu veditavyataya nirdistam  
paramam aksaram tvam eva; asya visvasya param nidhanam visvasyasya  
paramadharabhutas tvam eva; tvam avyayah vyayarahitah; yat svarupo  
yadguno yadvibhavas ca tvam, tenaiva rupena sarvadavatisthase /  
sasvatadharmagopta sasvatasya nityasya vaidikasya dharmasya evam  
adibhir avatarais tvam eva gopta / sanatanas tvam puruso mato me --  
"vedaham etam purusam mahantam", "parat param purusam"  
ityadisuditah sanatanapurusas tvam eveti me matah jñatah / yad  
ukulatilakas tvam evambhuta idanim saksatkrto mayetyarthah  
//(BhGR\_11.18)

anadimadhyantam anantaviryam anantabahum sasisuryanetram |  
pasyami tva diptahutasavaktram svatejasa visvam idam tapantam ||  
BhG\_11.19

anadimadhyantam adimadhyantarahitam / anantaviryam  
anavadhikatisayaviryam; viryasabdah pradarsanarthah;  
anavadhikatisayajñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktitejasam nidhim ityarthah  
/ anantabahum asamkhyeyabahum / so 'pi pradarsanarthah;  
anantabahudarapadavaktradikam / sasisuryanetram sasivat suryavac ca  
prasadapratapayuktasarvanetram / devadin anukulan namaskaradi  
kurvanan prati prasadah, tadviparitan asuraraksasadin prati  
pratapah; "raksamsi bhitan diso dravanti sarve namasyanti ca  
siddhasamghah" iti hi vaksyate / diptahutasavaktram  
pradiptakalanalavat samharanugunavaktram / svatejasa visvam idam  
tapantam / tejah parabhibhavanasamarthyam; svakiyena tejas visvam  
idam tapantam tvam pasyami -- evambhutam sarvasya srastaram

sarvasyadharabhutam sarvasya prasasitaram sarvasya samhartaram  
jñanadyaparimitagunasagaram adimadhyantarahitam  
evambhutadivyaadeham tvam yathopadesam saksatkaromityarthah /  
ekasmin divyadehe anekodaradikam katham? / ittham upapadyate / ekasmat  
katipradesad anantaparimanad urdhvam udgata yathoditodaradayah,  
adhas ca yathoditadivyaapadah; tatraikasmin mukhe netradvayam iti ca na  
virodhah //(BhGR\_11.19)

evambhutam tvam drstva devadayo 'ham ca pravyathita bhavama  
ity aha --(BhGR\_p272764)

dyavaprthivyor idam antaram hi vyaptam tvayaikena disas ca sarvah  
|  
drstvadbhutam rupam ugram tad evam lokatrayam pravyathitam  
mahatman || BhG\_11.20

dyusabdah prthivisabdas cobhau uparitananam adhastananam ca  
lokanam pradarsanarthau / dyavaprthivyoh antaram avakasah /  
yasminn avakase sarve lokas tisthanti, sarvo 'yam avakaso disas ca  
sarvas tvayaikena vyaptah / drstvadbhutam rupam ugram tavedam  
anantayam avistaram atyadbhutam atyugram ca rupam drstva  
lokatrayam pravyathitam yuddhadidiksaya agatesu  
brahmadidevasurapitrganasiddhagandharvayaksaraksasesu  
pratikulanukulamadyastharupam lokatrayam sarvam pravyathitam  
atyantabhutam / mahatman aparicchedyamanovrtte / etesam apy arjunasyaiva  
visvasrayarupasaksatkarasadhanam divyam caksur bhagavata  
dattam / kim artham iti cet, arjunaya svaisvaryam sarvam pradarsayitum  
/ ata idam ucyate, "drstvadbhutam rupam ugram tavedam  
lokatrayam pravyarthitam mahatman" iti //(BhGR\_11.20)

ami hi tva surasanga visanti kecid bhitha prañjalayo grnanti |  
svastity uktva maharsisiddhasanghah stuvanti tvam stutibhih  
puskalabhih || BhG\_11.21

ami surasamghah utkrstas tvam visvasrayam avalokya  
hrstamanasah tvan samipam visanti / tesv eva kecid atyugram  
atyadbhutam ca tavakaram alokya bhitha prañjalayah  
svajñananugunam stutirupani vakyani grnanti uccarayanti /  
apare maharsisamghah siddhasamghas ca  
paravaratattvayathatmyavidah svastity uktva puskalabhir  
bhavadanurupabhih stutibhih stuvanti //(BhGR\_11.21)

rudraditya vasavo ye ca sadhya visve 'svinau marutas cosmapas ca |  
gandharvayaksasurasiddhasangha viksyante tvam vismitas caiva  
sarve || BhG\_11.22

usmapah pitarah, "usmabhaga hi pitarah" iti sruteh / ete  
sarve vismayam apannas tvam viksyante //(BhGR\_11.22)

rupam mahat te bahuvaktranetram mahabaho bahubahurupadam |  
bahudaram bahudamstrakaralam drstva lokah pravyathitas

tathaham || BhG\_11.23

bahvibhir damstrabhir atibhisanakaram lokah purvoktah  
pratikulanukulamadyasthas trividhah sarva eva aham ca tad evam  
idrsam rupam drstva ativa vyathita bhavamah //(BhGR\_11.23)

nabhassprsam diptam anakavarnam vyattananam diptavisalanetram  
|  
drstva hi tva pravyathitantaratma dhrtim na vindami samam ca  
visno || BhG\_11.24

namassabdah "tad aksare parame vyoman", "adityavarnam tamasah  
parastat", "ksyantam asya rajasah parake", "yo asyadyaksah parame  
vyoman" ityadisrutisiddhitrigunaprakrtyatitaparamavyomavaci;  
savikarasya prakrtitattvasya, purusasya ca sarvavasthasya,  
krtsnasyasrayataya nabhas sprsam iti vacanat; "dyavaprthivyor idam  
antaram hi vyaptam" iti purvoktatvac ca / diptam anakavarnam  
vyattananam diptavisalanetram tvam drstva  
pravyathitantaratma atyantabhitamanah dhrtim na vindami dehasya  
dharanam na labhe, manasas cendriyanam ca samam na labhe /  
visno vyapin! / sarvavyapinam atimatram atyadbhutam atighoram ca  
tvam drstva prasithikasarvavayavo vyakulendriyas ca  
bhavamityarthah //(BhGR\_11.24)

damstrakaralani ca te mukhani drstvaiva kalanalasanibhani |  
diso na jane na labhe ca sarma prasida deveasa jagannivasa || BhG\_11.25

yugantakalanalavat sarvasamhare pravrttani atighorani tava mukhani  
drstva diso na jane; sukham ca na labhe / jagatam nivasa deveasa  
brahmadinam isvaranam api paramamahesvara! mam prati prasanno  
bhava / yathaham prakrtim gato bhavami, tatha kurv ityarthah  
//(BhGR\_11.25)

evam sarvasya jagatah svayattasthitipravrttitvam darsayan  
parthasarathi rajavesacchadmanavasthitanam  
dhartarastranam yaudhisthiresv anupravistanam ca  
asuramsanam samharena bhuhharavataranam svamanisitam  
svenaiva karisyamanam parthaya darsayam asa / sa ca partho  
bhagavatah srastrvadikam sarvaisvayam saksatkrya tasminn  
eva bhagavati sarvatmani dhartarastradinam upasamharam anagatam  
api tatprasadalabdhen divyena caksusa pasyann idam covaca  
--(BhGR\_p276573)

ami ca tva dhrtarastrasya putrah sarvaih  
sahaivavanipalasanghaih |  
bhismo dronah sutaputras tathasau sahasmadiyair api yodhamukhyaih  
|| BhG\_11.26

vaktrani te tvaramana visanti damstrakaralani bhayanakani |  
kecid vilagna dasanantaresu samdrsyante curnitair uttamangaih  
|| BhG\_11.27

ami dhrtarastrasya putrah duryodhanadayas sarve bhismo  
dronah sutaputrah karnas ca tatpaksiyair avanipalasangamuhaih  
sarvaiḥ, asmadiyair api kaiscid yodhamukhyais saha tvaramana  
damstrakaralāni bhayanakāni tava vaktrāni vinasaya visanti;  
tatra keci curnitair uttamangair dasanantaresu vilagnas  
samdrsyante //(BhGR\_11.26-27)

yatha nadinam bahavo 'mbuvegah samudram evabhimukha dravanti |  
tatha tavami naralokavira visanti vaktrany abhivijvalanti || BhG\_11.28

yatha pradiptajvalanam patanga visanti nasaya samrddhavegah |  
tathaiva nasaya visanti lokas tavapi vaktrani samrddhavegah ||  
BhG\_11.29

ete rajalokah, bahavo nadinam ambupravahah samudram iva,  
pradiptajvalanam iva ca salabhah, tava vaktrany abhivijvalanti svayam  
eva tvaramana atmanasaya visanti //(BhGR\_11.28-29)

lelihyase grasamanah samantal lokan samagran vadanair jvaladbhiḥ |  
tejobhir apurya jagat samagram bhasas tavograh pratapanti visno ||  
BhG\_11.30

rajalokan samagran jvaladbhir vadanair grasamanah kopavegena  
tadrudhiravasiktamosthaputadikam lelihyase punah punar lehanam  
karosi / tavatighora bhasah rasmayah tejobhiḥ svakiyaiḥ  
prakasaiḥ jagat samagram apurya pratapanti //(BhGR\_11.30)

akhyahi me ko bhavan ugrarupo namo 'stu te devavara prasida |  
vijñatum icchami bhavantam adyam na hi prajanami tava pravrttim ||  
BhG\_11.31

"darsayatmanam avyayam" iti tavaisvaryam nirankusam  
saksatkartum prarthitena bhavata nirankusam aisvaryam darsayata  
atighorarupam idam aviskrtam / atighorarupah ko bhavan, kim  
kartum pravrtta iti bhavantam jñatum icchami / tavabhipretam  
pravrttim na janami / etad akhyahi me / namo 'stu te devavara! prasida  
-- namas te 'stu sarvesvara; evam kartum, anenabhiprayenedam  
samhartrrupam aviskrtam ity uktva prasannarupas ca bhava //  
bhgr\_11.31 //(BhGR\_p278951)

asritavatsalyatirekena visvaisvaryam darsayato bhavato  
ghorarupaviskare ko 'bhipraya iti prsto bhagavan  
parthasarathih svabhiprayam aha, parthodyogena vinapi  
dhartarastrapramukham asesam rajalokam nihantum aham eva  
pravrtta iti jñapanaya mama ghorarupaviskarah, tajjñapanam ca  
partham udyojayitum iti //(BhGR\_p279436)

kalo 'smi lokaksayakrt pravrdhho lokan samahartum iha pravrttah |  
rte 'pi tva na bhavisyanti sarve ye 'vasthitah pratyanyikesu  
yodhah || BhG\_11.32

kalayati ganayatiti kalah; sarvesam

dhartarastrapramukhanam rajalokanam ayuravasanam ganayann  
aham tatsayakrd ghorarupena pravrdhho rajalokan samahartum  
abhimukhyena samhartum iha pravrtto 'smi / ato matsamkalpad eva tvam  
rte 'pi -- tvadudyogad rte 'pi ete dhartarastrapramukhas tava  
pratyanikesu ye 'vasthita yodhah, te sarve na bhavisyanti --  
vinanksyanti //(BhGR\_11.32)

tasmat tvam uttistha yaso labhasva jitva satrun bhunksva rajyam  
samrddham |  
mayaivaite nihatah purvam eva nimittamatram bhava savyasacin ||  
BhG\_11.33

tasmat tvam tan prati yuddhayottistha / tan satrun jitva yaso  
labhasva; dharmyam rajyam ca samrddham bhunksva / mayaivaite  
krtaparadhah purvam eva nihatah hanane viniyuktah / tvam tu  
tesam hanane nimittamatram bhava / maya hanyamananam  
saratradisthaniyo bhava / savyasacin / saca samavaye; savyena  
sarasacanasilah savyasaci; savyenapi karena sarasamavayakarah;  
karadvayena yoddhum samartha ityarthah //(BhGR\_11.33)

dronam ca bhismam ca jayadratham ca karnam tathanyan api  
yodhamukhyan |  
maya hatams tvam jahi ma vyathisthah yudhyasva jetasi rane  
sapatnan || BhG\_11.34

dronabhismakarnadin krtaparadhataya mayaiva hanane viniyuktan  
tvam jahi tvam hanyah / etan gurun bandhums ca anyan api  
bhogasaktan katham hanisyamiti ma vyathisthah -- tan uddisya  
dharmadharmabhayena bandhusnehena karunyena ca ma vyatham krthah /  
yatas te krtaparadha mayaiva hanane viniyuktah, ato nirvisanko  
yudhyasva / rane sapatnan jetasi jesyasi / naitesam vadhe  
nrsamsatagandhah; api tu jaya eva labhyata ityarthah //(BhGR\_11.34)

etac chrutva vacanam kesavasya krtañjalir vepamanah kiriti |  
namaskrtva bhuya evaha krsnam sagadgadam bhitabhithah  
pranamyah || BhG\_11.35

etad asritavatsalyajaladheh kesavasya vacanam srutva arjunas tasmai  
namaskrtya bhitabhitho bhuyas tam pranamyah krtañjalir vepamanah  
kiriti sagadgadam aha //(BhGR\_11.35)

sthane hrsikesa tava prakirtya jagat prahrasyaty anurajyate ca |  
raksamsi bhitani diso dravanti sarve namasyanti ca siddhasanghah  
|| BhG\_11.36

sthane yuktam / yad etad yuddhadidrksayagam  
asesadevagandharvasiddhayaksavidyadharakinnarakimpurusadikam  
jagat, tvatprasadat tvam sarvesvaram avalokya tava prakirtya sarvam  
prahrasyati, anurajyate ca, yac ca tvam avalokya raksamsi bhitani  
sarva disah pradravanti, sarve siddhasanghah  
siddhadyanukulasanghah namasyanti ca -- tad etat sarvam yuktam iti

purvena sambandhah //(BhGR\_11.36)

yuktatam evopapadayati --(BhGR\_p282739)

kasmac ca te na nameran mahatman gariyase brahmano 'py adikartre |  
BhG\_11.37ab

mahatman, te tubhyam gariyase brahmanah hiranyagarbhasyapi  
adibhutaya kartre hiranyagarbhadayah kasmad dhetor na namaskuryuh  
//(BhGR\_11.37ab)

ananta deveasa jagannivasa tvam aksaram sad asat tat param yat ||  
BhG\_11.37cd

ananta deveasa jagannivasa tvam evaksaram / na ksaratity aksaram  
jivatmatattvam / "na jayate mriyate va vipascit" ity adisrutisiddho  
jivatma hi na ksarati / sad asac ca tvam eva sadasacchabdanirdistam  
karyakaranabhavenavasthitam prakrtitattvam,  
namarupavibhagavattaya karyavastham sacchabdanirdistam  
tadanarhataya karanavastham asacchabdanirdistam ca tvam eva / tat  
param yat tasmad prakrteh prakrtisambandhinah ca jivatmanah param  
anyan muktatmatattvam yat, tad api tvam eva //(BhGR\_11.37)

tvam adidevah purusah puranas tvam asya visvasya param nidhanam |  
BhG\_11.37ab

atas tvam adidevah, purusah puranah, tvam asya visvasya param  
nidhanam / nidhiyate tvayi visvam iti tvam asya visvasya param nidhanam;  
visvasya sarirabhutasyatmataya paramadharabhutas tvam evetyarthah  
//(BhGR\_11.38a)

vettasi vedyam ca param ca dhama tvaya tatam visvam anantarupa ||  
BhG\_11.38cd

jagati sarvo vedita vedyam ca sarvam tvam eva / evam  
sarvatmatayavasthitas tvam eva param ca dhama sthanam; prapyasthanam  
ityarthah / tvaya tatam visvam anantarupa / tvayatmatvena visvam  
cidacinmisram jagat tatam vyaptam //(BhGR\_11.38)

atas tvam eva vayvadisabdavacya ity aha --(BhGR\_p284433)

vayur yamo 'gnir varunas sasankah prajapatis tvam prapitamahas  
ca | BhG\_11.39ab

sarvesam prapitamahas tvam eva; pitamahadayas ca / sarvasam  
prajanam pitarah prajapatayah, prajapatinam pita  
hiranyagarbhah prajanam pitamahah, hiranyagarbhasyapi pita  
tvam prajanam prapitamahah / pitamahadinam atmataya  
tattacchabdavacyas tvam evetyarthah //(BhGR\_11.39ab)

atyadbhutam bhagavantam drstva harsotphullanayano  
'tyantasadhvasavanatah sarvato namaskaroti //(BhGR\_p284922)

namo namas te 'stu sahasrakrtvah punas ca bhuyo 'pi namo namas te ||

BhG\_11.39cd

namah purastad atha prsthatas te namo 'stu te sarvata eva sarva |  
anantaviryamitavikramas tvam sarvam samapnosi tato 'si sarvah ||  
BhG\_11.40

amitavirya, aparimitaparakramas tvam sarvatmataya samapnosi; tatah  
sarvo 'si / yatas tvam sarvam cidacidvastujatam atmataya samapnosi,  
atah sarvasya cidacidvastujatasya tvaccharirataya tvatprakarav  
sarvaprakaras tvam eva sarvasabdavacyo 'sityarthah / "tvam aksaram  
sad asat", "vayur yamo 'gnih"  
ityadisarvasamanadhikaranyanirdesasyatmataya vyaptir eva hetur iti  
suvyaktam uktam, "tvaya tatam visvam anantarupa", "sarvam samapnosi  
tato 'si sarvah" iti ca //(BhGR\_11.40)

sakheti matva prasabham yad uktam he krsna he yadava he sakheti |  
ajanata mahimanam tavemam maya pramadat pranayena vapi ||  
BhG\_11.41

yas capahartham asatkrto 'si viharasayyanabhojanesu |  
eko 'tha vapy acyuta tatsamaksam tat ksamaye tvam aham aprameyam ||  
BhG\_11.42

tavanantaviryatvavitavikramatvasarvantaratmatvasrastrvadiko yo  
mahima, tam imam ajanata maya pramadan mohat, pranayena ciraparicayena  
va sakheti mama vayasyah iti matva, he krsna, he yadava, he sakha  
iti tvayi prasabham vinayapetam yad uktam, yac ca prihasartham  
sarvadaiva satkararhas tvam asatkrto 'si, viharasayyanabhojanesu ca  
sahakrtesu ekante vah samaksam va yad asatkrto 'si; tat sarvam  
tvam aprameyam aham ksamaye //(BhGR\_11.41-42)

pitasi lokasya caracarasya tvam asya pujyas ca guru gariyan |  
na tvatsamo 'sty abhyadhikah kuto 'nyo lokatraye 'py apratimaprabhava ||  
BhG\_11.43

apratimaprabhava! tvam asya sarvasya caracarasya lokasya pitasi / asya  
lokasya gurus casi; atas tvam asya caracarasya lokasya gariyan  
pujyatamah / na tvatsamo 'sty abhyadhikah kuto 'nyah -- lokatraye 'pi  
tvadanyah karunyadina kenapi gunena na tvatsamo 'sti / kuto  
'bhyadhikah? //(BhGR\_11.43)

tasmat pranamya pranidhaya karyam prasadaye tvam aham isam  
idyam |  
piteva putrasya sakheva sakhyuh priyah priyayarhasi deva sodhum ||  
BhG\_11.44

yasmat tvam sarvasya pita pujyatamo gurus ca karunyadigunais ca  
sarvadhiko 'si, tasmat tvam isam idyam pranamya pranidhaya ca  
kayam, prasadaye; yatha krtaparadhasyapi putrasya, yatha ca  
sakhyuh, pranamapurvam prarthitah pita va sakha va prasidati;  
tatha tvam paramakarunikah priyaya me sarvam sodhum arhasi

//(BhGR\_11.44)

adrstapurvam hrsito 'smi drstva bhayena ca pravyathitam  
mano me |  
tad eva me darsaya deva rupam prasida deveasa jagannivasa || BhG\_11.45

adrstapurvam -- atyadbhutam atyugram ca tava rupam drstva  
hrsito 'smi prito 'smi / bhayena pravyathitam ca me manah / atas tad  
eva tava suprasannam rupam me darsaya / prasida deveasa jagannivasa --  
mayi prasadam kuru, devanam brahmadinam apisa,  
nikhilajagadasrayabhuta //(BhGR\_11.45)

kiritinam gadinam cakrahastam icchami tvam drastum aham  
tathaiva |  
tenaiva rupena caturbhujena sahasrabaho bhava visvamurte || BhG\_11.46

tathaiva purvavat, kiritinam gadinam cakrahastam tvam drastum  
icchami / atas tenaiva purvasiddhena caturbhujena rupena yukto bhava /  
sahasrabaho visvamurte idanim sahasrabahutvena visvasariratvena  
drsyamanarupas tvam tenaiva rupena yukto bhavetyarthah  
//(BhGR\_11.46)

maya prasannena tavarjunedam rupam param darsitam atmayogat |  
tejomayam visvam anantam adyam yan me tvadanyena na drstapurvam ||  
BhG\_11.47

yan me tejomayam tejasam rasih; visvam visvatmabhutam, anantam  
antarahitam; pradarsanartham idam; adimadhyantarahitam; adyam  
madvyatiriktasya krtsnasyadibhutam, tvadanyena kenapi na  
drstapurvam rupam -- tad idam prasannena maya madbhaktaya te  
darsitam; atmayogad atmanas satyasamkalpatvayogat //(BhGR\_11.47)

ananyabhaktivyatiriktaih sarvair apy upayair yathavad avasthito 'ham  
drastum na sakyah ity aha --(BhGR\_p289266)

na vedayajñadhyayanair na danair na ca kriyabhir na tapobhir ugraih |  
evamrupas sakyah aham nrloke drastum tvadanyena kurupravira ||  
BhG\_11.48

evamrupo yathavad avasthito 'ham mayi bhaktimatas tvatto 'nyena  
ekantabhaktirahitena kenapi purusena vedayajñadibhih kevalair  
drastum na sakyah //(BhGR\_11.48)

ma te vyatha ma ca vimudhabhavo drstva rupam ghoram idm  
mamedam |  
vyapetabhih pritamanah punas tvam tad eva me rupam idam prapasya  
|| BhG\_11.49

idsaghorarupadarsanena te ya vyatha, yas ca vimudhabhavo vartate,  
tadubhayam ma bhut; tvaya abhyastapurvam eva saumyam rupam  
darsayami, tad evedam mama rupam prapasya //(BhGR\_11.49)

ity arjunam vasudevas tathoktva svakam rupam darsayam asa bhuyah

|  
asvasayam asa ca bhitam enam bhutva punas saumyavapur mahatma ||  
BhG\_11.50

evam pandutanayam bhagavan vasudevasunur uktva bhuyah svakiyam  
eva caturbhujam rupam darsayam asa; aparicitarupadarsanena bhitam  
enam punar api paricitasaumyavapur bhutva asvasayam asa ca, mahatma  
satyasankalpah / asya sarvesvarasya paramapurususasya parasya brahmano  
jagadupakrtimartyasya vasudevasunos caturbhujam eva svakiyam rupam;  
kamsad bhitavasudevaprarthanena akamsavadhad bhujadvayam  
upasamhrtam pascad aviskrtam ca / "jato 'si deva devesa  
sankhacakrahadhara / divyam rupam idam deva prasadenopsamhara //  
..... upasamhara visvatman rupam etac caturbhujam" iti hi prarthitam /  
sisupalasyapi dvisato 'navaratabhavanavisayas caturbhujam eva  
vasudevasuno rupam, "udarapivaracaturbahum sankhacakrahadharam"  
iti / atah parthenatra tenaiva rupena caturbhujanety ucyate  
//(BhGR\_11.50)

drstvedam manusam rupam tava saumyam janardana |  
idanim asmi samvrttah sacetah prakrtim gatah || BhG\_11.51

anavadhikatisayasaundryasaukumaryalavanyadiyuktam  
tavaivasadharanam manusyatvasamsthanasamsthitam atisaumyam idam  
tava rupam drstva idanim sacetas samvrtto 'smi; prakrtim  
gatas ca //(BhGR\_11.51)

sudurdarsam idam rupam drstavam asi yan mama |  
deva apy asya rupasya nityam darsanakanksinah || BhG\_11.52

mama idam sarvasya prasasane 'vasthitam sarvasrayam  
sarvakaranabhutam rupam yad drstavam asi, tat sudurdarsam na  
kenapi drastum sakyam / asya rupasya deva api nityam  
darsanakanksinah, na tu drstavantah //(BhGR\_11.52)

kuta ity atra aha --(BhGR\_p292091)

naham vedair na tapasa na danena na cejyaya |  
sakya evamvidho drastum drstavam asi mam yatha || BhG\_11.53

bhaktya tv ananyaya sakya aham evamvidho 'rjuna |  
jñatum drastum ca tattvena pravestum ca parantapa || BhG\_11.54

vedair adhyapanapravacanadhyayanasravanajapavisayaih,  
yagadanahomatapobhis ca madbhaktivirahitaih kevalaih yathavad avasthito  
'ham drastum asakyah / ananyaya tu bhaktya tattvatas sastrair  
jñatum tattvatas saksatkartum, tattvatah pravestum ca  
sakyah / tatha ca srutih, "nayam atma pravacanena labhyo na medhaya  
na bahuna srutena / yam evaisa vrnute tena labhyas tasyaisa atma  
vivrnute tanum svam" iti //(BhGR\_11.53-54)

matkarmakrn matparamo madbhaktas sangavarjitah |  
nirvairas sarvabhutesu yah sa mam eti pandava || BhG\_11.55

vedadhyayanadini sarvani karmani madaradhanarupaniti yah  
karoti, sa matkarmakrt / matparamah -- sarvesam arambhanam aham eva  
paramoddesyo yasya, sa matparamah / madbhaktah -- atyarthamatprijatvena  
matkirtanastutidhyanarcanapranamadibhir vina atmadharanam  
alabhamano madekaprayojanataya yah satatam tani karoti, sa madbhaktah  
/ sangavarjitah madekaprijatvenetarasangam asahamanah / nirvairas  
sarvabhutesu -- matsamslesaviyogaikasukhaduhkhasvabhavatvat  
svaduhkhasya svaparadhananimittatvanusamdhanac ca sarvabhutanam  
paramapuraparatantratvanusamdhanac ca sarvabhutesu  
vairanimittabhavat tesu nirvairah / ya evam bhutah, sa mam iti  
mam yathavad avasthitam prapnoti; nirastavidyadyasesadosagandho  
madekanubhavo bhavativityarthah //(BhGR\_11.55)

bhaktiyoganisthanam prapyabhutasya parasya brahmano bhagavato  
narayanasya nirankusaisvaryam saksatkartukamayarjunaya  
anavadhikatisayakarunyaudaryasausilyadigunasagarena  
satyasamkalpena bhagavata svaisvaryam yathavad avasthitam darsitam;  
uktam ca tattvato bhagavajñānadarsanapraptinam  
aikantikatyantikabhagavadbhaktyekalabhyatvam / ananataram  
atmapraptisadhanabhutad atmopasanad bhaktirupasya bhagavadupasanasya  
svasadhyanispadane saighryat susukhopadanatvac ca sraisthyam,  
bhagavadupasanopayas ca, tadasaktasyaksaranisthata,  
tadapeksitas cocyante / bhagavadupasanasya  
prapyabhutopasyasraisthyac sraisthyam tu, "yoginam api  
sarvesam madgatenantaratmana / sraddhavan bhajate yo mam sa me  
yuktatamo matah // ity atroktam (BhGR\_12)

evam satatayukta ye bhaktas tvam paryupasate |  
ye capy aksaram avyaktam tesam ke yogavittamah || BhG\_12.1

evam -- "matkarmakrt" ityadinoktena prakarena, satatayuktah  
bhagavantam tvam eva param prapyam manvanah ye bhaktah, tvam  
sakalavibhutyuktam  
anavadhikā•tiĀ•ayasaundaryasauĀ•Ā•lyasĀ•rvajĀ•yasatyasaá!fkalpatvĀ•dyanantaguá¹  
asagaram paripurnam upasate, ye capy aksaram pratyagatmasvarupam  
tad eva ca avyaktam caksuradikarananabhivyaktasvarupam upasate;  
tesam ubhayesam ke yogavittamah -- ke svasadhyam prati  
sighragamina ityarthah, "bhavami na cirat partha" iti uttaratra  
yogavittamatvam saighryavisayam iti hi vyañjayisyate //(BhGR\_12.1)

mayy avesya mano ye mam nityayukta upasate |  
sraddhaya parayopetas te me yuktatamah matah || BhG\_12.2

atyarthamatprijatvena mano mayy avesya sraddhaya parayopetah  
nityayuktah nityayogam kanksamanah ye mam upasate --  
prapyavisayam mano mayy avesya ye mam upasata ityarthah -- te  
yuktatamah -- mam sukhenacirat prapnuvantityarthah //(BhGR\_12.2)

ye tv aksaram anirdesyam avyaktam paryupasate |  
sarvatragam acintyam ca kutastham acalam dhruvam || BhG\_12.3

sanniyamyendriyagramam sarvatra samabuddhayah |  
te prapnuvanti mam eva sarvabhutahite ratah || BhG\_12.4

kleso 'dhikataras tesam avyaktasaktacetasa |  
avyakta hi gatir duhkham dehavadbhir avapyate || BhG\_12.5

ye tu aksaram pratyagatmasvarupam, anirdesyam dehad anyataya  
devadisabdanirdesyam tata eva caksuradikarananabhiviyaktam,  
sarvatragam acintyam ca -- sarvatra devadidehesu vartamanam api  
tadvisajatiyataya tena tena rupena cintayitum anarham, tata eva  
kutastham sarvasadharanam -- tat tad  
devadyasadharanakarasambaddham ityarthah -- aparinamitvena  
svasadharanakaran na calati na cyavata ity acalam, tata eva dhruvam,  
nityam / sanniyamyendriyagramam caksuradikam indriyagramam sarvam  
svavyaparebhyas samyanniyamya, sarvatra samabuddhayah sarvatra  
devadivisamakaresu dehesv avasthitesv atmasu jñanaikakarataya  
samabuddhayah, tata eva sarvabhutahite ratah sarvabhutahitarahitvan  
nivrttah / sarvabhutahitarahitvatvam hy atmano  
devadivisamakarabhimananimitam / ya evam aksaram upasate, te 'pi  
mam prapnuvanty eva -- matsamanakaram asamsarinam atmanam  
prapnuvanty evetyarthah / "mama sadharmyam agatah" iti hi vaksyate /  
sruyate ca, "nirañjanah paramam samyam upaiti" iti / tatha  
aksarasabdanirdistat kutasthad anyatvam parasya brahmano  
vaksyate, "kutastho 'ksara ucyate / uttamah purusas tv anyah" iti  
/ "atha para yaya tad aksaram adhikgamyate" ity aksaravidyayam tu  
aksarasabdanirdistam param eva brahma, bhutayonitvadeh /tesam  
avyaktasaktacetasa klesas tv adhikatarah / avyakta hi gatih  
avyaktavisaya manovrttih dehavadbhir dehatmabhimananayuktaih  
duhkhenavapyate / dehavanto hi deham eva atmanam manyante  
//(BhGR\_12.3-5)

bhagavantam upasinanam yuktatamatvam suvyaktam aha --(BhGR\_p297773)

ye tu sarvani karmani mayi samnyasya matparah |  
ananyenaiva yogena mam dhyayanta upasate || BhG\_12.6

tesam aham samuddharta mrtyusamsarasagarat |  
bhavami na cirat partha mayy avesitacetasa || BhG\_12.7

ye tu laukikani dehayatrasesabhutani, dehadharanarthani ca  
asanadini karmani, vaidikani ca yagadanahomatapahprabhrtini  
sarvani sakaranani soddesyani adhyatmacetasa mayi samnyasya,  
matparah madekaprapyah, ananyenaiva yogena ananyaprayojanena yogena  
mam dhyayanta upasate dhyanarcanapranamastutikirtanadini svayam  
evatyarthapriyani prapyasamani kurvanto mam upasata ityarthah /  
tesam matpraptivirodhitaya mrtyubhutat samsarakhyat sagarad  
aham acirenaiva kalena samuddharta bhavami //(BhGR\_12.6-7)

mayy eva mana adhatsva mayi buddhim nivesaya |  
nivasisyasi mayy eva ata urdhvam na samsayah || BhG\_12.8

ato 'tisayitapurucharthatvat sulabhatvad aciralabhyatvac ca mayy eva mana  
adhatsva mayi manassamadhanam kuru / mayi buddhim nivesaya aham eva  
paramaprapya ity adhyavasayam kuru / ata urdhvam mayy eva nivasisyasi  
/ aham eva paramaprapya ity adhyavasayapurvakamanonivesananantaram eva  
mayi nivasisyasityarthah //(BhGR\_12.8)

atha cittam samadhatum na saknosi mayi sthiram |  
abhyasayogena tato mam icchaptum dhanañjaya || BhG\_12.9

atha sahasaiva mayi sthiram cittam samadhatum na saknosi, tato  
'bhyasayogena mam aptum iccha  
svÄ•bhÄ•vikÄ•navadhikÄ•tiÄ•ayasaundryasauÄ•Ä«lyasauhÄ•rdavÄ•tsalyakÄ•ruá¹¸yamÄ  
dhuryagambhiryaudaryasairyaviryaparakramasarvajñyasatyakamatvasatyas  
amkalpatvasarvesvaratvasakalakaranatvadyasamkhyeyagunasagare  
nikhilaheyapratyanike mayi niratisayapremagarbhasmrtyabhyasayogena  
sthiram cittasamadhanam labdhva mam praptum iccha //(BhGR\_12.9)

abhyase 'py asamartho 'si matkarmaparamo bhava |  
madartham api karmani kurvan siddhim avapsyasi || BhG\_12.10

athaivamvidhasmrtyabhyase 'py asamartho 'si, matkarmaparamo bhava /  
madiyani karmany  
Ä•layanirmÄ•á¹¸odyonakaraá¹¸apradÄ•pÄ•ropaá¹¸amÄ•rjanÄ•bhyuká¹¸aá¹¸opalepanapuá¹¸  
¹¸pÄ•haraá¹¸apÄ•jÄ•pravartananÄ•masaá¹¸fkÄ•rtanapradaká¹¸iá¹¸astutinamaskÄ•rÄ•dÄ  
ni; tani atyarthapriyatvenacara / atyarthapriyatvena madartham karmani  
kurvann api acirad abhyasayogapurvikam mayi sthiram cittasthitim  
labdhva matpraptirupam siddhim avapsyasi //(BhGR\_12.10)

athaitad apy asakto 'si kartum madyogam asritah |  
sarvakarmaphalatyagam tatah kuru yatatmavan || BhG\_12.11

atha madyogam asrityaitad api kartum na saknosi --  
madgunanusandhanakrtamadekapriyatvakaram bhaktiyogam asritya  
bhaktiyogankurarupam etan matkarmapi kartum na saknosi, tato  
'ksarayogam atmasvabhavanusandhanarupam parabhaktijananam  
purvasatkoditam asritya tadupayataya sarvakarmaphalatyagam kuru /  
matpriyatvena madekaprapyatabuddhir hi praksinasesapapasyaiva  
jayate / yatatmavan yatamanaskah / tato 'nabhisamhitaphalena  
madaradhanarupenanusthitena karmana siddhenatmadhyanena  
nivrtaavidyadisarvatirodhane macchesataikasvarupe pratyagatmani  
saksatkrite sati mayi para bhaktih svayam evotpadyate / tatha ca  
vaksyate, "svakarmana tam abhyarcya siddhim vindati manavah" ity  
arabhya, "vimucya nirmamas santo brahmabhuyaya kalapate / brahmabhutah  
prasannatma na socati na kanksati / samah sarvesu bhutesu  
madbhaktim labhate param" iti //(BhGR\_12.11)

sreyo hi jñanam abhyasaj jñanad dhyanam visisyate |  
dhyanat karmaphalatyagah tyagac chantir anantaram || BhG\_12.12

atyarthapritivirahitat karkasarupat smrtyabhyasad  
aksarayathatmyanusandhanapurvakam tadaparoksyajñanam eva

atmahitatvena visisyate / atmaparoksyajñānad apy anispannarupat  
tadupayabhutatmadhyanam evatmahitave visisyate / taddhyanad apy  
anispannarupat tadupayabhutam phalatyagenanusthitam karmaiva  
visisyate / anabhisamhitaphalad anusthitat karmano 'nantaram eva  
nirastapapataya manasas santir bhavisyati; sante manasi  
atmadhyanam sampatsyate; dhyanac ca tadaparoksyam; tadaparoksyat  
para bhaktih -- iti bhaktiyogabhyasasaktasyatmanisthaiva sreyaṣi  
/ atmanisthasyapi asantamanaso nisthaprapṭaye  
antargatatmajñānanabhisamhitaphalakarmanisthaiva sreyaṣityarthah  
//(BhGR\_12.12)

anabhisamhitaphalakarmanisthasyopadeyaṅ gunan aha --(BhGR\_p302344)

advesta sarvabhutanam maitraḥ karuṇa eva ca |  
nirmamo nirahankarāḥ samadukḥkhaṣukhāḥ kṣami || BhG\_12.13

santustas satatam yogi yatatma drdhaniscayah |  
mayy arpitamanobuddhir yo madbhaktah sa me priyah || BhG\_12.14

advesta sarvabhutanam -- vidvisatam apakurvataṁ api sarvesam  
bhutanam advesta -- madaparadhanugunam isvaraprēritany etani  
bhutani dvisanty apakurvanti cety anusandadhanah; tesu dvisatsu  
apakurvatsu ca sarvabhutesu maitrim matim kurvan maitraḥ, tesv eva  
dukkhitesu karuṇam kurvan karuṇah, nirmamah dehendriyesu  
tatsambandhisu ca nirmamah, nirahankarāḥ dehatmabhimanarahitah,  
tata eva samadukḥkhaṣukhāḥ sukhadukḥkhaḡamayoh sankalpikayoh  
harsodvegarahitah, kṣami sparsaprabhavayor avarjanīyayor api tayor  
vikararahitah, samtustah yadrcchopanatena yena kenapi  
dehadharanadravyena samtustah, satatam yogi satatam  
prakrtiviyuktatmanusandhanaparāḥ, yatatma niyamitamanovrttiḥ,  
drdhaniscayah adhyatmasastroditesv arthesu drdhaniscayah,  
mayy arpitamanobuddhiḥ bhagavan vasedeva  
evanabhisamhitaphalenanusthitena karmana aradhyate, aradhitas  
ca mama atmaparoksyam sadhayisyatīti mayy arpitamanobuddhiḥ, ya  
evambhuto madbhaktah -- evam karmayogena mam bhajamano yah, sa me  
priyah //(BhGR\_12.13-14)

yasman nodvijate loko lokan nodvijate ca yah |  
harsamarsabhayodvegair mukto yah sa ca me priyah || BhG\_12.15

yasmat karmanisthat purusan nimittabhūtal loko nodvijate -- yo  
lokodvegakaram karma kiñcid api na karotītyarthah / lokac ca  
nimittabhūtaḡ yo nodvijate -- yam uddisya sarvaloko nodvegakaram karma  
karoti; sarvavirodhitvaniscayah / ata eva kañcana prati harsena,  
kañcana prati amarsena, kañcana prati bhayena, kañcana prati udvegena  
muktah; evambhuto yah, so 'pi mama priyah //(BhGR\_12.15)

anapeksah sucir dakṣa udasīno gatavyathah |  
sarvarambhaparītyagi yo madbhaktah sa me priyah || BhG\_12.16

anapeksah atmavyatirikte kṛtsne vastuny anapeksah, sucīh

sastravihitadravyavardhitakayah, daksah --  
sastriyakriyopadanasarthah, anyatrodasinah, ganavyathah  
sastriyakriyanirvrttau  
avarjaniasitosnapurusasparsadidukhesu vyatharahitah,  
sarvarambhaparityagi sastriyavyatiriktasarvakarmarambhaparityagi, ya  
evambhuto madbhaktah, sa me priyah //(BhGR\_12.16)

yo na hrsyati na dvesti na socati na kanksati |  
subhasubhaparityagi bhaktiman yah sa me priyah || BhG\_12.17

yo na hrsyati -- yan manusyanam harsanimittam priyajata, tat  
prapya yah karmayogi na hrsyati; yac capriyam, tat prapya na  
dvesti; yac ca manusyanam sokanimittam  
bharyaputravittaksayadikam, tat prapya na socati; tathavidham  
aprapta ca na kanksati; subhasubhaparityagi papavat  
punyasyapi bandhahetutvavisesad ubhayaparityagi / ya evambhuto  
bhaktiman, sa me priyah //(BhGR\_12.17)

samas satrau ca mitre ca tatha manavamanayoh |  
sitosnasukhadukhesu samah sangavivarjitah || BhG\_12.18

tulyanindastutir mauni samtusto yena kenacit |  
aniketah sthiramatir bhaktiman me priyo narah || BhG\_12.19

"advesta sarvabhutanam" ityadina satrumitradisu  
dvesadirahitavram uktam; atra tesu sannihitesv api samacittatvam tato  
'py atirikto visesa ucyate / atmani sthiramatitvena nikanadisu asakta  
ity aniketah; tata eva manavamanadisu api samah; ya evambhuto  
bhaktiman, sa me priyah // bhgr\_12.18 //19//(BhGR\_p305739)

asmad atmanisthad bhaktiyoganisthasya sraisthyam  
pratipadayan yathopakramam upasamharati --(BhGR\_p306078)

ye tu dharmyamrtam idam yathoktam paryupasate |  
sraddadhana matparama bhaktas te 'tiva me priyah || BhG\_12.20

dharmyam camrtam ceti dharmyamrtam, ye tu prapyasamam prapakam  
bhaktiyogam, yathoktam -- "mayy avesya mano ye mam"ityadinoktena  
prakarena upasate; te bhaktah atitaram mama priyah //(BhGR\_12.20)

purvasmin satke paramaprapyasya parasya brahmano bhagavato vasudevasya  
pratyupayabhutabhaktirupabhagavadupasanangabhutam praptuh  
pratyagatmano yathatmyadarsanam  
jñānāyogakarmayogalakṣaṇānīśṭhadvayasādhyam uktam / madhyame ca  
paramaprapyabhutabhagavadtattvayathatmyatanmahatmyajñānapurvakaikant  
ikatyantikabhaktiyoganīśṭha pratipadita /  
atisayitaisvaryapeksanam atmakaivalyamatrapeksanam ca  
bhaktiyogas tattadapeksitasadhanam iti cuktam / idanim uparitanē satke  
prakṛtipurusatatsamsargarupaprapañcesvaratadyathatmyakarmajñānabha  
ktisvarupatadupadanaprakaras ca satkadvyodita visodhyante / tatra  
tavat trayodase dehatmanoh svarupam, dehayathatmyasodhanam,

dehaviyuktatmapraptyupayah, viviktatmasvarupasamsodhanam,  
tathavidhasyatmanas cacitsambandhahetuh, tato  
vivekanusandhanaprakaras cocyate/(BhGR\_p306575)

idam sariram kaunteya ksetram ity abhidhiyate |  
etad yo vetti tam prahuh ksetrajña iti tadvidah || BhG\_13.1

idam sariram devo 'ham, manusyo 'ham, sthulo 'ham, krso 'ham iti  
atmano bhoktra saha samanadhikaranyena pratiyamanam bhoktur atmano  
'rthantarabhutasya bhogaksetram iti sarirayathatmyavidbhir abhidhiyate  
/ etad avayavasah samghatarupena ca, idam aham vedmiti yo vetti,  
tam vedyabhutad asmad veditrtvenarthantarabhutam, ksetrajña iti  
tadvidah atmayathatmyavidah prahuh / yady api  
dehavyatiriktaghatadyarthanusandhanavelayam "devo 'ham, manusyo  
'ham ghatadikam janami" iti dehasamanadhikaranyena jñataram  
atmanam anusandhatte, tathapi dehanubhavavelayam deham api  
ghatadikam iva "idam aham vedmi" iti vedyataya veditanubhavatiti  
veditur atmano vedyataya sariram api ghatadivad arthantarabhutam /  
tatha ghatader iva vedyabhutac charirad api vedita ksetrajño  
'rthantarabhutah / samanadhikaranyena pratitis tu vastutas  
sarirasya gotvadivad atmavisesanataikasvabhavataya  
tadaprthaksiddher upapanna / tatra veditur asadharanakarasya  
caksuradikaranavisayatvad yogasamskrtamanovisayatvac ca  
prakrtisannidhanad eva mudah prakrtyakaram eva veditaram  
pasyanti, tatha ca vaksyati, "utkramantam sthitam vapi bhuñjanam  
va gunanvitam / vimudha nanupasyanti pasyanti jñanacaksusah"  
iti //(BhGR\_13.1)

ksetrajñam capi mam viddhi sarvaksetresu bharata |  
ksetraksetrajñayor jñanam yat taj jñanam matam mama || BhG\_13.2

devamanusyadisarvaksetresu veditrtvakaram ksetrajñam ca  
mam viddhi -- madatmakam viddhi; ksetrajñam capiti apisabdat  
ksetram api mam viddhity uktam iti gamyate / yatha ksetram  
ksetrajñavisesanataikasvabhavataya tadaprthaksiddheh  
tatsamanadhikaranyenaiva nirdesyam, tatha ksetram ksetrajñam ca  
madvisesanataikasvabhavataya madaprthaksiddheh  
matsamanadhikaranyenaiva nirdesyau viddhi /  
prthivyadisamghatarupasya ksetrasya ksetrajñasya ca  
bhagavaccharirataikasvarupataya bhagavadatmakatvam srutayo vadanti,  
"yah prthivya tisthan prthivya antaro yam prthivi na veda  
yasya prthivi sariram yah prthivim antaro yamayati sa ta  
atmantaryamy amrtah" ity arabhya, "ya atmani tisthan atmano  
'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya atmanam antaro yamayati  
sa ta atmantaryamy amrtah" ity adyah / idam evantaryamitaya  
sarvaksetrajñanam atmatvenavasthanam bhagavatah  
tatsamanadhikaranyena vyapadesahetuh / "aham atma gudakesa  
sarvabhutasayasthitah", "na tad asti vina yat syan maya bhutam  
caracaram" ,"vistabhyaham idam krtsnam ekamsena sthito jagat" iti

purastad uparistac cabhidhaya, madhye samanadhikaranyena  
vyapadisati, "adityanam aham visnuh" ityadina / yad idam  
ksetraksetrajñayoh vivekavisayam tayor madatmakatvavisayam ca  
jñanam uktam, tad evopadeyam jñanam iti mama matam / kecid ahuh --  
"ksetrajñam capi mam viddhi" iti samanadhikaranyenaikatvam  
avagamyate / tatas cesvarasyaiva sato 'jñanat ksetrajñatvam iva  
bhavatity abhyupagantavyam / tannivrttyarthas cayam ekatvopadesah /  
anena ca aptatamabhagavadupadesena, "rajjur esa na sarpah" ity  
aptopadesena sarpatvabhramanivrttivat ksetrajñatvabhramo nivartate --  
iti / te prastavyah -- ayam upadesta bhagavan vasudevah  
paramesvarah kim atmayathatmyasaksatkarena nivrttajñanah  
uta neti / nivrttajñanas cet, nirvisesacinmatraikasvarupe atmani  
anyatadrupadhyasambhavanaya kaunteyadibhedadarsanam, tan praty  
upadesadivyparas ca na sambhavanti / atthatmasaksatkarabhavad  
anivrttajñanah, na tarhy ajñatvad evatmajñanopadesasambhavah;  
"upadeksyanti te jñanam jñaninas tattvadarsinah" iti hy uktam / ata  
evam adivada anakalitasrutismrtitihapuranyayasvavagvirodhair  
ajñanibhir jaganmohanaya pravartita ity anadaraniyah / atredam  
tattvam -- acidvastunas cidvastunah parasya ca brahmano bhogyatvena  
bhoktrtvena cesitrtvena ca svarupavivekam ahuh kascana srutayah,  
"asman mayi srjate visvam etat tasmims canyo mayaya  
sanniruddhah", "mayam tu prakrtim vidyan mayinam tu  
mahesvaram", "ksaram pradhanam amrtaksaram harah  
ksaratmanav isate deva ekah" -- amrtaksaram harah iti bhokta  
nirdisyate; pradhanam atmano bhogyatvena haratiti harah -- "sa  
karanam karanadhipadhipo na casya kasciñ janita na cadhipah",  
"pradhanaksetrajñapatir gunesah", "patim visvasyatmesvaram  
sasvatam sivam acyutam", "jñajñau dvav ajav isanisau", "nityo  
nityanam cetanas cetananam eko bahunam yo vidadhati kaman",  
"bhokta bhogyam preritaram ca matva", "prthagatmanam preritaram  
ca matva justas tatas tenamrtatvam eti", "tayor anyah pippalam  
svadv atty anasnann anyo 'bhicakasiti", "ajam ekam  
lohitasuklakrsnam bahvim prajam janayantim sarupam / ajo  
hy eko jusamano 'nusete jahaty enam bhuktabhogam ajo 'nyah"  
ityadyah / atrapi, "ahankara itiyam me bhinna prakrtir  
astadha / apareyam itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me param /  
jivabhutam", "sarvabhutani kaunteya prakrtim yanti mamikam /  
kalpaksaye punas tani kalpadau visrjami aham // prakrtim svam  
avastabhya visrjami punah punah / bhutagramam imam krtsnam  
avasam prakrter vasat // ..... mayadhyaksena praktis suyate  
sacaracaram / hetunanena kaunteya jagad dhi parivartate //prakrtim  
purusam caiva viddhy anadi ubhav api "mama yonir mahad brahma tasmin  
garbham dadhamy aham / sambhavas sarvabhutanam tato bhavati bharata"  
iti / jagadyonibhutam mahad brahma madiyah prakrtyakhyam  
bhutasuksmam acidvastu yat, tasmin cetanakhyam garbham samyojayami;  
tato matsankalpaktac cidacitsamsargad eva devadisthavarantanam  
acinmisranam sarvabhutanam sambhavo bhavatityarthah / evam

bhoktrbhogyarupenavasthitayoh sarvavasthavasthitayos cidacitoh  
paramapurusasarataya tanniyamyatvena tadaprthaksthitim  
paramapurusasya catmatvam ahuh kascana srutayah, "yah  
prthivya tisthan prthivya antaro yam prthivi na veda yasya  
prthivi sariram yah prthivim antaro yamayati" ity arabhya, "ya  
atmani tisthan atmano 'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya  
atmanam antaro yamayati sa ta atmantaryamyamrtah" iti; tatha, "yah  
prthivim antare sañcaran yasya prthivi sariram yam prthivi na  
veda" ity arabhya, yo 'ksaram antare sañcaran yasyaksaram sariram  
yam aksaram na veda", "yo mrtyum antare sañcaran yasya mrtyus  
sariram yam mrtyur na veda esa sarvabhutantaratmapahatapapma  
divyo deva eko narayana", -- atra mrtyusabdena tamassabdavacyam  
suksmavastham acidvastv abhidhiyate, asyam evopanisadi, "avyaktam  
aksare liyate aksaram tamasi liyate" iti vacanat --  
"antahpravistas sasta jananam sarvatma" iti ca / evam  
sarvavasthavasthitacidacidvastusarirataya tatprakaraha paramapurusa  
eva karyavasthakaranavasthajagadrupenavasthita itimam artham  
jñāpayitum kascana srutayah karyavastham karanavastham ca  
jagat sa evety ahuh, "sad eva somyedam agra asid ekam evadvitiam", "tad  
aikṣata bahu syam prajāyeyeti / tat tejo 'srjata" ity arabhya,  
"sanmulasomyemas sarvah prajas sadayatanas satpratistha",  
"aitadatmyam idam sarvam tat satyam sa atma tat tvam asi svetaketo"  
iti / tatha, "so 'kamayata, bahu syam prajāyeyeti / sa tapo 'tapyata, sa  
tapas taptva, idam sarvam asrjata" ity arabhya, "satyam camrtam ca  
satyam abhavat" iti / atrapi srutyantarasiddhis cidacitoh  
paramapurusasya ca svarupavivekah smaritah, "hantaham imas tisro  
devata anena jivenatmananupravisya namarupe vyakaravani", "tat  
srstva, tad evanupravisat, tadanupravisya, sac ca tyac cabhavat  
..... vijñanam cavijñanam ca satyam canrtam ca satyam abhavat"  
iti ca / evambhutam eva namarupavyakaranam, "tad dhedam tarhy  
avyakrtam asit, tannamarupabhyam vyakriyata" ity atrapy uktam /  
atah karyavasthah karanavasthas ca  
sthulasuksmacidacidvastusarirah paramapurusa eveti, karanat  
karyasyananyatvena karanavijñanena karyasya jñatataikavijñanena  
sarvavijñanam ca samihitam upapannataram / "hantaham imas tisro devata  
anena jivenatmananupravisya namarupe vyakaravani" iti, "tisro  
devatah" iti sarvam acidvastu nirdisya tatra svatmakajivanupravesena  
namarupavyakaranavacanat sarve vacakah sabdah  
acijjivavisistaparamatmana eva vacaka iti  
karanavasthaparamatmavacina sabdena karyavacinah sabdasya  
samanadhikaranyam mukhyavrttam / atah  
sthulasuksmacidacidprakaraha brahmaiva karyam karanam ceti  
brahmopadanam jagat / suksmacidacidvastusariram brahmaiva karanam  
iti jagato brahmopadanatve 'pi samghatasyopadanatvena cidacitor  
brahmanas ca svabhavasankaro 'py upapannatarah / yatha  
suklakrsnaraktatantusamghatopadanatve 'pi citrapatasya  
tattattantupradesa eva sauklyadisambandha iti karyavasthayam api na

sarvatra varnasankarah -- tatha cidacidisvarasamghatopadanatve  
'pi jagatah karyavasthayam api  
bhoktrtvabhogyatvaniyantrtvadyasankarah / tantunam  
prthaksthitiyogyanam eva purusecchaya kadacit samhatanam  
karanatvam karyatvam ca; iha tu cidacitos sarvavasthayoh  
paramapurussariratvena tatprakaratayaiva padarthatvat tatprakarah  
paramapurusa eva karana karyam ca; sa eva sarvada sarvasabdavacya  
iti visesah / svabhavabhedas tadasankaras ca tatra catra ca tulyah  
/ evam ca sati parasya brahmanah karyanupraveśe 'pi  
svarupanyathabhavabhad avikrtatvam upapannataram / sthulavasthasya  
namarupavibhagavibhaktasya cidacidvastunah atmatayavasthanat  
karyatvam apy upapannam / avasthantarapattir eva hi karyata /  
nirgunavadas ca parasya brahmano heyagunasambandhabhad  
upapadyante / "apahatapapma vijaro vimrtyur visoko vijighatso 'pipasah"  
iti heyagunan pratisidhya, "satyakamas satyasankalpah" iti  
kalyanagunaganan vidadhatiyam srutir eva anyatra  
samanyenavagatam gunanisedham heyagunavisayam vyavasthapayati  
/ jñanasvarupa brahma iti vadas ca sarvajñasya sarvasakter  
nikhilaheyapratyanikakaylanagunakarasya brahmanah svarupam  
jñanaikanirupaniyam svaprakasataya jñanasvarupam cety  
abhyupagamad upapannatarah / "yas sarvajñah sarvavit", "parasya saktir  
vividhaiva sruyate svabhaviki jñanabalakriya ca, "vijñataram are  
kena vijaniyat" ityadikah jñatrtvam avedayanti / "satyam  
jñanam" ityadikas ca jñanaikanirupaniyataya svaprakasataya ca  
jñanasvarupam / "so kamayata bahu syam", "tad aiksata bahu syam",  
"tan namarupabhyam eva vyakriyata" iti brahmaiva svasankalpad  
vicitrasthiratrasarupataya nanaprakaram avasthitam iti  
tatpratyanikabrahmatmakavastunanatvam atattvam iti pratisidhyate,  
"mrtyuh sa mrtyum apnoti ya iha naneva pasyati ..... neha nanasti  
kiñcana", "yatra hi dvaitam iva bhavati tad itara itaram pasyati / yatra tv  
asya sarvam atmaivabhut tat kena kam pasyet" ityadina / na punah,  
"bahu syam prajayeya" ityadisrutisiddham svasankalpakrtam  
brahmano nanamarupabhaktvena nanaprakaravam api nisidhyate /  
"yatra tv asya sarvam atmaivabhut" iti nisedhavakyarambhe ca tat  
sthapitam, "sarvam tam paradad yo 'nyataratmanas sarvam veda", "tasya  
etasya mahato bhutasya nisvasitam etad yad rgvedah" ityadina / evam  
cidacidisvaranam svarupabhedam svabhavabhedam ca vadantinam  
karyakaranabhavam karyakaranayor ananyatvam vadantinam ca  
sarvasam srutinam avirodhah, cidacitoh paramatmanas ca sarvada  
sariratmabhavam sarirabhutayoh karanadasayam  
namarupavibhaganarhasuksmadasapattim karyadasayam ca  
tadarhasthuladasapattim vadantibhih srutibhir eva jñayata iti  
brahmajñanavadasyaupadhikabrahmabhedavadasya anyasyapi  
apanyayamulasya sakalasrutiviruddhasya na kathamcid apy avakaso  
drsyata ity alam ativistarena //(BhGR\_13.2)

tat ksetram yac ca yadrk ca yadvikari yatas ca yat |

sa ca yo yatprabhavas ca tat samasena me sru || BhG\_13.3

tat ksetram yac ca -- yad dravyam, yadrk ca yesam asrayabhutam,  
yadvikari ye casya vikarah, yatas ca -- yato hetor idam utpannam; yasmai  
prayojanayotpannam ityarthah, yat -- yatsvarupam cedam, sa ca yah -- sa  
ca ksetrajño yah yatsvarupah, yatprabhavas ca ye casya  
prabhavah, tat sarvam, samasena samksepena mattah sru  
//(BhGR\_13.3)

rsibhir bahudha gitam chandobhir vividhah prthak |  
brahmasutrapadais caiva hetumadbhir viniscitaih || BhG\_13.4

tad idam ksetraksetrajñayathatmyam rsibhih parasaradibhih  
bahudha bahuprakaram gitam -- "aham tvam ca tathanye ca bhutair  
uhyama parthiva / gunapravahapatito bhutavargo 'pi yatyayam //  
karmavasya guna hy ete sattvadyah prthivipate / avidyasañcitam  
karma tac casesesu jantusu // atma suddho 'ksaras santo  
nirgunah prakrteh parah // bhgr\_13."; tatha, "pindah prthak  
yatah pumsah sirahpanyadilaksanah / tato 'ham iti  
kutraitam samjñam rajan karomy aham"; tatha ca, "kim tvam  
etacchirah kim nu urastava tathodaram / kim u padadikam tvam vai  
tavaitat kim mahipate // samastavayavebhyas tvam prthak bhuya  
vyavasthitah / ko 'ham ity eva nipuno bhutva cintaya parthiva //  
bhgr\_13." iti / evam viviktayor dvayoh vasudevatomakatvam cahuh,  
"indriyani mano buddhis sattvam tejo balam dhrtih /  
vasudevatomakany ahuh ksetram ksetrajñam eva ca // bhgr\_13." iti /  
chandobhir vividhah prthak -- prthagvidhais chandobhis ca  
rgyajussamatharvabhih dehatmanoh svarupam prthag gitam --  
"tasmad va etasmad atmana akasas sambhutah / akasad vayuh /  
vayor agnih / agner apah / adbhyah prthivi / prthivya  
osadhayah / osadhibhyo 'nnam / annat purusah / sa va esa  
puruso 'nnarasamayah" iti sarirasvarupam abhidhaya tasmad antaram  
pranamayam tasmac cantaram manomayam abhidhaya, "tasmad va etasmad  
manomayad anyo 'ntara atma vijñanamayah" iti ksetrajñasvarupam  
abhidhaya, "tasmad va etasmad vijñanamayad anyo 'ntara  
atmanandamayah" iti ksetrajñasyapy antaratmataya anandamayah  
paramatmabhihitah / evam rksamatharvasu ca tatra tatra  
ksetraksetrajñayoh prthagbhavas tayor brahmatmakatvam ca  
suspastam gitam / brahmasutrapadais caiva --  
brahmapratipadanasutrakhyaih padaih sarirakasutrah, hetumadbhih  
heyayuktaih, viniscitaih nirnayantaih; "na viyad asruteh"  
ityarabhya ksetraprakaranirnaya uktah / "natma sruter nityatvac ca  
tabhyah" ityarabhya ksetrajñayathatmyanirnaya uktah / "parat tu  
tacchruteh" iti bhagavatpravartyatvena bhagavadatomakatvam uktam / evam  
bahudha gitam ksetraksetrajñayathatmyam maya samksepena  
suspastam ucyamanam srnv ityarthah //(BhGR\_13.4)

mahabhutany ahankaro buddhir avyaktam eva ca |  
indriyani dasaikam ca pañca cendriyagocarah || BhG\_13.5

iccha dvesah sukham dukkham samghatas cetanadhr̥tih |  
etat ksetram samasena savikaram udahrtam || BhG\_13.6

mahabhutany ahamkaro buddhir avyaktam eva ceti  
ksetrarambhakadravyani; pr̥thivyaṭṭeḥ j̥vayvakasah mahabhutani,  
ahamkaro bhutadih, buddhih mahan, avyaktam prakr̥tih;  
indriyani dasaikam ca pañca cendriyagocara iti ksetrasritani  
tattvani; srotravakcaksur̥jihvagh̥ranani pañca j̥ñanendriyani,  
vakpanipadapayupasthani pañca karmendriyaniti tani dasa, ekam  
iti manah; indriyagocaras ca pañca sabdasparsaruparasagandhah;  
iccha dvesas sukham dukkham iti ksetrakaryani ksetravikara  
ucyante; yady apicchadvesasukhadukkhany atmadharmabhutani, tathapy  
atmanah ksetrasambandhaprayuktaniti ksetrakaryataya  
ksetravikara ucyante / tesam purusadharmatvam, "purusas  
sukhadukkhanam bhoktr̥tve hetur̥ ucyate" iti vaksyate; samghatas  
cetanadhr̥tih / adhr̥tih adharah sukhadukkhē bhuñjanasya  
bhogapavargau sadhayatas ca cetanasyadharatayotpanno bhutasamghatah  
/ prakr̥tyadipr̥thivyantadravyarabdham indriyasrayabhutam  
icchadvesasukhadukkhavikari bhutasamghatarupam  
cetasasukhadukkhopabhogadharatvaprayojanam ksetram ity uktam bhavati;  
etat ksetram samasena samksep̥ena sakivaram sakaryam udahrtam  
//(BhGR\_13.5-6)

atha ksetrakaryesv atmaj̥ñanasadhanatayopadeya gunah procyante  
--(BhGR\_p323400)

amanitvam adambhitvam ahimsa ksantir arjavam |  
acaryopasanam saucam sthairyam atmavinigrahah || BhG\_13.7

amanitvam utkr̥stajanesv avadhiranarahitatvam; adambhitvam --  
dharmikatvayasahprayojanataya dharmanusthanam dambhah,  
tadrahitatvam; ahimsa vanmanahkayaih parapidarahitatvam;  
ksantih paraih pidyamanasyapi tan prati avikrtacittatvam /  
arjavam paran prati vanmanahkayaprabhr̥tinam ekarupata;  
acaryopasanam atmaj̥ñanapradayini acarye  
pranipatapariprasnasevadiniratatvam; saucam  
atmaj̥ñanatatsadhanayogyata manovakkayagata sastrasiddha; sthairyam  
adhyatmasastrodite 'rthe niscalatvam; atmavinigrahah  
atmasvarupavyatirik̥tavisayebhyo manaso nivartanam //(BhGR\_13.7)

indriyarthesu vairagyam anahankara eva ca |  
janmamr̥tyujaravyadhidukkhadosanudarsanam || BhG\_13.8

indriyarthesu vairagyam atmavyatirik̥tesu visayesu  
sadosatanusamadhanenodvejanam; anahamkarah anatmani dehe  
atmabhimanarahitatvam; pradarsanartham idam; anatmiyev  
atmiyabhimanarahitatvam ca vivaksitam /  
janmamr̥tyujaravyadhidukkhadosanudarsanam sasariratve  
janmamr̥tyujaravyadhidukkharpasya dosasyavarjanīyatvanusamadhanam  
//(BhGR\_13.8)

asaktir anabhisvangah putradaragrhadisu |  
nityam ca samacittatvam istanistopapattisu || BhG\_13.9

asaktih atmavyatiriktapariagrahesu sangarahitatvam; anabhisvangah  
putradaragrhadisu tesu sastriyakarmopakaranatvatirekena  
slesarahitatvam; samkalpaprabhavesv istanistopanipatesu  
harsodvegarahitatvam //(BhGR\_13.9)

mayi cananyayogena bhaktir avyabharini |  
viviktadesasevitvam aratir janasamsadi || BhG\_13.10

mayi sarvesvare ca aikantyayogena sthira bhaktih,  
janavarjitadesavasitvam, janasamsadi capritih //(BhGR\_13.10)

adhyatmajñananityatvam tattvajñanarthacintanam |  
etaj jñanam iti proktam ajñanam yad ato 'nyatha || BhG\_13.11

atmani jñanam adhyatmajñanam tannisthatvam,  
tattvajñanarthacintanam tattvajñanaprayojanam yac cintanam tan  
niratatvam ityarthah / jñayate 'nenatmeti jñanam, atmajñanasadhanam  
ityarthah; ksetrasambandhinah purusasyamanitvadikam uktam  
gunabrham evatmajñanopayogi, etadvyatiriktam sarvam ksetrakaryam  
atmajñanavirodhiti ajñanam //(BhGR\_13.11)

atha etad yo vettiti veditrtvalaksanenoktasya ksetrajñasya  
svarupam visodhyate --(BhGR\_p325949)

jñeyam yat tat pravaksyami yaj jñatvamrtam asnute |  
anadi matparam brahma na sat tan nasad ucyate || BhG\_13.12

amanitvadibhih sadhanaih jñeyam prapyam yat  
pratyagatmasvarupam tat pravaksyami, yaj jñatva  
janmajaramaranadipraktadharmarahitam amrtam atmanam prapnoti;  
adir yasya na vidyate, tad anadi; asya hi pratyagatmana utpattir na vidyate;  
tata evanto na vidyate / srutis ca, "na jayate mriyate va vipascit" iti,  
matparam aham paro yasya tan matparam / "itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi  
me param, jivabhutam" iti hy uktam / bhagavaccharirataya  
bhagavacchesataikarasam hy atmasvarupam; tatha ca srutih, "ya atmani  
tisthan atmano 'ntaro yam atma na veda yasyatma sariram ya  
atmanam antaro yamayati" iti, tatha, "sa karanam karanadhipadhipo  
na casya kasciñ janita na cadhipah", "pradhanaksetrajñapatir  
gunesah" ityadika / brahma brhattvagunayogi, sarirader  
arthantarabhutam, svatah sariradibhih paricchedarahitam  
ksetrajñatattvam ityarthah; "sa canantya kalpate" iti hi sruyate;  
sariraparcchinnatvam anutvam casya karmakrtam / karmabandhan  
muktasyananyam / atmany api brahmasabdah prayujyate, "sa gunan  
samatityaitan brahmabhuyaya kalpate / brahmano hi pratistham  
amrtasyavyayasya ca", "brahmabhutam prasannatma na socati na  
kanksati / samah sarvesu bhutesu madbhaktim labhate param //  
bhgr\_13." iti / na sat tan nasad ucyate  
karyakaranarupavasthadvayarahitataya sadasacchabdabhyam

atmasavarupam nocyate / karyavasthayam hi devadinamarupabhaktvena  
sad ity ucyate, tadarhata karanavasthayam asad ity ucyate / tatha ca  
srutih, "asad va idam agra asit / tato vai sad aJayata", "tad dheda  
tarhy avyakrtam asit tannamarupabhyam vyakriyata" ityadika /  
karyakaranavasthadvayanvayas tv atmanah  
karmarupavidyavestanakrtah, na svarupakrta iti  
sadasacchabdabhyam atmasvarupam nocyate / yady api "asad va idam agra  
asit" iti karanavastham param brahmocyate, tathapi  
namarupavibhaganarhasuksmacidacidvastusariram param brahma  
karanavastham iti karanavasthayam ksetraksetrajñasvarupam api  
asacchabdavyam, ksetrajñasya savastha karmakrteti  
parisuddhasvarupam na sadasacchabdanirdesyam //(BhGR\_13.12)

sarvatahpanipadam tat sarvato'ksisiromukham |  
sarvatassrutimal loke sarvam avrtya tisthati || BhG\_13.13

sarvatah panipadam tat parisuddhatmasvarupam sarvatah  
panipadakaryasaktam, tatha sarvato 'ksisiromukham sarvatas  
srutimat sarvatas caksuradikaryakrt, "apanipado javano grahita  
pasyaty acaksuh sa srnoty akarnah" iti parasya brahmano  
'panipadasyapi sarvatah panipadadikaryakrttvam srutyate /  
pratyagatmano 'pi parisuddhasya tatsamyapattya sarvatah  
panipadadikaryakrttvam srutisiddham eva / "tada vidvan  
punyapape vidhuya nirañjanah paramam samyam upaiti" iti hi srutyate  
/ "idam jñanam upasritya mama sadharmyam agatah" iti ca vaksyate /  
loke sarvam avrtya tisthati loke yad vastujatam tat sarvam vyapya  
tisthati, parisuddhasvarupam desadiparicchedarahitataya sarvagatam  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_13.13)

sarvendriyagunabhasam sarvendriyavivarjitam |  
asaktam sarvabhrc caiva nirgunam gunabhoktr ca || BhG\_13.14

sarvendriyagunabhasam sarvendriyagunair abhaso yasya tat  
sarvendriyabhasam / indriyaguna indriyavrttayah / indriyavrttibhir  
api visayan jñatum samartham ityarthah / svabhavatas  
sarvendriyavivarjitam vinaivendriyavrttibhih svata eva sarvam  
janatityarthah / asaktam svabhavato devadidehasangarahitam,  
sarvabhrc caiva devadisarvadehabharanasamartham ca; "sa ekadha bhavati  
tridha bhavati" ityadisruteh / nirgunam tatha svabhavatas  
sattvadigunarahitam / gunabhoktr ca sattvadinam gunanam  
bhogasamartham ca //(BhGR\_13.14)

bahir antas ca bhutanam acaram caram eva ca |  
sukmatvat tad avijñeyam durastham cantike ca tat || BhG\_13.15

prthivyadini bhutani parityajyasariro bahir vartate; tesam antas  
ca vartate, "jaksat kridan ramamanah sribhir va yanair va"  
ityadisrutisiddhasvacchandavrttisu / acaram caram eva ca -- svabhavato  
'caram; caram ca dehitve / sukmatvat tadavijñeyam evam  
sarvasaktiyuktam sarvajñam tad atmatattvam asmin ksetre vartamanam

apy atisuksmatvad dehat prthaktvena samsaribhir avijñeyam,  
durastham cantike ca tad amanitvadyuktagunarahitanam  
viparitagunanam pumsam svadehe vartamanam apy atidurastham,  
tatha amanitvadigunopetanam tad evantike vartate //(BhGR\_13.15)

avibhaktam ca bhutesu vibhaktam iva ca sthitam |  
bhutabhartr ca taj jñeyam grasisnu prabhavisnu ca || BhG\_13.16

devamanusyadibhutesu sarvatra sthitam atmavastu  
veditrtvaikakarataya avibhaktam / avidusam devadyakarena "ayam  
devo manusyah" iti vibhaktam iva ca sthitam / devo 'ham, manusyo 'ham iti  
dehasamanadhikaranyenanusandhiyamanam api veditrtvena dehad  
arthantarabhutam jñatum sakyam iti adav uktam eva, "etad yo veti"  
iti, idanim prakarantarais ca jñatum sakyam ity aja bhutabhartr  
ceti / bhutanam prthivyadinam deharupena samhatanam yad  
bhartr, tad bhartavyebhyo bhutebhyo 'rthantaram jñeyam; arthantaram iti  
jñatum sakyam ityarthah / tatha grasisnu annadinam  
bhautikanam grasisnu, grasyamanebhyo bhutebhyo  
grasitrtvenarthanrabhutam iti jñatum sakyam / prabhavisnu ca  
prabhavahetus ca, grastanam annadinam akarantarena parinatanam  
prabhahetuh, tebhyo 'rthantaram iti jñatum sakyam ityarthah;  
mrtasarire grasanaprabhavadinam adarsanan na bhutasamghatarupam  
ksetram grasanaprabhavabharanahetur iti nisciyate //(BhGR\_13.16)

vyotisam api taj vyotis tamasah param ucyate |  
jñanam jñeyam jñanagamyam hrđi sarvasya visthitam || BhG\_13.17

vyotisam dipadityamaniprabhrtinam api tad eva vyotih prakasakam,  
dipadityadinam apy atmaprabharupam / jñanam eva prakasakam /  
dipadayas tu visayendriyasannikarsavirodhisamtamasanirasanamatram  
kurvate / tavan matrena tesam prakasakatvam / tamasah param ucyate  
/ tamassabdah suksmavasthapraktivacanah / prakrteh param  
ucyata ityarthah / ato jñanam jñeyam jñanaikakaram iti jñeyam /  
tac ca jñanagamyam amanitvadibhir jñanasadhanair uktaih prapyam  
ityarthah / hrđi sarvasya visthitam sarvasya manusyadeh hrđi  
visesanavasthitam -- sannihitam //(BhGR\_13.17)

iti ksetram tatha jñanam jñeyam cuktam samasatah |  
madbhakta etad vijñaya madbhavayopapadyate || BhG\_13.18

evam "mahabhutany ahankarah" ityadina "samghatas  
cetanadhrtir" ityantena ksetratattvam samasenoktam / "amanitvam"  
ityadina "tattvajñanarthacintanam" ityantena jñatavyasyatmatattvasya  
jñanasadhanam uktam / "anadi matparam" ityadina "hrđi sarvasya  
visthitam" ityantena jñeyasya ksetrajñasya yathatmyam ca  
samksepenoktam / madbhaktah etat ksetrayathatmyam, ksetrad  
viviktatmasvarupapraptyupayayathatmyam ksetrajñayathatmyam ca  
vijñaya, madbhavayopapadyate / mama yo bhavah svabhavah,  
asamsaritam asamsaritvapraptye upapanno bhavativityarthah  
//(BhGR\_13.18)

athatyantaviviktasvabhavayoh prakrtyatmanoh samsargasyanaditvam  
samsrstayor dvayoh karyabhedah samsargahetus cocyate  
--(BhGR\_p333308)

prakrtim purusam caiva viddhy anadi ubhav api |  
vikarams ca gunams caiva viddhi prakrtisambhavan || BhG\_13.19

prakrtipurusau ubhau anyonyasamsrstau anadi iti viddhi;  
bandhahetubhutan vikaran icchadvesadin, amanitvadikams ca  
gunam moksahetubhutan prakrtisambhavan viddhi / purusena  
samsrsteyam anadikalapravrta ksetrakaraparinata  
prakrtih svavikarair icchadvesadibhih purusasya bandhuhetur  
bhavati; saivamanitvadibhih svavikaraih purusasyapavargahetur  
bhavatityarthah //(BhGR\_13.19)

karyakaranakartrtve hetuh prakrtir ucyate |  
purusah sukhaduhkhanam bhoktrtve hetur ucyate || BhG\_13.20

karyam sariram; karanani jñanakarmatmakani  
samanaskanindriyani / tesam kriyakaritve purusadhisthita  
prakrtir eva hetuh;  
purusadhisthitaksetrakaraparinataprakrtyasrayah  
bhogasadhanabhutah kriya ityarthah / purusasyadhisthatrtvam  
eva; tadapeksaya, "karta sastrarthavattvat" ityadikam uktam;  
sariradhisthanaprayatnahetutvam eva hi purusasya kartrtvam /  
prakrtisamsrstah purusah sukhaduhkhanam bhoktrtve  
hetuh, sukhaduhkhanubhavasraya ityarthah //(BhGR\_13.20)

evam anyonyasamsrstayoh prakrtipurusayoh karyabheda uktah;  
purusasya svatas svanubhavaikasukhasyapi  
vaisayikasukhaduhkhopabhogahetum aha --(BhGR\_p334675)

purusah prakrtistho hi bhunkte prakrtijan gunan | BhG\_13.21ab

gunasabdah svakaryesv aupacarikah / svatas svanubhavaikasukhah  
purusah prakrtisthah prakrtisamsrstah, prakrtijan  
gunan prakrtisamsargopadhikan sattvadigunakaryabhutan  
sukhaduhkhadin, bhunkte anubhavati / prakrtisamsargahetum aha  
--(BhGR\_p334949)

karanam gunasango 'sya sadasadyonijanmasu || BhG\_13.21cd

purvapurvaprakrtiparinamarupadevamanusyadiyonivisesesu sthito  
'yam purusas tattadyoniprayuktasattvadigunamayesu sukhaduhkhadisu  
saktah tatsadhanabhutesu punyapapakarmasu pravartate; tatas  
tatpunyapapaphalanubhavaya sadasadyonisu sadhvasadhusu yonisu  
jayate; tatas ca karmarabhate; tato jayate; yavad amanitvadikan  
atmapraptisadhanabhutan gunan sevate, tavad eva samsarati / tad idam  
uktam karanam gunasango 'sya sadasadyonijanmasu iti //(BhGR\_13.21)

upadrastanumanta ca bharta bhokta mahesvarah |  
paramatmeti capy ukto dehe 'smin purusah parah || BhG\_13.22

asmin dehe 'vasthito 'yam puruso  
dehapravrttyanugunasankalpadirupena dehasyopadrasta anumanta ca  
bhavati / tatha dehasya bharta ca bhavati; tatha  
dehapravrttijanitasukhaduhkhayor bhokta ca bhavati / evam  
dehaniyamanena, dehabharanena, dehasesitvena ca dehendriyamanamsi prati  
mahesvaro bhavati / tatha ca vaksyate, "sariram yad avapnoti yac capy  
utkramatisvarah / grhitvaitani samyati vayur gandhan ivasayat  
// bhgr\_13." iti / asmin dehe dehendriyamanamsi prati paramatmeti capy  
uktah / dehe manasi ca atmasabdo 'nantaram eva prayujyate, "dhyanenatmani  
pasyanti kecid atmanam atmana" iti; apisabdan mahesvara ity apy ukta  
iti gamyate; purusah parah "anadi matparam" ityadinokto  
'paricchinnajñanasaktir ayam puruso  
'nadipraktisambandhakrtagunasangad etad dehamatramahesvaro  
dehamatraparamatma ca bhavati //(BhGR\_13.22)

ya enam vetti purusam prakrtim ca gunais saha |  
sarvatha vartamano 'pi na sa bhuyo 'bhijayate || BhG\_13.23

enam uktasvabhavam purusam, uktasvabhavam ca prakrtim  
vaksyamanasvabhavayuktaih sattvadibhir gunaih saha, yo vetti  
yathavad vivekena janati, sa sarvatha devamanusyadidehesv  
atimatraklistaparakarena vartamano 'pi, na bhuyo 'bhijayate na  
bhuyah prakrtya samsargam arhati, aparicchinnajñanalakasanam  
apahatapapmanam atmanam taddehavasanasamayeh prapnotityarthah  
//(BhGR\_13.23)

dhyanenatmani pasyanti kecid atmanam atmana |  
anye sankhyena yogena karmayogena capare || BhG\_13.24

kecin nispannayogah atmani sarire 'vasthitam atmanam atmana manasa  
dhyanena yogena pasyanti / anye ca anispannayogah, samkhyena yogena  
jñanayogena yogayogyam manah krtva atmanam pasyanti / apare  
jñanayoganadhikarinah, tadadhikarinah ca sukaropayasaktah,  
vyapadesyas ca karmayogenantargatajñanena manaso yogayogyatam apadya  
atmanam pasyanti //(BhGR\_13.24)

anye tv evam ajanantah srutvanyebhyas ca upasate |  
te 'pi catitaranty eva mrtyum srutiparayanah || BhG\_13.25

anye tu karmayogadisu atmavalokanasadhanesv anadhikrtah  
anyebhyah tattvadarsibhyo jñanibhyah srutva karmayogadibhir atmanam  
upasate; te 'py atmadarsanena mrtyum atitaranti / ye srutiparayanah  
sravanamatranisthah, ete ca sravananisthah putapapah  
kramena karmayogadikam arabhyatitaranty eva mrtyum / apisabdac ca  
purvabhedo 'vagamyate //(BhGR\_13.25)

atha prakrtisamsrstasyatmano vivekanusandhanaprakaram vaktum  
sarvam sthavaram jangamam ca sattvam cidacitsamsargajam ity aha  
--(BhGR\_p338457)

yavat samjayate kiñcit sattvam sthavarajangamam |

ksetraksetrajñasamyogat tad viddhi bharatarsabha || BhG\_13.26

yavat sthavarajangamatmana sattvam jayate, tavat  
ksetraksetrajñayor itaretarasamyogad eva jayate samyuktam eva  
jayate, na tv itaretaraviyuktam ityarthah //(BhGR\_13.26)

samam sarvesu bhutesu tisthantam paramesvaram |  
vinasyatsv avinasyantam yah pasyati sa pasyati || BhG\_13.27

evam itaretarayuktesu sarvesu bhutesu devadivisamakarad viyuktam  
tatra tatra tattaddehendriyamanamsi prati paramesvaratvena sthitam  
atmanam jñatrtvena samanakaram tesu dehadisu vinasyatsu  
vinasanmarhasvabhavenavinasyantam yah pasyati, sa -- pasyati sa  
atmanam yathavad avasthitam pasyati / yas tu  
devadivisamakarenatmanam api visamakaram  
janmavinasyadiyuktam ca pasyati, sa nityam eva samsaratityabhiprayah  
//(BhGR\_13.27)

samam pasyan hi sarvatra samavasthitam isvaram |  
na hinasty atmanatmanam tato yati param gatim || BhG\_13.28

sarvatra devadisariresu tattacchesitvenadharataya viyantrtaya ca  
sthitam isvaram atmanam devadivisamakaraviyuktam  
jñanaikakarataya samam pasyan atmana manasa, svam atmanam na  
hinasti raksati, samsaran mocayati / tatah tasmaj jñatrtaya  
sarvatra samanakaradarsanat param gatim yati; gamyata iti gatih;  
param gantavyam yathavad avasthitam atmanam prapnoti;  
devadyakarayuktataya sarvatra visamam atmanam pasyan atmanam  
hinasti -- bhavajaladhimadhye praksipati //(BhGR\_13.28)

prakrtyaiva ca karmani kriyamanani sarvasah |  
yah pasyati tathatmanam akartaram sa pasyati || BhG\_13.29

sarvani karmani, "karyakaranakartrtve hetuh prakrtir ucyate"  
iti purvoktaritya prakrtya kriyamananiti yah pasyati, tatha  
atmanam jñanakaram akartaram ca yah pasyati, tasya  
prakrtisamyogas tadadhistanam tajjanyasukhaduhkhanubhavas ca  
karmarupajñanakrtaniti ca yah pasyati, sa atmanam yathavad  
avasthitam pasyati //(BhGR\_13.29)

yada bhutaprthagbhavam ekastham anupasyati |  
tata eva ca vistaram brahma sampadyate tada || BhG\_13.30

prakrtipurusatattvadvayatmakesu devadisu sarvesu bhutesu satsu  
tesam devatvamanusyatvahasvatvadirghatvadiprthagbhavam ekastham  
ekatattvastham -- prakrtistham yada pasyati, natmasthanam, tata eva  
prakrtita evottarottaraputrapautradibhedavistaram ca yada pasyati,  
tadaiva brahmasampadyate anavacchinnam jñanaikakaram atmanam  
prapnotityarthah //(BhGR\_13.30)

anaditvan nirgunatvat paramatmayam avyayah |  
sarirastho 'pi kaunteya na karoti na lipyate || BhG\_13.31

ayam paramatma dehan niskrsya svasvabhavena nirupitah,  
sarirastho 'pi anaditvad anarabhyatvad avyayah vyayarahitah,  
nirgunatvat sattvadigunarahitvan na karoti, na lipyate dehasvabhavair  
na lipyate //(BhGR\_13.31)

yady api nirgunatvan na karoti, nityasamyukto dehasvabhavaih katham  
na lipyata ity atraha --(BhGR\_p341654)

yatha sarvagatam sauksmyad akasam nopalipyate |  
sarvatravasthito dehe tathatma nopalipyate || BhG\_13.32

yatha akasam sarvagatam api sarvair vastubhis samyuktam api  
sauksmyat sarvavastusvabhavair na lipyate, tatha atma atisauksmyat  
sarvatra devamanusyadau dehe 'vasthito 'pi tattaddehasvabhavair na lipyate  
//(BhGR\_13.32)

yatha prakasayaty ekah krtsnam lokam imam ravih |  
ksetram ksetri tatha krtsnam prakasayati bharata || BhG\_13.33

yathaika adityah svaya prabhaya krtsnam imam lokam prakasayati,  
tatha ksetram api ksetri, "mamedam ksetram idrsam" iti krtsnam  
bahirantas ca-padatalamastakam svakiyena jñanena prakasayati / atah  
prakasyal lokat prakasakadityavad veditrtvena vedyabhutad asmat  
ksetrad atyantavilaksano 'yam uktaalaksana atmetyarthah  
//(BhGR\_13.33)

ksetraksetrajñayor evam antaram jñanacaksusa |  
bhutaprakrtimoksam ca ye vidur yanti te param || BhG\_13.34

evam uktena prakarena ksetraksetrajñayor antaram visesam  
vivekavisayajñanakhyena caksusa ye viduh, bhutaprakrtimoksam  
ca, te param yanti nirmuktabandham atmanam prapnuvanti / moksyate  
'neneti mokсах, amanitvadikam mokśasadhanam ityarthah;  
ksetraksetrajñayor vivekavisayenoktena jñanena tayor vivekam  
viditva bhutakaraparinataprakrtimoksopayam amanitvadikam  
cagamya ya acaranti, te nirmuktabandhah svena rupenavasthitam  
anavacchinnañanalaksanam atmanam prapnuvantityarthah  
//(BhGR\_13.34)

trayodase prakrtipurusaḥ anyanyasamsrstayoh  
svarupayathatmayam vijñaya amanitvadibhih  
bhagavadbhaktyanugrhitair bandhan mucyata ity uktam / tatra bandhahetuh  
purvapurusasattvadigunamayasukhadisanga iti cabhihitam, "karanam  
gunasango 'sya sadasadyonijanmasu" iti / athedanim gunanam  
bandhahetutaprakarah, gunanivartanaprakaras cocyate //(BhGR\_p343357)

param bhuyah pravakṣyami jñananam jñanam uttamam |  
yaj jñatva munayah sarve param siddhim ito gatah || BhG\_14.1

param purvoktad anyat prakrtipurasantargatam eva  
sattvadigunavisayam jñanam bhuyah pravakṣyami / tac ca  
jñanam sarvesam prakrtipuravisayajñananam uttamam / yaj

jñanam jñatva sarve munayas tan mananasilah itah  
samsarabandhat param siddhim gatah param  
parisuddhatmasvarupapraptirupam siddhim avaptah //(BhGR\_14.1)

punar api taj jñanam phalena visinasti --(BhGR\_p344302)

idam jñanam upasritya mama sadharmyam agatah |  
sarge 'pi nopajayante pralaye na vyathanti ca || BhG\_14.2

idam vaksyamanam jñanam upasritya mama sadharmyam agatah  
matsamyam praptah, sarge 'pi nopajayante -- na srjikarmatam  
bhajante; pralaye na vyathanti ca -- na ca samhrtikarmatam //(BhGR\_14.2)

atha prakrtanam gunanam bandhahetutaprakaram vaktum sarvasya  
bhutajatasya prakrtipurusasamsargajatvam "yavat samjayate  
kiñcit" ity anenoktam bhagavata svenaiva krtam ity aha --(BhGR\_p344729)

mama yonir mahadbrahma tasmin garbham dadhamy aham |  
sambhavas sarvabhutanam tato bhavati bhavati || BhG\_14.3

krtsnasya jagato yonibhutam mama mahadbrahma yat, tasmin garbham  
dadhamy aham; "bhumir apo 'nalo vayuh kham mano buddhir eva ca /  
ahankara itiyam me bhinna prakrtir astadha // apareyam" iti  
nirdista acetanaprakrtih mahadahankaradivikaranam  
karanataya mahadbrahmety ucyate / srutav api kvacit prakrtir api  
brahmeti nirdisyate, "yas sarvajñas sarvavid yasya jñanamayam tapah /  
tasmad etad brahma nama rupam annam ca jayate" iti; "itas tv anyam  
prakrtim viddhi me param / jivabhutam" iti cetanapuñjarupa ya para  
prakrtir nirdista, seha sakalapranibijataya garbhasabdenocyate /  
tasmin acetane yonibhute mahati brahmani cetanapuñjarupam garbham  
dadhami; acetanaprakrtya bhogaksetrabhutaya  
bhoktrvargapuñjabhutam cetanaprakrtim samyojayamityarthah /  
tatah tasmad prakrtidvayasamyogan matsamkalpakrtat  
sarvabhutanam brahmadistambaparyantanam sambhavo bhavati  
//(BhGR\_14.3)

karyavastho 'pi cidacitprakrtisamsargo mayaiva krtā ity aha  
--(BhGR\_p346016)

sarvayonisu kaunteya murtayah sambhavanti yah |  
tasam brahma mahad yonir aham bijapradah pita || BhG\_14.4

sarvasu

devagandharvayaksarakasamanusyapasumrgapaksisarisrpadisū  
yonisu tattanmurtayo yah sambhavanti jayante, tasam brahma mahad  
yonih karanam; maya samyojitacetanavarga  
mahadadivisesantavastha prakrtih karanam ityarthah / aham  
bijapradah pita -- tatra tatra ca tattatkarmanugunyena cetanavargasya  
samyojakas caham ityarthah //(BhGR\_14.4)

evam sargadau pracinakarmavasād acitsamsargena devadiyonisu  
jatanam punah punar devadibhavana janmahetum aha --(BhGR\_p346642)

sattvam rajas tama iti gunah praktisambhavah |  
nibadhnanti mahabaho dehe dehinam avyayam || BhG\_14.5

sattvarajastamamsi trayo gunah prakrteh svarupanubandhinah  
svabhavavisesah prakasadikaryaikanirupaniyah  
prakrtyavasthayam anudbhutah tadvikaresu mahadadisu udbhutih  
mahadadivisesantair arabdhadevamanusyadidehasambandhinam enam  
dehinam, avyayam svato gunasambandhanarham dehe vartamanam  
nibadhnanti, dehe vartamanatvopadhina nibadhnantityarthah //(BhGR\_14.5)

sattvarajastamasam akaram bandhanaprakaram caha --(BhGR\_p347334)

tatra sattvam nirmalatvat prakasakam anamayam |  
sukhasangena badhnati jñanasangena canagha || BhG\_14.6

tatra sattvarajastamas tu sattvasya svarupam idrsam nirmalatvat  
prakasakam; prakasasukhavaranasvabhavarahitata nirmalatvam;  
prakasasukhajananaikantasvabhavataya prakasasukhahetubhutam ityarthah  
/ prakasah vastuyathatmyavabodhah / anamayam amayakhyam karyam  
na vidyata ity anamayam; arogatahetur ityarthah / esa sattvakhyo guno  
dehinam enam sukhasangena jñanasangena ca badhnati purusasya  
sukhasangam jñanasangam ca janayatityarthah/ jñanasukhayos  
sange hi jate tatsadhanesu laukikavaidikesu pravartate; tatas ca  
tatphalanubhavasadhanabhutasu yonisu jayata iti sattvam  
sukhajñanasangadvarena purusam badhnati / jñanasukhajananam  
punar api tayos sangajananam ca sattvam ity uktam bhavati //(BhGR\_14.6)

rajo ragatmakam viddhi trsnasangsamudbhavam |  
tan nibadhnati kaunteya karnasangena dehinam || BhG\_14.7

rajo ragatmakam ragahetubhutam / ragah yositpurusayor  
anyanyasprha / trsnasangsamudbhavam trsnasangayor  
udbhavasthanam -- trsnasangahetubhutam ityarthah / trsna  
sabdadarvisayasprha; sangah putramitradisu sambandhisu  
samslesasprha / tad rajah dehinam karnasu kriyasu  
sprhajanangadvarena nibadhnati; kriyasu hi sprhaya yah kriya  
arabhate dehi, tas ca punyaparupa iti  
tatphalanubhavasadhanabhutasu yonisu janmahetavo bhavanti / atah  
karnasangadvarena rajo dehinam nibadhnati / tad evam rajo  
ragatrsnangahetuh karnasangahetus cety uktam bhavati  
//(BhGR\_14.7)

tamas tv ajñanam viddhi mohanam sarvadehinam |  
pramadalsyanidrabis tan nibadhnati bharata || BhG\_14.8

jñanad anyad iha ajñanam abhipretam / jñanam  
vastuyathatmyavabodhah; tasmad anyat tadviparyayajñanam / tamas tu  
vastuyathatmyaviaparitavisayajñanam / mohanam sarvadehinam / moho  
viparyayajñanam; viparyayajñanahetur ityarthah / tat tamah  
pramadalsyanidraheturaya tadvarena dehinam nibadhnati / pramadah  
kartavyat karmano 'nyatra pravrttihetubhutam anavadhanam / alasyam

karmasv anarambhasvabhavah; stabdhateti yavat /  
purusasyendriyapravartanasrantya sarvendriyapravartanoparatir nidra;  
tatra bahyendriyapravartanoparamah svapnah; manaso 'py uparatih  
susuptih //(BhGR\_14.8)

sattvadinam bandhadvarabhutesu pradhanany aha --(BhGR\_p349853)

sattvam sukhe sañjayati rajah karmani bhārata |  
jñānam avṛtya tu tamah pramade sañjayaty uta || BhG\_14.9

sattvam sukhasangapradhanam; rajah karmasangapradhanam; tamas tu  
vastuyathatmyajñānam avṛtya viparitajñānahetutaya  
kartavyaviparitapravṛttisangapradhanam //(BhGR\_14.9)

dehakaraparinatayah prakrteh svarupanubandhinah sattvadayo  
gunah; te ca svarupanubandhitvena sarvada sarve vartante iti  
parasparaviruddham karyam katham janayantity atra aha --(BhGR\_p350273)

rajas tamas cabhibhuya sattvam bhavati bhārata |  
rajah sattvam tamas caiva tamah sattvam rajas tatha || BhG\_14.10

yady api sattvadyas trayah  
prakrtisamsrstatmasvarupanubandhinah, tathapi  
pracinakarmavasad dehapy ayanabhutaravaisamyac ca sattvadayah  
parasparasamudbhavabhibhavarupena vartante / rajastamasi kadacid  
abhibhuya sattvam udriktam vartate; tatha tamassattve abhibhuya rajah  
kadacit; kadacic ca rajassattve abhibhuya tamah //(BhGR\_14.10)

tac ca karyopalabhyaivavagacched ity aha --(BhGR\_p351015)

sarvadvaresu dehe 'smin prakasa upajayate /  
jñānam yada tada vidyad vivṛddham sattvam ity uta || BhG\_14.11

sarvesu caksuradisū jñānavaresu yada vastuyathatmyaprakase  
jñānam upajayate, tada tasmin dehe sattvam pravṛddham iti vidyat  
//(BhGR\_14.11)

lobhah pravṛttir arambhah karmanam asamah sprha /  
rajasy etani jayante vivṛddhe bhāratarsabha // BhG\_14.12

lobhah svakiyadravyasyatyagasilata; pravṛttih prayojanam  
anuddisyapi calanasvabhavata; arambhah karmanam --  
phalasadhanabhutanam karmanam arambhah; asamah  
indriyanuratih; sprha -- visayeccha / etani rajasi pravṛddhe  
jayante / yada lobhadayo vartante, tada rajah pravṛddham iti vidyat  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_14.12)

aprakaso 'pravṛttis ca pramado moha eva ca /  
tamasy etani jayante vivṛddhe kurunandana // BhG\_14.13

aprakasaḥ jñānanudayah; apravṛttis ca stabdhata; pramadah  
akaryapravṛttiphalam anavadhanam; mohah viparitajñānam / etani tamasi  
pravṛddhe jayante / etais tamah pravṛddham iti vidyat //(BhGR\_14.13)

yada sattve pravrdde tu pralayam yati dehabhrt /  
tadottamavidam lokan amalan pratipadyate // BhG\_14.14

yada sattvam pravrdham tada, sattve pravrdde dehabhrt pralayam  
maranam yati cet, uttamavidam uttamattvavidam atmayathatmyavidam  
lokan samuhan amalan malarahitan -- ajñanarahitan, pratipadyate  
prapnoti / sattve pravrdde tu mrtah atmavidam kulesu janitva  
atmayathatmyajñanasadhanesu punyakarmasv adhikarotity uktam  
bhavati //(BhGR\_14.14)

rajasi pralayam gatva karmasangisu jayate //(BhGR\_p352748)

rajasi pravrdde maranam prapya phalartham karma kurvatam kulesu  
jayate; tatra janitva svargadiphalasadhanakarmasv adhikarotityarthah  
//(BhGR\_p352823)

tatha pralinas tamasi mudhayonisu jayate //(BhGR\_14.15)

tatha tamasi pravrdde mrta mudhayonisu svasukaradiyonisu  
jayate / sakalapurusartharambhanarho jayata ityarthah //(BhGR\_14.15)

karmanah sukrtasyahuh sattvikam nirmalam phalam /  
rajasas tu phalam duhkham ajñanam tamasah phalam // BhG\_14.16

evam sattvapravrdhau maranam upagamyatmavidam kule  
jatenanusthitasya sukrtasya phalabhisandhirahitasya  
madaradhanarupasya karmanah phalam punar api tato  
'dhikasattvajanitam nirmalam duhkhangandharahitam bhavatity ahuh  
sattvaganaparinamavidah / antyakalapravrdhasya rajasas tu phalam  
phalasadhanakarmasangikulajanmaphalabhisandhipurvakakarmarambhatatphalan  
ubhavapunarjanmarajovrdhiphalabhisandhipurvaka  
karmarambharampararupam samsarikaduhkhaprayam evety ahuh  
tadgunayathatmyavidah / ajñanam tamasah phalam -- evam  
antyakalapravrdhasya tamasah phalam ajñanarampararupam  
//(BhGR\_14.16)

tad adhikasattvajanitam nirmaladiphalam kim ity atraha  
--(BhGR\_p354030)

sattvat samjayate jñanam rajaso lobha eva ca /  
pramadamohau tamaso bhavato 'jñanam eva ca // BhG\_14.17

evam paramparaya jatad adhikasattvad atmayathatmyaparoksyarupam  
jñanam jayate / tatha pravrdhad rajasah svargadiphalalobho jayate  
/ tatha pravrdhad ca tamasah pramadah anavadhananimitta  
asatkamani pravrttih; tatas ca mohah viparitajñanam; tatas  
cadhikataram tamah; tatas cajñanam -- jñanabhavah //(BhGR\_14.17)

urdhvam gacchanti sattvastha madhye tisthanti rajasah /  
jaghanyagunavrttistha adho gacchanti tamasah // BhG\_14.18

evam uktena prakarena sattvastha urdhvam gacchanti -- kramena  
samsarabandhan moksam gacchanti / rajasah

svargadiphalalobhakaravad rajasah phalasadhanabhutam  
karmanusthaya tatphalam anubhuya punar api janitva tad eva  
karmanutisthantiti madhye tisthanti / punaravrttirupataya  
dukkhaprayam eva tat / tamasas tu jaghanyagunavrttistha  
uttarottaranikrstatamogunavrttisu sthita adho gacchanti --  
antyatvam, tatas tiryaktvam, tatah krimikitadijanma, sthavaratvam, tato  
'pi gulmalatatvam, tatas ca silakasthalostatnaditvam  
gacchantityarthah //(BhGR\_14.18)

aharavisesaih phalabhisandhirahitasukrtavisesais ca paramparaya  
pravardhitasattvanam gunatyayadvarena urdhvagamanaprakaram aha  
--(BhGR\_p355364)

nanyam gunebhyah kartaram yada drastanupasyati /  
gunebhyas ca param vetti madbhavam so 'dhigacchati // BhG\_14.19

evam sattvikaharasevaya  
phalabhisandhirahitabhagavadaradhanarupakarmanusthanais ca  
rajastamasi sarvatmanabhibhuya utkrstasattvanistho yadayam  
gunebhyo 'nyam kartaram nanupasyati -- guna eva  
svanugunapravrttisu kartara iti pasyati; gunebhyas ca param vetti  
kartrbhyo gunebhyas ca param anyam atmanam akartaram vetti -- sa  
madbhavam adhigacchati mama yo bhavas tam adhigacchati / etad uktam bhavati  
-- "atmanah svatah parisuddhasvabhavasya  
purvapurvakarmamulagunasanganimittam vividhakarmasu kartrtvam;  
atma svatas tv akarta aparicchinnajñanaikakarah" ity evam atmanam  
yada pasyati, tada madbhavam adhigacchatiti //(BhGR\_14.19)

kartrbhyo gunebhyo 'nyam akartaram atmanam pasyan bhagavadbhavam  
adhigacchatity uktam; sa bhagavadbhava kidrsa ity ata aha  
--(BhGR\_p356365)

gunan etan atitya trin dehi dehasamudbhavan /  
janmamrtyujaraduhkhair vimukto 'mrtam asnute // BhG\_14.20

ayam dehi dehasamudbhavan deharaparinatapraktisamudbhavan etan  
sattvadin trin gunan atitya tebhyo 'nyam jñanaikakaram atmanam  
pasyan janmamrtyujaraduhkhair vimuktah amrtam atmanam anubhavati /  
esa madbhava ityarthah //(BhGR\_14.20)

kair lingais trigunan etan atito bhavati prabho /  
kim acarah katham caitams trin gunan ativartate // BhG\_14.21

sattvadin trin gunan etan atitah kair lingaih kair  
laksanaih upalaksito bhavati? kim acarah kenacarena yukto 'sau?  
asya svarupavagatilingabhutacarah kidrsa ityarthah / katham  
caitan kenopayena sattvadims trin gunan ativartate? //(BhGR\_14.21)

prakasam ca pravrttim ca moham eva ca pandava /  
na dvesti sampravrttani na nivrttani kanksati // BhG\_14.22

atmavyatiriktesu vastvanistesu sampravrttani

sattvarajastamasam karyani prakasapravrttimohakhyani yo na  
dvesti, tatha atmavyatiriktesv istesu vastusu tany eva  
nivrttani na kanksati //(BhGR\_14.22)

udasinavad asino gunair yo na vicalyate /  
guna vartanta ity eva yo 'vatisthati nengate // BhG\_14.23

udasinavad asinah gunavyatiriktatmavalokanatrptya  
anyatrodasinavad asinah, gunair dvesakanksadvarene yo na  
vicalyate -- gunah svesu karyesu prakasadisu vartanta ity  
anusandhaya yas tusnim avatisthate / nengate na  
gunakaryanugunam cestate //(BhGR\_14.23)

samaduhkhasukhah svasthah samalostasmakañcanah /  
tulyapriyapriyo dhiras tulyanindatmasamstutih // BhG\_14.24

manavamanayos tulyas tulyo mitraripaksayoh /  
sarvarambhaparityagi gunatitah sa ucyate // BhG\_14.25

samaduhkhasukhah sukhaduhkhayos samacittah, svasthah svasmin  
sthitah / svatmaikapriyatvena  
tadvyatiriktaputradijanmamaranadisukhaduhkhayos samacitta ityarthah /  
tata eva samalostasmakañcanah / tata eva tulyapriyapriyah  
tulyapriyapriyavisayah / dhirah prakrtyatmavivekakusalah / tata  
eva tulyanindatmasamstutih atmani  
manusyadyabhimanakrttagunagananimittastutinindayoh  
svasambandhanusandhanena tulyacittah / tatprayuktamanavamanayoh  
tatprayuktamitraripaksayor api svasambandhabhavad eva tulyacittah /  
tatha dehitvaprayuktasarvarambhaparityagi / ya evambhutah, sa  
gunatita ucyate //(BhGR\_14.24-25)

athaivamrupagunatyaye pradhanahetum aha --(BhGR\_p359329)

mam ca yo 'vyabhicarena bhaktiyogena sevate /  
sa gunan samatityaitan brahmabhuyaya kalpate // BhG\_14.26

"nanyam gunebhyah kartaram" ityadinoktena  
prakrtyatmavivekanusandhanamatrena na gunatyayah sampatsyate;  
tasyanadikalapravrttiviparitavasanaabadyatvasambhavad / mam  
satyasankalpam paramakarunikam asritavatsalyajaladhim, avyabhicarena  
aikantyavisistena bhaktiyogena ca yah sevate, sa etan sattvadin  
gunan duratyayan atitya brahmabhuyaya brahmatvaya kalpate;  
brahmabhavayogyo bhavati / yathavasthitam atmanam amrtam avyayam  
prapnotityarthah // bhgr\_14.26 //(BhGR\_p359551)

brahmano hi pratisthaham amrtasyavyayasya ca /  
sasvatasya ca dharmasya sukhasyaikantikasya ca // BhG\_14.27

hisabdo hetau; yasmad aham avyabharibhaktiyogena sevito  
'mrtasyavyayasya ca brahmanah pratistha, tatha sasvatasya ca  
dharmasya atisayitanityaisvaryasya; eikantikasya ca sukhasya "vasudevah  
sarvam" ityadina nirdistasya jñaninah prapyasya sukhasyetyarthah /

yady api sasvatadharmasabdah prapakavacanah, tathapi purvottarayoh  
prapyarupatvena tatsahacaryadayam api prapyalaksakah / etad uktam  
bhavati -- purvatra "daivi hy esa gunamayi mama maya duratyaya /  
mam eva ye prapadyante" ity arabhya gunatyayasya tatpurvakaksarair  
bhagavatpraptinam ca bhagavatprapattiekopayatayah pratipaditvad  
ekantabhagavatprapattiekopayo gunatyayah tatpurvakabrahmabhavas ceti  
//(BhGR\_14.27)

ksetradhyaye ksetraksetrajñabhutayoh prakrtipurusa  
svrupam visodhya visuddhasyaparicchinnañanaikakarasyaiva  
purusasya prakrtagunasangapravahanimitto  
devadyakaraparinataprakrtisambandho 'nadir ity uktam / anantare  
cadhyaye purusasya karyakaranobhayavasthaprakrtisambandho  
gunasangamulo bhagavataiva krta ity uktva gunasangaprakaram  
savistaram pratipadya gunasanganivrttipurvakatmayathatmyavaptis  
ca bhagavadbhaktimulety uktam / idanim bhajaniyasya bhagavatah  
ksarakaratmakabaddhamuktavibhutimattam, vibhutibhutat  
ksaraksarapurusaadvayan nikhilaheyapratyanikakalyanaikatanataya  
atyantotkarsena visajatiyasya bhagavatah purusottamatvam ca vaktum  
arabhate / tatra tavad asangarupasastracchinbandham  
aksarakhyavibhutim vaktum chedyarupabandhakarena vitatam  
acitparinamavisesam asvatthavrksakaram kalpayan --(BhGR\_p360939)

urdhvamulam adhassakham asvattham prahur avyayam |  
chandamsi yasya parnani yas tam veda sa vedavit || BhG\_15.1

yam samsarakhyam asvattham urdhvamulam adhas sakham avyayam  
prahuh srutayah, "urdhvamulo 'vakchakha eso 'svatthas  
sanatanah", "urdhvamulam avakchakham vrksam yo veda sampṛti"  
ityadyah / saptalokoparinivistacaturmukhaditvena tasyordhvamulatvam /  
prthiviniवासikalānarapasumrgakrimikītapāngasthavarantataya  
adhas sakhatvam / asangahetubhutad a samyagjñānodayat  
pravaharupenacchedyatvenavyayatvam / yasya casvatthasya chandamsi  
parmany ahuh / chandamsi -- srutayah, "vayavyam svetam  
alabheta bhutikamah", "aindragnam ekadasa kapalam nirvapet  
prajakamah" ityadisrutipratipaditaih kamyakarmabhir vardhate 'yam  
samsaravrksa iti chandamsy evasya parnani / parnair hi  
vrkso vardhate / yas tam evambhutam asvattham veda, sa vedavit / vedo  
hi samsaravrksacchedopayam vadati; chedyavrksasvarupajñānam  
chedanopayajñānopayogiti vedavid ity ucyate //(BhGR\_15.1)

adhas cordhvam ca prasrtas tasya sakha gunapravrddha  
visayapralah | BhG\_15.2cd

tasya manusyadisakhasya vrksasya tattatkarmakṛta aparas ca  
adhah sakhah punar api manusyapasvadirupena prasṛta bhavanti;  
urdhvam ca gandharvayaksadevadirupena prasṛta bhavanti / tas ca  
gunapravrddhah gunaih sattvadibhih pravṛddhah,  
visayapralah sabdādivisayapallavah / katham ity atraha

--(BhGR\_p363086)

adhas ca mulany anusamtatani karmanubandhini manusyaloke ||  
BhG\_15.2cd

brahmalokamulasyasya vrksasya manusyagrasya, adho manusyaloke  
mulany anusamtatani; tani ca karmanubandhini karmany evanubandhini  
mulani adho manusyaloke ca bhavantityarthah / manusyatvavasthayam  
krtair hi karmabhih adho manusyapasvadayah, urdhvam ca devadayo  
bhavanti //(BhGR\_15.2)

na rupam asyeha tathopalabhyate nanto na cadir na ca sampratistha |  
BhG\_15.3ab

asya vrksasya caturmukhaditvenordhvamulatvam, tatsantanaparamparaya  
manusyagratenadhas sakhatvam, manusyatve krtaih karmabhir  
mulabhutaih punar apy adhas cordhvam ca prasrtasakhatvam iti  
yathedam rupam nirdistam, na tatha samsaribhir upalabhyate /  
manusyo 'ham devadattasya putro yajñadattasya pita tadanurupaprigrahas  
cety etavanmatram upalabhyate / tatha asya vrksasya antah vinaso 'pi  
gunamayabhogeshv asangakrta iti nopalabhyate / tatha asya gunasanga  
evadir iti nopalabhyate / tasya pratistha ca anatmani  
atmabhimananrupam ajñanam iti nopalabhyate; pratitisthaty asminn+eveti  
hy ajñanam evasya pratistha //(BhGR\_15.2)

asvattham enam suvirudhamulam asangasastrena drdhena chitva ||  
BhG\_15.3cd

tatah padam tat parimargitavyam yasmin gata na nivartanti bhuyah |  
BhG\_15.4ab

enam uktaprakaram suvirudhamulam susthu vividham rudhamulam  
asvattham samyagjñanamulena drdhena gunamayabhogasamgakhyaena  
sastrena chitva, tatah visayasamgad dhetoḥ tat padam  
parimargitavyam anvesaniyam, yasmin gata bhuyo na nivartante  
//(BhGR\_15.3)

katham anadikalapravrtto gunamayabhogasamgah tanmulam ca  
viparitajñanam nivartata ity ata aha --(BhGR\_p365105)

tam eva cadyam purusam prapadyed yatah pravrttih prasrta  
purani || BhG\_15.4cd

ajñānadinivṛttaye tam eva ca adyam kṛtsnasyadibhutam,  
"mayadhyaksena prakṛtiḥ suyate sacaracaram", "aham sarvasya  
prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate", "mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid  
asti dhanañjaya" ityadisuktam adyam purusam eva saranam  
prapadyet tam eva saranam prapadyeta / yatah yasmat kṛtsnasya  
srastur iyam gunamayabhogasangapravṛtṭiḥ, purani puratani  
prasrta / uktam hi mayaitatpurvam eva, "daivi hy esa gunamayi mam  
maya duratyaya / mam eva ye prapadyante mayam etam taranti te" iti /  
prapadyeyatah pravṛtṭir iti va pathah; tam eva cadyam purusam

prpadya saranam upagamyā, iyatah ajñānanivṛtṭyadeh  
krstnasyaitasya sadhanabhūta pravṛtṭih purāni puratāni prarṭa  
/ puratānam mumuksuṇam pravṛtṭih purāni / puratāna hi  
mumuksavo mam eva saranam upagamyā nirmukṭabandhas samjāta  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_15.4)

nirmanamoha jitasangadosa adhyatmanitya vinivṛttakamah |  
dvandvair vimuktas sukhaduhkhasamjñair gacchanty amudhah padam  
avyayam tat || BhG\_15.5

evam mam saranam upagamyā nirmanamohah  
nirgatanatmatmabhimanarupamohah, jitasangadosa  
jitagunamayabhogasangakhyadosah / adhyatmanityah atmani yaj  
jñānam tad adhyatmam, atmajñānaniratah / vinivṛttakamah  
vinivṛttataditarakamah sukhaduhkhasajñair dvandvais ca vimuktah,  
amudhah atmanatmasvabhavajñah, tad avyayam padam gacchanti  
anavacchinnajñānakaram atmanam yathavasthitam prapnuvanti; mam  
saranam upagatanam matprasadader evaitah sarvah pravṛttayah  
susakah siddhiparyanta bhavantityarthah //(BhGR\_15.5)

na tad bhasayate suryo na sasanko na pavakah |  
yad gatva na nivartante tad dhama paramam mama || BhG\_15.6

tad atmajyotir na suryo bhasayate, na sasankah, na pavakas ca /  
jñānam eva hi sarvasya prakasakam; bahyani tu jyotimsi  
visayendriyasambandhavirodhitamonirasanadvarenopakarakani / asya ca  
prakasako yogah / tadvirodhi canadikarma / tannivartanam cuktam  
bhagavatprapattimulam asangadi / yad gatva punar na nivartante, tat  
paramam dhama param jyotih mama madiyam; madvibhutibhūtah  
mamamsa ityarthah / adityadinam api prakasakatvena tasya paramatvam  
/ adityadini hi jyotimsi na jñānajyotisah prakasakani;  
jñānam eva sarvasya prakasakam //(BhGR\_15.6)

mamaivamso jivaloke jivabhūtah sanatanah |  
manassasthanindriyani prakṛtisthitani karsati || BhG\_15.7

ittham uktasvarupah sanatano mamamsa eva san kascid  
anadikarmarupavidyavestito jivabhūto jivaloke vartamano  
devamanusyadiprakṛtiparinamavisesasarirasthanani  
manassasthanindriyani karsati / kascic ca purvoktena  
margenasya avidyayah muktah svena rupenavatisthate /  
jivabhūtas tv atisamkucitajñānaisvaryah  
karmalabdhaprakṛtiparinamavisesarupasarirasthanam indriyanam  
manassasthanam isvarah tani karmanugunam itas tatah  
karsati //(BhGR\_15.7)

sariram yad avapnoti yac capy utkramatisvarah |  
grhitvaitani samyati vayur gandhan ivasayat || BhG\_15.8

yac sariram avapnoti, yamac charirad utkramati, tatrayam indriyanam  
isvarah etani indriyani bhūtasuksmas saha grhitva samyati

vayur gandhan ivasayat / yatha vayuh srakcandanakasturikadyasayat  
tatsthanat suksmavayavais saha gandhan grhitvanyatra samyati,  
tadvad ityarthah //(BhGR\_15.8)

kani punas tanindriyanity atraha --(BhGR\_p368749)

srotram caksuh sparsanam ca rasanam ghranam eva ca |  
adhithaya manas cayam visayan upasevate || BhG\_15.9

etani manassasthanindriyani adhithaya  
svasvavisayavrttyanugunani krtva, tan sabdadina visayan  
upasevate upabhunkte //(BhGR\_15.9)

utkramantam sthitam vapi bhujjanam va gunanvitam |  
vimudha nanupasyanti pasyanti jnanacaksusah || BhG\_15.10

evam gunanvitam

sattv•diguá†amayapraká†tipariá†•mavi•eá†famanuá†fyatv•disaá†fsth•napiá†  
dasamsrstam, pindavisesad utkramantam pindavise  
'vathitam va, gunamayan visayan bhujjanam va kadacid api  
praktiparinamavisesamanusyadvadipindad vilaksanam  
jñanaikakaram vimudha nanupasyanti / vimudhah  
manusyadvadipindatmatvabhimaninah / jñanacaksusah tu  
pindatmavivekavisayajñanavantah sarvavastham apy enam  
viviktakaram eva pasyanti //(BhGR\_15.10)

yatanto yoginas cainam pasyanty atmany avasthitam |  
yatanto 'py akrtatmano nainam pasyanty acetasa || BhG\_15.11

matprapattipurvakam karmayogadisu yatamanas tair  
nirmalantahkarana yogino yogakhyena caksusa atmani sarire  
'vasthitam api sarirad viviktam svena rupenavasthitam enam pasyanti  
/ yatamana apy akrtatmanah matprapattivirahinah tata  
evasamskrtamanasah, tata eva acetasa  
atmavalokanasamarthacetorahitah nainam pasyanti //(BhGR\_15.11)

evam ravicandragninam

indriyasannikarsavirodhisamtamasanirasanamukhenendriyanugrahakataya  
prakasakanam jyotismatam api prakasakajñanajyotir atma  
muktavastho jivavasthas ca bhagavadvibhutih ity uktam, "tad dhama  
pramam mama", "mamaivamso jivaloke jivabhutas sanatanah" iti /  
idanim acitparinamavisesabhutam adityadinam jyotismatam  
jyotir api bhagavad vibhutih ity aha --(BhGR\_p370255)

yad adityagatam tejo jagad bhasayate 'khilam |  
yac candramasi yac cagnau tat tejo viddhi mamakam || BhG\_15.12

akhilasya jagato bhasakam etesam adityadinam yat tejah, tan  
madiyah tejah tais tair aradhitena maya tebhyo dattam iti viddhi  
//(BhGR\_15.12)

prthivya ca bhutadharinya dharakatvasaktir madiyah aha

--(BhGR\_p370984)

gam avisya ca bhutani dharayamy aham ojasa //  
pusnami causadhah sarvas somo bhutva rasatmakah || BhG\_15.13

aham prthivim avisya sarvani bhutani ojasa  
mamapratihatamarthyena dharayami / tathaham amrtarasamayas somo  
bhutva sarvausadhah pusnami //(BhGR\_15.13)

aham vaisvanaro bhutva praninam deham asritah /  
pranapanasamayuktah pacamy annam caturvidham // BhG\_15.14

aham vaisvanaro jathanalo bhutva sarvesam praninam deham  
asritah tair bhuktam khadyacusyalehyapeyatmakam caturvidham  
annam pranapanavrttibhedasamayuktah pacami //(BhGR\_15.14)

atra paramapurusa vibhutibhuta somavaisvanarau aham somo bhutva,  
vaisvanaro bhutva iti tatsamanadhikaranyena nirdistau / tayos ca  
sarvasya bhutajatasya ca paramapurusa samanadhikaranyanirdesahetum  
aha --(BhGR\_p371745)

sarvasya caham hr̥di sannivisto mattah smrtijñanam apohanam ca  
/  
vedais ca sarvair aham eva vedyo vedantakrd vedavid eva caham // BhG\_15.15

tayoh somavaisvanarayoh sarvasya ca bhutajatasya  
sakalapravrttinivrttimulajñānodayadese hr̥di sarvam matsamkalpena  
niyacchan aham atmataya sannivistah / tathahuh srutayah, "antah  
pravistas sasta jananam sarvatma", "yah prthivyam  
tisthan", "ya atmani tisthan atmano 'ntaro ..... yamayati",  
"padmakosapratikasam hr̥dayam capy adhomukham", "atha yad idam asmin  
brahmapure daharam pundarikam vesma" ityadyah / smrtayas ca,  
"sasta visnur asesasya jagato yo jaganmayah", "prasasitaram  
sarvesam aniyamsam aniyasam", "yamo vaivasvato raja yas  
tavaisa hr̥di sthitah" ityadyah / ato matta eva sarvesam smrtir  
jayate / smrtih purvanubhutivisayam anubhavasamskaramatrajam  
jñanam / jñanam indriyalingagamayogajo vastuniscayah; so 'pi mattah  
/ apohanam ca / apohanam -- jñananivrttih / apohanam uhanam va;  
uhanam uha; uho nama idam pramanam ittham pravartitum arhatiti  
pramanapravrttyarhatavisayam samagryadinirupanajanyam  
pramananugrahakam jñanam; sa coho matta eva / vedais ca sarvair aham  
eva vedyah / ato 'gnisuryavayusomendradinam madantaryamikatvena  
madatmakatvat tatpratipadanaparair api sarvair vedair aham eva vedyah,  
devamanusyadisabdair jivatmaiva / vedantakrd vedanam -- "indram  
yajeta", "varunam yajeta" ity evam adinam antah phalam; phale hi te  
sarve vedah paryavasyanti; antakrt phalakrt; vedoditaphalasya pradata  
caham evetyarthah / tad uktam purvam eva, "yo yo yam yam tanum  
bhaktah sraddhayarcitum icchati" ity arabhya "labhate ca tatah kaman  
mayaiva vihitan hi tan" iti, "aham hi sarvayajñanam bhokta ca prabhur  
eva ca" iti ca / vedavid eva caham -- vedavic caham eva / evam

madabhidhayinam vedam aham eva veda; ito 'nyatha yo vedartham brute na  
sa vedavid ity abhiprayah //(BhGR\_15.15)

ato matta eva sarvavedanam sarabhutam artham srnu --(BhGR\_p373951)

dvav imau purusau loke ksaras caksara eva ca /  
ksaras sarvani bhutani kutastho 'ksara ucyate // BhG\_15.16

ksaras caksaras ceti dvav imau purusau loke prathitau / tatra  
ksarasabdanirdistah puruso  
jÄ«vaÄ»abdÄ•bhilapanÄ«yabrahmÄ•distambaparyantaká¹£araá¹‡asvabhÄ•vÄ•citsaá¹fsá¹  
stasarvabhutani / atracitsamsargarupaikopadhina purusa ity  
ekatvanirdesah / aksarasabdanirdistah kutasthah  
acitsamsargaviyuktah svena rupenavasthito muktatma / sa tv  
acitsamsargabhavad acitparinamavisesabrahmadidehasadharano na  
bhavatiti kutastha ity ucyate / atrapy ekatvanirdeso  
'cidviyogarupaikopadhinabhihitah / na hi itah purvam anadau kale  
mukta eka eva / yathoktam, "bahavo jñanatapasa puta madbhavam  
agatah", "sarge 'pi nopajayante pralaye na vyathanti ca" iti  
//(BhGR\_15.16)

uttamah purusas tv anyah paramatmety udahrtah /  
yo lokatrayam avisya bibharty avyaya isvarah // BhG\_15.17

uttamah purusas tu tabhyam ksaraksasabdanirdistabhyam  
baddhamuktapurusbhyam anyah arthantarabhutah paramatmety  
udahrtah sarvasu srutisu / paramatmeti nirdesad eva hy uttamah  
puruso baddhamuktapurusbhyam arthantarabhuta ity avagamyate /  
katham? yo lokatrayam avisya bibharti / lokyata iti lokah; tattrayam  
lokatrayam / acetanam tatsamsrstas cetano muktas ceti  
pramanavagamyam etat trayam ya atmataya avisya bibharti, sa tasmad  
vyapyad bhartavyac carthantarabhutah / itas coktal lokatrayad  
arthantarabhutah; yatah so 'vyayah, isvaras ca; avyayasvabhavo hi  
vyayasvabhavad acetanat tatsambandhena tadanusarinas ca cetanad  
acitsambandhayogyataya purvasambandhino muktac carthantarabhuta eva /  
tathaitasya lokatrayasyesvarah, isitavyat tasmad arthantarabhutah  
//(BhGR\_15.17)

yasmat ksaram atito 'ham aksarad api cottamah /  
ato 'smi loke vede ca prathitah purusottamah // BhG\_15.18

yasmat evam uktaih svabhavaih ksaram purusam atito 'ham,  
aksaran muktad apy uktair hetubhir utkrstatamah, ato 'ham loke  
vede ca purusottama iti prathito 'smi / vedarthavalokanal loka iti  
smrtir ihocyate / srutau smrtau cety arthah / srutau tavat, "param  
jyotir upasampadya svena rupenabhinispadyate, sa uttamah purusah"  
ityadau / smrtav api, "amsavataram purusottamasya hy  
anadimadhyantam ajasya visnoh" ityadau //(BhGR\_15.18)

yo mam evam asammudho janati purusottamam /  
sa sarvavid bhajati mam sarvabhavena bharaata // BhG\_15.19

ya evam uktena prakarena purusottamam mam asammudho janati  
ksaraksarapurusbhiam, avyayasvabhavataya  
vyapanabharanaisvaryadiyogena ca visajatiyam janati, sa sarvavin  
matpraptyupayataya yad veditavyam tat sarvam veda; bhajati mam  
sarvabhavena -- ye ca matpraptyupayataya madbhajanaprakara  
nirdistah tais ca sarvair bhajanaprakarair mam bhajate / sarvair  
madvisayair vedanair mama ya priti, ya ca mama sarvair madvisayair  
bhajanaih, ubhayavidha sa priti anena vedanena mama jayate // ity etat  
purusottamatvavedanam pujayati --(BhGR\_p376606)

iti guhyatamam sastram idam uktam mayanagha /  
etat buddhva buddhiman syat krtakrtyas ca bhārata // BhG\_15.20

ittham mama purusottamatvapatipadanam sarvesam guhyanam  
guhyatamam idam sastram, "tvam anaghataya योग्याताम" iti krtva maya  
tavoktam / etad buddhva buddhimams syat krtakrtyas ca -- mam  
prepsuna upadeya ya buddhih sa sarva upatta syat: yac ca tena  
kartavyam, tat sarvam krtam syad ityarthah / anena slokena,  
anantaroktam purusottamavisayam jñanam sastrajanyam evaitat  
sarvam karoti, na tatsaksatkararupam ity ucyate //(BhGR\_15.20)

atitenadhyayatrayena prakrtipurusaḥ viviktayoh  
samsrstayoh ca yathatmyam tatsamsargaviyogayoh ca  
gunasangatadviparyayahetutvam, sarvaprakarenavasthitayoh  
prakrtipurusaḥ bhagavadvibhūtvam, vibhūtimato bhagavato  
vibhūtibhūtaḥ acidvastunah cidvastunah ca baddhamuktobhayaḥ  
avyayadviparyapanabharanāsvamyaḥ arthantarātaya purusottamatvena  
yathatmyā ca varṇitam / anantaram, uktasya kṛtsnasyarthasya sthene  
sastravyatam vaktum sastravyatadviparitayoh devasurasargayoh  
vibhagam(BhGR\_p377799)

abhayam sattvasamsuddhir jñānāyogavyavasthitih |  
danam damas ca yajñas ca svadhyayas tapa arjavam || BhG\_16.1

ahimsa satyam akrodhas tyagah santir apaisunam |  
daya bhutesv aloluptvam mardavam hrir acapalam || BhG\_16.2

tejah ksama dhṛtiḥ saucam adroho natimanita |  
bhavanti sampadam daivim abhi jātasya bhārata || BhG\_16.3

istanistaviyogasamyogarupasya dukkhasya hetudarsanajam  
dukkham bhayam, tannivṛtir abhayam / sattvasamsuddhih  
sattvasyantahkaranasya rajastamobhyam asprstatvam /  
jñānāyogavyavasthitih prakrtiviyuktatmasvarupavivekanistha /  
danam nyayarjitadhanasya patre pratipadanam / damah manaso  
visayonmukhyanivṛtisamsilanam / yajñah  
phalabhisandhirahitabhagavadaradhanarupamahayajñadyanusthanam /  
svadhyayah savibhuter bhagavatas tadaradhanaprakarsya ca  
pratipadakah kṛtsno veda ityanusandhaya vedabhyasanistha / tapah  
kṛcchracandrayanadvadasyupavasader

bhagavatprinanakarmayogyatapanasya karanam / arjavam  
manovakkayavrttinam ekanisthata paresu / ahimsa  
parapidavarjanam / satyam yathadrstharthagocarabhutahitavakyam /  
akrodhah parapidaphalacittavikarahitvatvam / tyagah  
atmahitapratyanikapariagrahavimocanam / santih indriyanam  
visayaprvanyanirodhasamsilanam / apaisunam  
paranarthakaravakyanivedanakaranam / daya bhutesu -- sarvabhutesu  
duhkhasahisnutvam / aloluptvam alolupatvam / alolutvam iti va  
pathah; visayesu nissprhatvam ityarthah / mardavam akathinyam,  
sadhujanasamslesarhatetyarthah / hrih akaryakarane vrida /  
acapalam sprhaniyavisayasannidhau acañcalatvam / tejah durjanair  
anabhibhavanivyatvam / ksama paranimittapidanubhave 'pi paresu tam  
prati cittavikarahitata / dhrtih mahatyam apy apadi  
krtyakartavyatavadharanam / saucam bahyantarakarananam  
krtyayogyata satriya / adrohah paresv anuparodhah; paresu  
svacchandavrttinirodharahitvatvam ityarthah / natimanita -- asthane  
garvo 'timanitvam; tadrहितata / ete gunah daivim sampadam  
abhijatasya bhavanti / devasambandhini sampad daivi; deva  
bhagavadajñanuvrttisilah; tesam sampat / sa ca  
bhagavadajñanuvrttir eva / tam abhijatasya tam abhimukhikrtya  
jatasya, tam nivartayitum jatasya bhavantityarthah //(BhGR\_16.1\_3)

dambho darpo 'timanas ca krodhah parusyam eva ca |  
ajñanam cabhijatasya partha sampadam asurim || BhG\_16.4

dambhah dharmikatvakhyapanaya dharmanusthanam / darpah  
krtyakrtyavivekakaro visayanubhavanimitto harsah / atimanas ca  
svavidyabhijanan anuguno 'bhimana / krodhah  
parapidaphalacittavikarah / parusyam sadhunam udvegakarah  
svabhavah / ajñanam paravaratattvakrtyakrtyavivekah / ete  
svabhavah asurim sampadam abhijatasya bhavanti / asurah  
bhagavadajñativrttisilah //(BhGR\_16.4)

daivi sampad vimoksaya nibandhayasuri mata | BhG\_16.5ab

daivi madajñanuvrttirupa sampad vimoksaya bandhan muktaye bhavati  
/ kramena matpraptaye bhavantityarthah / asuri madajñativrttirupa  
sampan nibandhaya bhavati adhogatipraptaye bhavantityarthah  
//(BhGR\_p381385)

etac chrutva svaprakrtyanirdharanad atibhitayarjunayaivam aha  
--(BhGR\_p381621)

ma sucas sampadam daivim abhijato 'si pandava || BhG\_16.5cd

sokam ma krthah; tvam tu daivim sampadam abhijato 'si /  
pandava / dharmikagresarasya hi pandos tanayas tvam  
ityabhiprayah //(BhGR\_16.5)

dvau bhutasargau loke 'smin daiva asura eva ca |  
daivo vistarasah prokta asuram partha me srnu || BhG\_16.6

asmin karmaloke karmakaranam bhutanam sargo dvididhau daivas  
casuras ceti / sargah utpattih, pracinapunyapaparupakarmavasada  
bhagavadajñanuvrttitadviparitakaranayotpattikala eva vibhagena  
bhutany utpadyanta ityarthah / tatra daivah sargo vistarasah proktah  
-- devanam madajñanuvrttisilanam utpattir  
yadacarakaranartha, sa acarah karmayogajñanayogabhaktiyogarupo  
vistarasah proktah / asuranam sargas ca yadacararthah, tam  
acaram me srnu -- mama sakasac chrnu //(BhGR\_16.6)

pravrttim ca nivrttim ca jana na vidur asurah |  
na saucam napi cacaro na satyam tesu vidyate || BhG\_16.7

pravrttim ca nivrttim ca abhyudayasadhanam moksasadhanam ca  
vaidikam dharmam asura na viduh na jananti / saucam  
vaidikakarmayogyatvam sastrasiddham; tad bahyam antaram casuresu na  
vidyate / napi cacarah tad bahyantarasaucam yena  
sandhyavandanadina acarena jayate, so 'py acaras tesu na vidyate /  
yathoktam, "samdhyahino 'sucir nityam anarhas sarvakarmasu" iti / tatha  
satyam ca tesu na vidyate yathajñatabhutahitarupabhasanam  
tesu na vidyate //(BhGR\_16.7)

kim ca --(BhGR\_p383263)

asatyam apratistham te jagad ahur anisvaram |  
aparaspasambhutam kim anyat kamahetukam || BhG\_16.8

asatyam jagad etat satyasabdanirdistabrahmakaryataya brahmatmakam iti  
nahuh / apratistham tatha brahmani pratisthitam iti na vadanti /  
brahmananantena dhrta hi prthivi sarvan lokan bibharti / yathoktam,  
"teneyam nagavyena sirasa vidhrta mahi / bibharti malam  
lokanam sad evasuramanusam" iti / anisvaram / satyasamkalpena  
parena brahmana sarvesvarena mayaitanniyamitam iti ca na vadanti /  
"aham sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate" iti hy uktam / vadanti  
caivam aparaspasambhutam; kim anyat / yositpurusayoh  
paraspasambandhena jatam idam manusyapasvadikam upalabhyate;  
anevambhutam kim anyad upalabhyate ? kimcid api nopalabhyata ityarthah  
/ atah sarvam idam jagat kamahetukam iti //(BhGR\_16.8)

etam drstim avastabhya nastatmano 'lpabuddhayah |  
prabhavanty ugrakarmanah ksayaya jagato 'subhah || BhG\_16.9

etam drstim avastabhya avalambya, nastatmanah  
adrstadehatiriktatmanah, alpabuddhayah ghatadivaj jñeyabhute  
dehe jñatrtvena dehavyatirikta atmopalabhyata iti vivekakusalah,  
ugrakarmanah sarvesam himsaka jagatah ksayaya prabhavanti  
//(BhGR\_16.9)

kamam asritya duspuram dambhamanamadavitah |  
mohad grhitasadgrahan pravartante 'sucivratah || BhG\_16.10

duspuram dusprapavisayam kamam asritya tatsisadhayisaya mohad

ajñānat, asadgrahan anyayagrhitaparigrahan grhitva,  
asucivratah asastravihitavratayuktah dambhamanamadanvitah  
pravartante //(BhGR\_16.10)

cintam aparimeyam ca pralayantam upasritah |  
kamopabhogaparama etavad iti niscitah || BhG\_16.11

adya svo va mumursavah cintam aparimeyam -- aparicchedyam  
pralayantam prakrtapralayavadhikalasadhyavisayam upasritah,  
tatha kamopabhogaparamah kamopabhoga eva paramapurusartha iti  
manvanah, etavad iti niscitah ito 'dhikah purusartha na vidyata  
iti samjataniscayah //(BhGR\_16.11)

asapasasatair baddhah kamakrodhaparayanah |  
ihante kamabhogartham anyayenarthasañcayan || BhG\_16.12

asapasasataih asakhyapasasatair baddhah,  
kamakrodhaparayanah kamakrodhaikanisthah, kamabhogartham  
anyayenarthasamcayan prati ihante //(BhGR\_16.12)

idam adya maya labdham imam prapsye manoratham |  
idam astidam api me bhavisyati punar dhanam || BhG\_16.13

idam ksetraputradikam sarvam maya matsamarthyenaiva labdham,  
nadrstadina; imam ca manoratham aham eva prapsye,  
nadrstadisahitah / idam dhanam matsamarthyena labdham me asti,  
idam api punar me matsamarthyenaiva bhavisyati //(BhGR\_16.13)

asau maya hatah satrur hanisye caparan api | BhG\_16.14ab

asau maya balavata hatah satruh / aparan api satrun aham suro  
dhiras ca hanisye / kim atra mandadhibhir durbalaih  
parikalpitenadrstaparikarena //(BhGR\_p386251)

tatha ca --(BhGR\_p386430)

isvaro 'ham aham bhogi siddho 'ham balavan sukhi || BhG\_16.14cd

isvaro 'ham svadhino 'ham; anyesam caham eva niyanta / aham bhogi  
svata evaham bhogi; nadrstadibhih / siddho 'ham svatassiddho  
'ham; na kasmaccid adrstadeh / tatha svata eva balavan; svata eva  
sukhi //(BhGR\_16.14)

adhyo 'bhijanavan asmi ko 'nyo 'sti sadrso maya |  
yaksye dasyami modisya ityajñānavimohitah || BhG\_16.15

aham svatas cadhyo 'smi; abhijanavan asmi svata evottamakule prasuto  
'smi; asmin loke maya sadrsah ko 'nyah svasamarthyalabdhasarvavibhavo  
vidyate? aham svayam eva yaksye dasyami, modisye  
ityajñānavimohitah isvaranugrahanirapeksena svenaiva  
yagadanadikam kartum sakyam ityajñānavimohita manyante  
//(BhGR\_16.15)

anekacittavibhranta mohajalasangamavrtah |

prasaktah kamabhogesu patanti narake 'sucou || BhG\_16.16

adrstesvaradisahakaram rte svenaiva sarvam kartum sakyam iti  
krtva, evam kuryam, tac ca kuryam, anyac ca kuryam ity  
anekacittavibhrantah, evamrupena mohajalena samavrtah,  
kamabhogesu prakarsena saktah, madhye mrtah asucau narake  
patanti //(BhGR\_16.16)

atmasambhavitah stabdhah dhanamanamadanvitah |  
yajante namayajñais te dambhenavidhipurvakam || BhG\_16.17

atmanaiva sambhavitah / atmanaivatmanam sambhavayantityarthah  
/ stabdhah paripurnam manyamana na kimcitkurvanah / katham ?  
dhanamanamadanvitah dhanena vidyabhijanabhimanena ca  
janitamadanvitah, namayajñaih namaprayojanaih  
yastetinamamatraprayojanair yajñaih yajante / tad api dambhena hetuna  
yastrtvakhyanaya, avidhipurvakam ayathacodanam yajante  
//(BhGR\_16.17)

te cedrgbhuta yajanta ity aha --(BhGR\_p388256)

ahamkaram balam darpam kamam krodham ca samsritah |  
mam atmaparadehesu pradvisanto 'bhyasuyakah || BhG\_16.18

ananyapekso 'ham eva sarvam karomityevamrupam ahamkaram  
asritah, tatha sarvasya karane madbalam eva paryaptam iti ca balam,  
ato matsadrso na kascid astiti ca darpam, evambhutasya mama  
kamamatrena sarvam sampatsyata iti kamam, mama ye anistakarinas  
tan sarvan hanisyamiti ca krodham, evam etan samsritah,  
svadehesu paradehesu cavasthitam sarvasya karayitaram  
purusottamam mam abhyasuyakah pradvisantah, kuyuktibhir matsthitau  
dosam aviskurvanto mam asahamanah / ahamkaradikan samsrita  
yagadikam sarvam kriyajatam kurvata ityarthah //(BhGR\_16.18)

tan aham dvisatah kruran samsaresu naradhaman |  
ksipamy ajasram asubhan asuriv eva yonisu || BhG\_16.19

ya evam mam dvisanti, tan kruran naradhaman asubhan aham  
ajasram samsaresu janmajaramanadirupena parivartamanesu  
samtanesu, tatrasy asuriv eva yonisu ksipami  
madanukulyapratyanikesv eva janmasu ksipami /  
tattajjanmapraptyanugunapravrttihetubhutabuddhisu krurasv aham eva  
samyojayamityarthah //(BhGR\_16.19)

asurim yonim apanna mudha janmani janmani |  
mam aprapyaiva kaunteya tato yanty adhamam gatim || BhG\_16.20

madanukulyapratyanikajanmapannah punar api janmani janmani mudhah  
madviparitajñana mam aprapyaiva "asti bhagavan sarvesvaro vasudevah"  
iti jñanam aprapya tatah tato janmano 'dhamam eva gatim yanti  
/20//(BhGR\_p389681)

asyasurasvabhavasyatmanasasya mulahetum aha --(BhGR\_p389922)

trividham narakasyaitad dvaram nasanam atmanah |  
kamah krodhas tatha lobhas tasmad etattrayam tyajet || BhG\_16.21

asyasurasvabhavarupasya narakasyaitat trividham dvaram, tac catmano  
nasanam; kamah krodho lobha iti trayanam svarupam purvam eva  
vyakhyatam / dvaram margah; hetur ityarthah / tasmad etattrayam  
tyajet; tasmad atighoranarakahetutvat kamakrodhalobhanam, etattritayam  
duratah parityajet //(BhGR\_16.21)

etair vimuktah kaunteya tamodvarais tribhir narah |  
acaraty atmanah sreya tato yati param gatim || BhG\_16.22

etaih kamakrodhalobhaih tamodvaraih madviparitajñanahetubhih  
vimuko narah atmanah sreya acarati labdhamadvisayajñano  
madanukulye prayatate / tato mam eva param gatim yati //(BhGR\_16.22)

sastranadaro 'sya narakasya pradhanahetur ity aha --(BhGR\_p390847)

yah sastravidhim utsrjya vartate kamakaratah |  
na sa siddhim avapnoti na sukham na param gatim || BhG\_16.23

sastram vedah; vidhih anusasanam / vedakhyam madanusasanam  
utsrjya yah kamakarato vartate svacchandanutnamargena vartate, na  
sa siddhim avapnoti na kam apy amusmikim siddhim avapnoti; na sukham  
kimcid avapnoti / na param gatim / kutah param gatim  
prapnotityarthah //(BhGR\_16.23)

tasmac chastram pramanam te karyakaryavyavasthitau |  
jñatva sastravidhanoktam karma kartum iharhasi || BhG\_16.24

tasmad karyakaryavyavasthitau upadeyanupadeyavyavasthayam sastram  
eva tava pramanam / dharmasastretihapuranadyupabrmhita  
vedah yad eva purusottamakhyam param tattvam tatprinanarupam  
tatpraptyupayabhutam ca karmavabodhayanti, tac sastravidhanoktam  
tattvam karma ca jñatva yathavad anyunatiriktam vijñaya, kartum  
tvam arhasi -- tad evopadatum arhasi //(BhGR\_16.24)

devasuravibhagoktimukhena prapyatattvajñanam tatpraptyupayajñanam  
ca vedaikamulam ityuktam / idanim asastravihitasyasuratvenaphalatvam,  
sastravihitasya ca gunatas traividhyam, sastrasiddhasya laksanam  
cocyate / tatrastrastravihitasya nisphalatvam ajanan asastravihite  
sraddhasamyukte yagadau sattvadinimittaphalabhedabubhutsaya arjunah  
prcchati --(BhGR\_p391940)

ye sastravidhim utsrjya yajante sraddhayanvitah |  
tesam nistha tu ka krsna sattvam aho rajah tamah ||  
BhG\_17.1

sastravidhim utsrjya sraddhayanvita ye yajante, tesam nistha  
ka ? kim sattvam ? ahosvid rajah ? atha tamah ? nistha sthithi;  
sthiyate 'sminn iti sthithi sattvadir eva nisthety ucyate / tesam

kim sattve sthithi ? kim va rajasi ? kim va tamasityarthah  
//(BhGR\_17.1)

evam prsto bhagavan asastravihitasraddhayas tatpurvakasya ca  
yagader nisphalavm hrdis nidhaya sastriyasyaiva yagader  
gunatas traividhyam pratipadayitum sastriyasraddhayah  
traividhyam tavad aha --(BhGR\_p392829)

trividha bhavati sraddha dehinam sa svabhavaja |  
sattviki rajasi caiva tamasi ceti tam srnu || BhG\_17.2

sarvesam dehinam sraddha trividha bhavati / sa ca svabhavaja  
svabhavah svasadharano bhavah, pracinavasananimittah  
tattadrucivisesah / yatra rucih tatra sraddha jayate / sraddha hi  
svabhimatam sadhayaty etad iti visvasapurvika sadhane tvara /  
vasana rucis ca sraddha catmadharmah gunasamsargajah; tesam  
atmadharmanam vasanadinam janakah  
dehendriyantahkaranavisayagata dharmah karyaikanirupaniyah  
sattvadayo gunah sattvadigunayuktadehadyanubhavaja ityarthah /  
tatas ceyam sraddha sattviki rajasi tamasi ceti trividha / tam  
imam sraddham srnu; sa sraddha yat svabhava, tam  
svabhavam srnu ityarthah //(BhGR\_17.2)

sattvanurupa sarvasya sraddha bhavati bharata |  
sraddhamayo 'yam puruso yo yacchraddhah sa eva sah || BhG\_17.3

sattvam antahkaranam / sarvasya purusasyantahkarananurupa  
sraddha bhavati / antahkaranam yadsragunayuktam, tadvisaya  
sraddha jayate ityarthah / sattvasabdah purvoktanam  
dehendriyadinam pradarsanarthah / sraddhamayo 'yam purusah /  
sraddhamayah sraddhaparinamah / yo yacchraddhah yah puruso  
yadsya sraddhaya yuktah, sa eva sah sa  
tadsrasraddhaparinamah / punyakarmavisaye sraddhayuktas cet,  
punyakarmaphalasyukto bhavati sraddhapradhanah phalasyoga  
ityuktam bhavati //(BhGR\_17.3)

tad eva vivrnoti --(BhGR\_p394606)

yajante sattvika devan yaksaraksamsi rajasah |  
pretan bhutaganams canye yajante tamasa janah || BhG\_17.4

sattvaganapracurah sattvikya sraddhaya yuktah devan yajante /  
duhkhasambhinnotkrstasukhahetubhutadevayagavisaya sraddha  
sattvikityuktam bhavati / rajasa yaksaraksamsi yajante / anye tu  
tamasa janah pretan bhutaganan yajante /  
duhkhasambhinnalpasukhajanani rajasi sraddha;  
dukhaprayatyalpasukhajanani tamasityarthah //(BhGR\_17.4)

evam sastriyesu eva yagadisu sraddhayuktesu gunatah  
phalavisesah. asastryesu tapoyagaprabhrtisu  
madanusanaviparitatvena na kascid api sukhalah, api tv anartha eveti

hrdi nihitam vyañjayan aha --(BhGR\_p395171)

asastravihitam ghoram tapyante ye tapo janah |  
dambhahankarasamyuktah kamaragabalanvitah || BhG\_17.5

karsyantah sarirastham bhutagramam acetasah |  
mam caivantassarirastham tan viddhy asuraniscayan || BhG\_17.6

asastravihitam atighoram api tapo ye janah tapyante / pradarsanartham  
idam / asastravihitam bahvayasam yagadikam ye kurvate,  
dambhahankarasamyuktah kamaragabalanvitah sarirastham  
prthivyadibhutasamuham karsyantah, madamsabhutam jivam  
cantassarirastham karsyanto ye tapyante, yagadikam ca kurvate; tan  
asuraniscayan viddhi / asuranam niscaya asuro niscayah; asura hi  
madajñaviparitarinah; madajñaviparitaritvat tesam  
sukhalavasambandho na vidyate; api tvananarthavrate patantiti purvam  
evoktam, "patanti narake 'scau" iti //(BhGR\_17.5-6)

atha prakrtam eva sastriyesu yajñadisu gunato visesam  
papañcayati / tatracharamulatvat sattvadivrdhher aharatraividhyam  
prathamam ucyate / "annamayam hi somya manah", "aharasuddhau  
sattvasuddhih" iti hi sruyate --(BhGR\_p396300)

aharas tv api sarvasya trividho bhavati priyah |  
yajñas tapas tatha danam tesam bhedom imam srnu || BhG\_17.7

aharo 'pi sarvasya pranijatasya sattvadigunatrayanvayena trividhah  
priyo bhavati / tathaiva yajño 'pi trividhah, tatha tapah danam ca /  
tesam bhedom imam srnu -- tesam aharayajñatapodananam  
sattvadibhedenemam ucyanam bhedom srnu //(BhGR\_17.7)

ayussattvabalarogyasukhapritivivardhanah |  
rasyah snigdhas sthira hrdaya aharah sattvikapriyah ||  
BhG\_17.8

sattvagunopetasya sattvamaya aharah priya bhavanti / sattvamayas  
cahara ayurvivardhanah; punar api sattvasya vivardhanah / sattvam  
antahkaranam; antahkaranakaryam jñanam iha sattvasabdenocyate /  
"sattvat samjayate jñanam" iti sattvasya jñanavivrdhhihetutvat,  
aharo 'pi sattvamayo jñanavivrdhhihetuh / tatha balarogyayor api  
vivardhanah / sukhapriyayor api vivardhanah -- parinamakale svayam  
eva sukhasya vivardhanah ;tatha prithetubhutakarmambhadvarena  
prithivardhanah / rasyah madhurarasetah / snigdhas snehayuktah  
/ sthirah sthiraparinamah / hrdayah ramaniyavesah /  
evamvidhah sattvamaya aharah sattvikasya purusasya priyah  
//(BhGR\_17.8)

katvamlalavanatyusnatiksnauksavidahinah |  
ahara rajasasyesta duhkhasokamayapradah || BhG\_17.9

katurasah, amlarasah, lavanotkatah, atyusnah,  
atitiksana, ruksah, vidahinas ceti

katvamlalavanatyusnatiksnaruksavidahinah /  
atisaityatitaiksnayadina durupayogas tiksnah; sosakara  
ruksah; tapakara vidahinah / evamvidha ahara  
rajasasyestah / te ca rajomayatvad duhkhasokamayavardhanah  
rajovardhanas ca //(BhGR\_17.9)

yatayamam gatarasam puti paryusitam ca yat |  
ucchistam api camedhyam bhojanam tamasapriyam || BhG\_17.10

yatayamam cirakalavasthitam; gatarasam tyaktasvabhavikarasam; puti  
durgandhopetam, paryusitam kalatipattya rasantarapannam; ucchistam  
gurvadibhyo 'nyesam bhuktasistam; amedhyam ayajñarham;  
ayajñasistam ityarthah / evamvidham tamomayam bhojanam  
tamasapriyam bhavati / bhujyata iti ahara eva bhojanam / punas ca tamaso  
vardhanam / ato hitaisibhih sattvavivrdhdhaye sattvikahara eva sevyah  
//(BhGR\_17.10)

aphalakanksibhir yajño vidhidrsto ya ijjate |  
yastavyam eveti manas samadhaya sa sattvikah || BhG\_17.11

phalakankarahitaih purusaih vidhidrstah  
sastradrstah mantradravyakriyadibhir yuktah, yastavyam eveti  
bhagavadaradhanatvena svayampryojanataya yastavyam iti manas  
samadhaya yo yajña ijjate, sa sattvikah //(BhGR\_17.11)

abhisandhaya tu phalam dambhartham api caiva yah |  
ijjate bharatasrestha tam yajñam viddhi rajasam || BhG\_17.12

phalabhisandhiyuktair dambhagarbho yasahphalas ca yo yajña ijjate, tam  
yajñam rajasam viddhi //(BhGR\_17.12)

vidhihinam asrstannam mantrahinam adaksinam |  
sraddhavirahitam yajñam tamasam paricaksate || BhG\_17.13

vidhihinam brahmanoktihinam; sadacarayuktair vidvadbhir brahmanair  
yajasvetyuktihinam ityarthah; asrstannam acoditadravyam,  
mantrahinam adaksinam sraddhavirahitam ca yajñam tamasam  
paricaksate //(BhGR\_17.13)

atha tapaso gunatas traividhyam vaktum tasya  
sariravanmanonispadyataya svarupabhedam tavad aha  
--(BhGR\_p399935)

devadvijaguruprajñapujanam saucam arjavam |  
brahmacaryam ahimsa ca sariram tapa ucyate || BhG\_17.14

devadvijaguruprajñanam pujanam, saucam tirthasnanadikam, arjavam  
yathamanahsariravrttam, brahmacaryam yositsu  
bhogyatabuddhiyukteksanadirahitvatvam, ahimsa apranipida; etac  
chariram tapa ucyate //(BhGR\_17.14)

anudvegakaram vakyam satyam priyahitam ca yat |  
svadhyayabhyasanam caiva vanmayam tapa ucyate || BhG\_17.15

paresam anudvegakaram satyam priyahitam ca yad vakyam  
svadhyaayabhyasanam cety etad vanmayam tapa ucyate //(BhGR\_17.15)

manahprasadah saumyatvam maunam atmavinigrahaḥ |  
bhavasamsuddhir ity etad tapo manasam ucyate || BhG\_17.16

manahprasadah manasaḥ krodhadirahitvatṁ, saumyatvam manasaḥ  
paresam abhyudaya-pravanyam, maunam -- manasa vak-pravrttiniyamanam,  
atmavinigrahaḥ manovrtter dhyeyavisaye 'vasthapanam, bhavasuddhiḥ  
atmavyatirikta-visayacintarahitvatṁ; etad manasam tapah //(BhGR\_17.16)

śraddhaya paraya taptam tapas tat trividham naraiḥ |  
apalakankṣibhir yuktaiḥ sattvikam paricakṣate || BhG\_17.17

apalakankṣibhiḥ phalakankṣarahitaiḥ, yuktaiḥ  
paramapurusa-dhanarupam idam iti cintayuktaiḥ naraiḥ paraya  
śraddhaya yat trividham tapah kayavanmanobhis taptam, tat  
sattvikam paricakṣate //(BhGR\_17.17)

satkaramanapujartham tapo dambhena caiva yat |  
kriyate tad iha proktam rajasam calam adhravam || BhG\_17.18

manasa adarah satkaraḥ, vaca prasamsa manah, sariro  
namaskaradiḥ puja / phalabhisandhipurvakam satkaradyartham ca  
dambhena hetuna yat tapah kriyate, tad iha rajasam proktam;  
svargadiphala-sadhanat-venasthiratvac calam adhravam / calatvam patabhayena  
calanahetutvam, adhruvatvam ksayisnutvam //(BhGR\_p401710)

mudhagrahenatmano yat pidaya kriyate tapah |  
parasyotsadanartham va tat tamasam udahrtam || BhG\_17.19

mudhah avivekinah, mudhagrahena mudhaiḥ  
kṛtenabhinivesena atmanah saktyadikam apariksya atmapidaya yat  
tapah kriyate, parasyotsadanartham ca yat kriyate, tat tamasam  
udahrtam //(BhGR\_17.19)

datavyam iti yad danam diyate 'nupakarine |  
dese kale ca patre ca tad danam sattvikam smrtam || BhG\_17.20

phalabhisandhirahitam datavyam iti dese kale patre canupakarine yad  
danam diyate, tad danam sattvikam smrtam //(BhGR\_17.20)

yat tu pratyupakarartham phalam uddisya va punah |  
diyate ca pariklistam tad rajasam udahrtam || BhG\_17.21

pratyupakarakataksagarbham phalam uddisya ca, pariklistam  
akalyanadravyakam yad danam diyate, tad rajasam udahrtam  
//(BhGR\_17.21)

adesakale yad danam apatrebhyas ca diyate |  
asatkṛtam avajñatam tat tamasam udahrtam || BhG\_17.22

adesakale apatrebhyas ca yad danam diyate, asatkṛtam  
padapraksalanadigaauravarahitam, avajñatam savajñam

anupacarayuktam yad diyate, tat tamasam udahrtam /22//(BhGR\_p403114)

evam vaidikanam yajñatapodananam sattvadigunabhedena bheda  
uktah; idanim tasyaiva vaidikasya yajñadeh pranavasamyogena  
tatsacchabdavyapadesytaya ca laksanam ucyate --(BhGR\_p403311)

om tat sad iti nirdeso brahmanas trividhah smrtah |  
brahmanas tena vedas ca yajñas ca vihitah pura || BhG\_17.23

om tat sad iti trividho 'yam nirdesah sabdah brahmanah smrtah  
brahmano 'nvayi bhavati / brahma ca vedah / vedasabdena vaidikam  
karmocyate / vaidikam yajñadikam / yajñadikam karma om tat sad iti  
sabdanvitam bhavati / om iti sabdasyanvayo vaidikakarmangatvena  
prayogadāu prayujyamanataya; tat sad iti sabdayor anvayah pujyatvaya  
vacakataya / tena trividhena sabdenanvita brahmanah vedanvayinas  
traivarnikah vedas ca yajñas ca pura vihitah pura mayaiva  
nirmita ityarthah //(BhGR\_p403669)

trayanam om tat sad iti sabdanam anvayaprakaro varnyate; prathamam  
om iti sabdasyanvayaprakaram aha --(BhGR\_p404185)

tasmad om ity udahrtya yajñadanatapahkriyah |  
pravartante vidhanoktah satatam brahmavadinam || BhG\_17.24

tasmad brahmavadinam vedadinam traivarnikanam  
yajñadanatapahkriyah vidhanoktah vedavidhanoktah adau om ity  
udahrtya satatam sarvada pravartante / vedas ca om ity  
udahrtyarabhyante / evam vedanam vaidikanam ca yajñadinam  
karmanam om iti sabdanvayo varnitah / om  
itisabdanvitavedadharanat tadanvitayajñadikarmakaranac ca  
brahmanasabdanirdistanam traivarnikanam api om iti sabdanvayo  
varnitah //(BhGR\_17.24)

athaitesam tad iti sabdanvayaprakaram aha --(BhGR\_p404912)

tad ity anabhisandhaya phalam yajñatapahkriyah |  
danakriyas ca vividhah kriyante moksakanksibhih || BhG\_17.25

phalam anabhisandhaya vedadhyayanayajñatapodanakriyah  
moksakanksibhis traivarnikair yah kriyante, tah  
brahmapraptisadhanataya brahmavacina tad iti sabdena nirdesyah; "sa  
vah kah kim yat tat padam anuttamam" iti tacchabdo hi brahmavaci  
prasiddhah / evam vedadhyayanayajñadinam  
moksasadhanabhutanam tacchabdanirdesyataya tad iti sabdanvaya  
uktah / traivarnikanam api tathavidhavedadhyayanadyanusthanad  
eva tacchabdanvaya upapannah //(BhGR\_17.25)

athaisam sacchabdanvayaprakaram vaktum loke sacchabdasya  
vyutpattiprakaram aha --(BhGR\_p405627)

sadbhave sadhubhave ca sad ity etat prayujyate |  
prasaste karmani tatha sacchabdah partha yujyate || BhG\_17.26

sadbhave vidyamanatayam, sadhubhave kalyanabhava ca sarvavastusu  
sad ity etat padam prayujyate lokavedayoh / tatha kenacit  
purusenansthite laukike prasaste kalyane karmani satkarmedam  
iti sacchabdo yujyate prayujyate ityarthah //(BhGR\_17.26)

yajñe tapasi dane ca sthith sad iti cocyate |  
karma caiva tadarthiyam sad ity evabhidhiyate || BhG\_17.27

ato vaidikanam traivarnikanam yajñe tapasi dane ca sthith  
kalyanataya sad ity ucyate / karma ca tadarthiyam traivarnikarthiyam  
yajñadanadikam sad ity evabhidhiyate / tasmad vedah vaidikani  
karmani brahmanasabdandirdistas traivarnikas ca om tat sad iti  
sabdanyavayurupalaksanena avedebhyas cavaidikebhyas ca vyavrtta  
veditavyah //(BhGR\_17.27)

asraddhaya hutam dattam tapas taptam krtam ca yat |  
asad ity ucyate partha na ca tat pretya no iha || BhG\_17.28

asraddhaya krtam satriyam api homadikam asad ity ucyate / kutah ?  
na ca tat pretya, no iha na moksaya, na samsarikaya ca phalayeti  
//(BhGR\_17.28)

atitenadhyayadvayena -- abhyudayanissreyasasadhanabhutam vaidikam eva  
yajñatapodanadikam karma, nanyat; vaidikasya ca karmanas  
samanyalaksanam pranavanvayah; tatra moksabhyudayasadhanayor  
bhedah tatsacchabdandirdesyatvena; moksasadhanam ca karma  
phalabhisandhirahitam yajñadikam; tadarambhas ca sattvodrekad bhavati;  
sattvavrddhis ca sattvikaharasevaya ityuktam / anantaram  
moksasadhanataya nirdistayos tyagasamnyasayor aikyam, tyagasya ca  
svarupam, bhagavati sarvesvare ca sarvakarmanam kartvivanusandhanam,  
sattvarajastamasam karyavarnanena sattvagunasyavasyopadeyatvam,  
svavarnocitanam karmanam paramapurusalaksanabhutanam  
paramapurusalaksanaprakarah, krtasnyasya gitasastrasya  
sarartha bhaktiyoga ity ete pratipadyante / tatra tavat  
tyagasamnyasayor prthaktvaikatvanirnayaya svarupanirnayaya  
carjunah prcchati --(BhGR\_p406993)

samnyasasya mahabaho tattvam icchami veditum |  
tyagasya ca hrsikesa prthak kesinisudana || BhG\_18.1

tyagasamnyasau hi moksasadhanataya vihatau, "na karmana na prajaya  
dhanena tyagenaike amrtatvam anasuh --  
vedantavijñanasuniscitarthas samnyasayogad yatayas suddhasattvah  
/ te brahmaloke tu parantakale paramrtat parimucyanti sarve" ityadisuh  
/ asya samnyasasya tyagasya ca tattvam yathatmyam prthak veditum  
icchami / ayam abhiprayah -- kim etau samnyasatyagasabdau  
prthagarthau, utaiarthav eva yada prthagarthau, tada anayoh  
prthaktena svarupam veditum icchami; ekatve 'pi tasya svarupam  
vaktavyam iti //(BhGR\_18.1)

kamyam karmanam nyasam samnyasam kavayo viduh |

sarvakarmaphalatyagam prahus tyagam vicaksanah || BhG\_18.2

kecana vidvamsah kamyanam karmanam nyasam svarupatyagam  
samnyasam viduh / kecac ca vicaksanah nityanam  
naimittikanam ca kamyanam sarvesam karmanam phalatyaga eva  
moksasastresu tyagasabdarnya iti prahuh / tatra  
sastriyatyagah kamyakarmasvarupavisayah; sarvakarmaphalavisaya  
iti vivadam pradarsayan ekatra samnyasasabdany itaratra tyagasabdany  
prayuktavan / atas tyagasamnyasasabdayor ekarthatvam angikrtam iti  
jnayate / tatha "niscayam srnu me tatra tyage bharyasattama" iti  
tyagasabdenaiva nirnayavacanat, "niyatasya tu samnyasah karmano  
nopapadyate / mohat tasya parityagah tamasah parikirtitah //  
bhgr\_18.", "anistam istam misram ca trividham karmanah  
phalam / bhavaty atyaginam pretya na tu samnyasinam kvacit" iti  
parasparaparyayatadarsanac ca tayor ekarthatvam angikrtam iti  
nisciyate //(BhGR\_18.2)

tyajyam dosavad ity eke karma prahur manisinah |  
yajnadanyatapakarma na tyajyam iti capare || BhG\_18.3

eke manisinah kapilah vaidikas ca tanmatanusarinah  
ragadidosavad bandhakatvat sarvam yajnadikam karma mumuksuna  
tyajyam iti prahuh; apare panditah yajnadikam karma na tyajyam  
iti prahuh //(BhGR\_18.3)

niscayam srnu me tatra tyage bharyasattama |  
tyago hi purusavyaghra trividhas samprakirtitah || BhG\_18.4

tatra evam vadivipratipanne tyage tyagavisayam niscayam mattas  
srnu; tyagah kriyamanesv eva vaidikesu karmasu  
phalavisayataya, karmavisayataya, kartrtvavisayataya ca purvam eva  
hi maya trividhas samprakirtitah, "mayi sarvani karmani  
samnyasyadhyatmacetasa / nirasir nirmamo bhutva yuddhyasva  
vigatajvarah" iti / karmajanyam svargadikam phalam mama na syad iti  
phalatyagah; madyaphalasadhanataya madyam idam karmeti karmani  
mamatayah parityagah karmavisayas tyagah; sarvesvare  
kartrtvanusamdhanenatmanah kartrtatyagah kartrtvavisayas  
tyagah //(BhGR\_18.4)

yajnadanyatapakarma na tyajyam karyam eva tat | BhG\_18.5ab

yajnadanyatapakabhrti vaidikam karma mumuksuna na kadacid api  
tyajyam, api tu a prayanad aharahah karyam eva //(BhGR\_18.4)

kutah?(BhGR\_p411175)

yajno danam tapas caiva pavanani manisinam || BhG\_18.5cd

yajnadanyatapakabhrtini varnasramasambandhini karmani  
manisinam mananasilanam pavanani / mananam upasanam;  
mumuksunam yavajjivam upasanam kurvatam  
upasananispativirodhipracinakarmavinasananyarthah //(BhGR\_18.5)

etany api tu karmani sangam tyaktva phalani ca |  
kartavyaniti me partha niscitam matam uttamam || BhG\_18.6

yasman manisnam yajñadanatapahprabhrtini pavanani, tasmad  
upasanavad etany api yajñadikarmani madaradhanarupani, sangam --  
karmani mamatam phalani ca tyaktva aharahar aprayanad  
upasananivrttaye mumuksuna kartavyaniti mama niscitam uttamam  
matam //(BhGR\_18.6)

niyatasya tu samnyasah karmano nopapadyate |  
mohat tasya parityagas tamasah parikirtitah || BhG\_18.7

niyatasya nityanaimittikasya mahayajñadeh karmanah samnyasah  
tyago nopapadyate, "sarirayatrapa ca tena prasiddhyed akarmanah" iti  
sarirayatraya evasiddheh, sarirayatra hi yajñasistasanena  
nirvartyamana samyagjñanaya prabhavati; anyatha, "te tv agham bhujate  
papah" ity ayajñasistagharupasanapyayanam manaso  
viparitajñanaya bhavati / "annamayam hi somya manah" ity annena hi mana  
apyayate / "aharasuddhau sattvasuddhis sattvasuddhau dhruva smrtih  
/ smrtilambhe sarvagrathinam vipramoksah // bhgr\_18." iti  
brahmasaksatkararupam jñanam aharasuddhyayattam srutyate /  
tasman mahayajñadinityanaimittikam karma a prayanad  
brahmajñanayaivopadeyam iti tasya tyago nopapadyate / evam  
jñanotpadinah karmano bandhakatvamohat parityagas tamasah  
parikirtitah / tamomulas tyagas tamasah /  
tamahkaryajñanamulatvena tyagasya tamomulatvam / tamo hy ajñanasya  
mulam, "pramadamahau tamaso bhavato 'jñanam eva ca" ity atroktam /  
ajñanam tu jñanavirodhi viparitajñanam; tatha ca vaksyate,  
"adharmam dharmam iti ya manyate tamasavrtta / sarvarthan  
viparitam ca buddhih sa partha tamasi" iti / ato  
nityanaimittikadeh karmanas tyago viparitajñanamula evetyarthah  
//(BhGR\_18.7)

duhkham ity eva yah karma kayaklesabhayat tyajet |  
sa krtva rajasam tyagam naiva tyagaphalam labhet || BhG\_18.8

yady api paramparaya moksasadhanabhutam karma, tathapi  
dukhmakadravyarjanasadhyatvad bahvayasarupataya  
kayaklesakaravac ca manaso 'vasadakaram iti tadbhitya yoganispataye  
jñanabhyasa eva yataniya iti / yo mahayajñadyasramakarma parityajet,  
sa rajasam rajomulam tyagam krtva tad  
ayathavasthitasastrartharupam iti jñanotpattirupam tyagaphalam na  
labhate; "ayathavat prajanati buddhis sa partha rajasi" iti hi  
vaksyate / na hi karma drstadvarena manahprasadahetuh, api tu  
bhavagatprasadvarena //(BhGR\_18.8)

karyam ity eva yat karma niyatam kriyate 'rjuna |  
sangam tyaktva phalam caiva, sa tyagah sattviko matah || BhG\_18.9

nityanaimittikamahayajñadivarnasramavihitam karma

madaradhanarupataya karyam svayamprayojanam iti matva sangam  
karmani mamatam phalam ca tyaktva yat kriyate, sa tyagah sattviko  
matah, sa sattvamulah, yathavasthitasastrarthajñanamula ityarthah  
/ sattvam hi yathavasthitavastujñanam utpadayatity uktam, "sattvat  
samjayate jñanam" iti / vaksyate ca, "pravrttim ca nivrttim ca  
karyakaryam bhayabhaye / bandham moksam ca ya veti buddhih sa  
partha sattviki// " iti //(BhGR\_p414202)

na dvesty akusalam karma kusale nanusajjate |  
tyagi sattvasamavisto medhavi cchinnaamsayah || BhG\_18.10

evam sattvasamavisto medhavi yathavasthitatattvajñanah, tata eva  
cchinnaamsayah, karmani sangaphalakartvatyagi, na dvesty  
akusalam karma; sukale ca karmani nanusajjate / akusalam karma  
anistaphalam, kusalam ca karma  
istarupasvargaputrapasvannadyadiphalam / sarvasmin karmani  
mamatarahitvat, tyaktabrahmavyatiriktasarvaphalatvat, tyaktakartrvac  
ca tayoh kriyamanayoh prtidvesau na karoti / anistaphalam  
papam karmatra pramadikam abhipretam; "navirato duscaritan nasanto  
nasamahitah / nasantamanaso vapi prajñanenainam apnuyat //  
bhgr\_18." iti duscaritavirater jñanotpattivirodhivasravanat / atah  
karmani kartrvasangaphalanam tyagah sastriyatyagah, na  
karmasvarupatyagah //(BhGR\_18.10)

tad aha --(BhGR\_p415615)

na hi dehabhrta sakyam tyaktum karmany asesatah |  
yas tu karmaphalatyagi sa tyagity abhidhiyate || BhG\_18.11

na hi dehabhrta dhriyamanasarirena karmany asesatas tyaktum  
sakyam; dehadharanarthanam asanapanadinam tadanubandhinam ca  
karmanam avarjanivat / tad artham ca mahayajñadyanusthanam  
avarjaniam / yas tu tesu mahayajñadikarmasu phalatyagi sa eva,  
"tyagenaike amrtatvam anasuh" ityadisastresu tyagity abhidhiyate  
/ phalatyagiti pradarsanartham phalakartvakarmasanganam  
tyagiti; "trividhah samprakirtitah" iti prakramat //(BhGR\_18.11)

nanu karmany agnihotradarsapurnamasajyotistomadini,  
mahayajñadini ca svargadiphalasambandhitaya sastrair vidhiyante;  
nityanaimittikanam api "prajapatyam grasthanam"  
ityadiphalasambandhitayaiva hi codana / atah  
tattatphalasadhanasvabhavatayavagatanam karmanam anusthane,  
bijavapadinam iva, anabhisamhitaphalasyapi  
istanistarupaphalasangbandhah avarjaniam / ato  
moksavirodhiphalatvena mumuksuna na karmanustheyam ity ata uttaram  
aha --(BhGR\_p416283)

anistam istam misram ca trividham karmanah phalam |  
bhavaty atyaginam pretya na tu samnyasinam kvacit || BhG\_18.12

anistam narakadiphalam, istam svargadi, misram

anistasambhinnam putrapasvannadyadi; etat trividham karmanah  
phalam, atyaginam kartrtvamamataphalatyagarahitanam pretya bhavati /  
pretya karmanusthanottarakalam ityarthah / na tu samnyasinam  
kvacit -- na tu kartrtvadiparityaginam kvacid api moksavirodhi  
phalam bhavati / etad uktam bhavati -- yady apy agnihotramahayajñadini  
tany eva, tathapi jivanadhikarakamadhikarayor iva moksadhikare ca  
viniyogaprthaktvena parihriyate / moksaviniyogas ca, "tam etam  
vedanuvacanena brahmana vividisanti yajñena danena tapasanasakena"  
ityadibhir iti / tad evam kriyamanesv eva karmasu  
kartrtvadiparityagah sastrasiddhah samnyasah; sa eva ca tyaga  
ity uktah //(BhGR\_18.12)

idanim bhagavati purusottame antaryamini kartrtvanusamadhanena  
atmani akartrtvanusamadhanaprakaram aha, tata eva phalakarmanor api  
mamataparityago bhavati / paramapuruso hi svakiyena jivatmana  
svakiyais ca karanakalevarapranaih svalilaprayojanaya karmany  
arabhate / ato jivatmagatam ksunnivrttyadikam api phalam,  
tatsadhanabhutam ca karma paramapurususyaiva //(BhGR\_p417695)

pañcāitani mahabaho karanani nibodhe me /  
samkhye krtante proktani siddhaye sarvakarmanam || BhG\_18.13

samkhyā buddhih, samkhye krtante yathavasthitatattvavisayaya  
vaidikyā buddhya anusamhite nirnaye sarvakarmanam siddhaye  
utpattaye, proktani pañcāitani karanani nibodhe me -- mama sakasad  
anusamdhatva / vaidiki hi buddhih  
sarirendriyapranajivatmopakaranam paramatmanam eva kartaram  
avadharayati, "ya atmani tisthan atmano 'ntaro yam atma na veda  
yasyatma sariram ya atmanam antaro yamayati sa ta atmantaryamy  
amrtah", "antahpravistah sasta jananam sarvatma"  
ityadisū //(BhGR\_18.13)

tad idam aha --(BhGR\_p418764)

adhistanam tatha karta karanam ca prthagvidham /  
vididha ca prthakcesta daivam caivatra pañcamam // BhG\_18.14

sariravanmanobhir yat karma prarabhate narah /  
nyayyam va viparitam va pañcaite tasya hetavah // BhG\_18.15

nyayye sastrasiddhe, viparite pratisiddhe va sarvasmin karmani  
sarire, vacike, manase ca pañcaite hetavah / adhistanam sariram;  
adhisthiyate jivatmaneti mahabhutasamghatarupam sariram  
adhistanam / tatha karta jivatma; asya jivatmano jñatrtvam  
kartrtvam ca, "jño 'ta eva", "karta sastrarthavattvat " iti ca  
sutropapaditam / karanam ca prthagvidham --  
vakpanipadadipañcakam samanaskam karmendriyam prthagvidham  
karmanispattau prthagvyaparam / vividha ca prthakcesta /  
cestasabdēna pañcatma vayur abhidhiyate tadvrttivacina;  
sarirendriyadharanasya pranapanadibhedabhinnasya vayoh

pañcatmano vividha ca cesta vividha vrttih / daivam caivatra  
pañcamam -- atra karmahetukalape daivam pañcamam -- paramatma  
antaryami karmanispattau pradhanahetur ityarthah / uktam hi, "sarvasya  
caham hrđi sannivisto mattah smrtir jñanam apohanam ca" iti /  
vaksyati ca, "isvarah sarvabhutanam hrđdese 'rjuna tisthati /  
bhramayan sarvabhutani yantrarudhani mayaya" iti /  
paramatmayattam ca jivatmanah kartrtvam, "parat tu tacchruteh"  
ityadyupapaditam / nanv evam paramatmayatte jivatmanah kartrtve  
jivatma karmany aniyojyo bhavatiti vidhinisedhasastrany  
anarthakani syuh // idam api codyam sutrakarena parihrtam,  
"krtaprayatnapeksas tu vihita pratisiddhavaiarthadyadibhyah" iti /  
etad uktam bhavati -- paramatmana dattais tadadharais ca  
karanakalebaradibhis tadahitasaktibhih svayam ca jivatma  
tadadharas tadahitasaktis san karmanispattaye svecchaya  
karanadyadhisthanakaram prayatnam carabhate;  
tadantaravasthitah paramatma svanumatidanena tam pravartayatiti  
jivasyapi svabuddhyaiva pravrttihetutvam asti; yatha  
gurutarasilamahiruhadicalanadiphalapravrttisū bahupurusasadyasu  
bahunam hetutvam vidhinisedhabhaktvam ceti //(BhGR\_18.14-15)

tatraivam sati kartaram atmanam kevalam tu yah /  
pasyaty akrtabuddhitvan na sa pasyati durmatih // BhG\_18.16

evam vastutah paramatmanumatipurvake jivatmanah kartrtve sati,  
tatra karmani kevalam atmanam eva kartaram yah pasyati, sa durmatih  
viparitamati akrtabuddhitvad anispannayathavasthitavastubuddhitvan  
na pasyati na yathavasthitam kartaram pasyati //(BhGR\_18.16)

yasya nahamkrto bhavo buddhir yasya na lipyate /  
hatvapi sa imaml lokan na hanti na nibadhyate // BhG\_18.17

paramapurusakartrtvanusandhanena yasya bhavah kartrtvavisayo  
manovrttivisesah nahamkrtah nahamabhimanakrtah / aham  
karomiti jñanam yasya na vidyata ityarthah / buddhir yasya na lipyate  
asmin karmani mama kartrtvabhavad etatphalam na maya sambadhyate,  
na ca madiyah karmeti yasya buddhir jayata ityarthah / sa iman lokan  
yuddhe hatvapi tan na nihanti; na kevalam bhismadin ityarthah /  
tatas tena yuddhakhyena karmana na nibadhyate / tatphalam  
nanubhavatityarthah //(BhGR\_18.17)

sarvam idam akartrtvadyanusandhanam sattvagunavrđdhyaiiva bhavatiti  
sattvasyopadeyatajñapanaya karmani sattvadigunakrtam  
vaisamyam prapañcayisyan karmacodanaprakaram tavad aha  
--(BhGR\_p422044)

jñanam jñeyam pariññata trividha karmacodana /  
karanam karma karteti trividhah karmasamgrahah // BhG\_18.18

jñanam kartavyakarmavisayam jñanam, jñeyam ca kartavyam karma,  
pariññata tasya boddheti trividha karmacodana /

bodhaboddhavyaboddhryukto jyotistomadikarmavidhir ityarthah / tatra  
boddhavyarupam karma trividham samgrhyate karanam karma karteti /  
karanam sadhanabhutam dravyadikam; karma yagadikam; karta  
anusthateti //(BhGR\_18.18)

jñanam karma ca karta ca tridhaiva gunabhedatah /  
procyate gunasamkhyane yathavac chrnu tany api // BhG\_18.19

kartavyakarmavisayam jñanam, anusthiyamanam ca karma,  
tasyanusthata ca sattvadigunabhedatas trividhaiva procyate  
gunasamkhyane gunakaryaganane / yathavac chrnu tany api tani  
gunato bhinnani jñanadini yathavac chrnu //(BhGR\_18.19)

sarvabhutesu yenaikam bhavam avyayam iksate /  
avibhaktam vibhaktesu taj jñanam viddhi sattvikam // BhG\_18.20

brahmanaksatriyabrahmacarigrhasthadirupena vibhaktesu sarvesu  
bhutesu karmadhikaristu yena jñanenaikam atmakhyam bhavam,  
tatrasy avibhaktam brahmanatvadyanekakaresv api bhutesu  
sidadirghadivibhagavatsu jñanakare atmani vibhagarahitam, avyayam  
vyayavabhave sv api brahmanadisariresu avyayam avikrtam  
phaladisanganarham ca karmadhikaravelayam iksate, taj jñanam  
sattvikam viddhi //(BhGR\_18.20)

prthaktvena tu yaj jñanam nanabhavan prthagvidhan /  
vetti sarvesu bhutesu taj jñanam viddhi rajasam // BhG\_18.21

sarvesu bhutesu brahmanadisu  
brahmanadyakaraprthaktvenatmakhyam api bhavan nanabhutan  
sidadirghadiprthaktvena ca prthagvidhan phaladisamyogayogyan  
karmadhikaravelayam yaj jñanam vetti, taj jñanam rajasam  
viddhi //(BhGR\_18.21)

yat tu krtsnavad ekasmin karye saktam ahetakam /  
atattvarthavad alpam ca tat tamasam udahrtam // BhG\_18.22

yat tu jñanam, ekasmin karye ekasmin kartavye karmani  
pretabhutaganadyaradhanarupe atyalpaphale krtsnaphalavat saktam,  
ahetakam vastutas tv akrtsnaphalavattaya tathavidhasangaheturahitam  
atattvarthavat purvavad evatmani prthaktvadiyuktataya  
mithyabhutarthavisayam, atyalpaphalam ca  
pretabhutadyaradhanavisayatvad alpam ca, taj jñanam tamasam  
udahrtam //(BhGR\_18.22)

evam kartavyakarmavisayajñanasyadhikaravelayam adhikaryamsena  
gunatas traividhyam ukta anustheyasya karmano gunatas traividhyam  
aha --(BhGR\_p424728)

niyatam sangarahitam aragadvesatah krtam /  
aphalaprepsuna karma yat tat sattvikam ucyate // BhG\_18.23

niyatam svavarnasramocitam, sangarahitam kartrtvadisangarahitam,

aragadvesatah krtam kirtiragad akirtidvesac ca na krtam;  
adambhena krtam ityarthah; aphalaprepsuna aphalabhisandhina karyam ity  
eva krtam yat karma, tat sattvikam ucyate //(BhGR\_18.23)

yat tu kamepsuna karma sahanakarena va punah /  
kriyate bahulayasam tad rajasam udahrtam // BhG\_18.24

yat tu punah kamepsuna phalaprepsuna sahanakarena va vasabdas  
carthe kartrtvabhimanyuktena ca, bahulayasam yat karma kriyate, tad  
rajasam bahulayasam idam karma mayaiva kriyata ity  
evamrupabhimanyuktena yat karma kriyate, tad rajasam ityarthah  
//(BhGR\_18.24)

anubandham ksayam himsam anaveksya ca paurusam /  
mohad arabhyate karma yat tat tamasam ucyate // BhG\_18.25

krte karmany anubadhyamanam dukkham anubandhah; ksayah karmani  
kriyamane arthavinasah; himsa tatra pranipida; paurusam  
atmanah karmasamapanasamarthyam; etani anaveksya avimrsya, mohat  
paramapurusakartrtvajñānad yat karmarabhyate, tat tamasam ucyate  
//(BhGR\_18.25)

muktasango 'nahamvadi dhrtyutsahasamanvitah /  
siddhyasiddhyor nirvikarah karta sattvika ucyate // BhG\_18.26

muktasangah phalasangarahitah anahamvadi  
kartrtvabhimanarahitah, dhrtyutsahasamanvitah arabdhe karmani  
yavatkarmasamaptyavarjanivyaduhkhadharanam dhrtih; utsahah  
udyuktacetastvam; tabhyam samanvitah, siddhyasiddhyor nirvikarah  
yuddhadau karmani tadupakaranabhutadravyarjanadisu ca siddhyasiddhyor  
avikrtacittah karta sattvika ucyate //(BhGR\_18.26)

ragi karmaphalaprepsur lubdho himsatmako 'sucih /  
harsasokanvitah karta rajasah parikirtitah // BhG\_18.27

ragi yaso'rthi, karmaphalaprepsuh karmaphalarthi; lubdhah  
karmapeksitadravyavyayasvabhavarahitah, himsatmakah paran  
pidayitva taih karma kurvanah, asucih  
karmapeksitasuddhirahitah, harsasokanvitah yuddhadau karmani  
jayadisiddhyasiddhyor harsasokanvitah karta rajasah parikirtitah  
//(BhGR\_18.27)

ayuktah prakrtah stabdhah satho naikrtiko 'lasah /  
visadi dirghasutri ca karta tamasa ucyate // BhG\_18.28

ayuktah sastriyakarmayogyah, vikarmasthah, prakrtah  
anadhigatavidyāyah, stabdhah anarambhasilah, sathah  
abhicaradikarmarucih, naikrtikah vañcanaparah, alayah arabdheshv  
api karmasu mandapravrttih, visadi atimatrasadasilah  
dirghasutri abhicaradikarma kurvan paresu  
dirghakalavartyanarthaparyalocanasilah, evambhuto yah karta, sa  
tamasah //(BhGR\_18.28)

evam kartavyakarmavisayajñane kartavye ca karmani anusthatari ca  
gunatas traividhyam uktam; idanim  
sarvatattvasarvapurusarthaniscayarupaya buddher dhrtes ca gunatas  
traividhyam aha --(BhGR\_p427727)

buddher bhedam dhrtes caiva gunatas trividham srnu /  
procyamanam asesena prthaktvena dhanamjaya // BhG\_18.29

buddhih vivekapurvakam niscayarupam jñanam; dhrtih  
arabdhayah kriyaya vighnopanipate 'pi dharanam, tayos  
sattvadigunatas trividham bhedam prthaktvena procyamanam yathavac  
chrnu //(BhGR\_18.29)

pravrttim ca nivrttim ca karyakarye bhayabhaye /  
bandham moksam ca ya vetti buddhih sa partha sattviki // BhG\_18.30

pravrttih abhyudayasadhanabhuto dharmah, nivrttih  
moksasadhanabhutah, tav ubhau yathavasthitau ya buddhir vetti;  
karyakarye sarvavarnanam pravrttiniivrttidharmayor  
anyataranisthanam desakalavasthavisese "idam karyam, idam  
akaryam" iti ya vetti; bhayabhaye -- sastrativrttir bhayasthanam  
tadanuvrttir abhayasthanam, bandham moksam ca samsarayathatmyam  
tadvigamayathatmyam ca ya vetti; sa sattviki buddhih //(BhGR\_18.30)

yatha dharmam adharmam ca karyam cakaryam eva ca /  
ayathavat prajanati buddhih sa partha rajasi // BhG\_18.31

yatha purvoktam dvididham dharmam tadviparitam ca  
tannisthanam desakalavasthadisu karyam cakaryam ca  
yathavan na janati, sa rajasi buddhih //(BhGR\_18.31)

adharmam dharmam iti ya manyate tamasavrta /  
sarvarthan viparitam ca buddhih sa partha tamasi // BhG\_18.32

tamasi tu buddhih tamasavrta sati sarvarthan viparitan manyate /  
adharmam dharmam, dharmam cadharmam, santam cartham asantam,  
asantam cartham santam, param ca tattvam aparam, aparam ca tattvam  
param / evam sarvam viparitam manyata ityarthah //(BhGR\_18.32)

dhrtya yaya dharayate manahpranendriyakriyah /  
yogenavyabharinaya dhrtih sa partha sattviki // BhG\_18.33

yaya dhrtya yogenavyabharinaya manahpranendriyanam  
kriyah puruso dharayate; yogah moksasadhanabhutam  
bhagavadupasanam; yogena prayojanabhutenavyabharinaya yogoddesena  
pravrttas tatsadhanabhuta manahprabhrtinam kriyah yaya  
dhrtya dharayate, sa sattvikityarthah //(BhGR\_18.33)

yaya tu dharmakamarthan dhrtya dharayate 'rjuna /  
prasangena phalakanksi dhrtih sa partha rajasi // BhG\_18.34

phalakanksi purusah prakrstasangena dharmakamarthan yaya  
dhrtya dharayate, sa rajasi / dharmakamarthasabdena

tatsadhanabhuta manahpranendriyakriya laksyante /  
phalakanksity atrapi phalasabdena rajasatvad dharmakamartha eva  
vivaksitah / ato dharmakamarthapeksaya manahprabhrtinam  
kriya yaya dhrtya dharayate, sa rajasity uktam bhavati  
//(BhGR\_18.34)

yaya svapnam bhayam sokam visadam madam eva ca /  
na vimuñcati durmedha dhrtih sa partha tamasi // BhG\_18.35

yaya dhrtya /svapnam nidram / madam visayanubhavajanitam madam /  
svapnamadav uddisyā pravṛtta manahpranadinam kriyah durmedha  
na vimuñcati dharayati / bhayasokavisadasabdā ca  
bhayasokadidayivisayaparāh; tatsadhanabhutas ca  
manahpranadikriya yaya dharayate, sa dhrtis tamasi //(BhGR\_18.35)

sukham tv idanim trividham sṛnu me bharatarsabha //(BhGR\_p431130)

purvoktah sarve jñānakarmakartradayo yac chesabhutah, tac ca  
sukham gunatas trividham idanim sṛnu //(BhGR\_p431213)

abhyasad ramate yatra duhkham ca nigacchati //(BhGR\_18.36)

yat tad agre visam iva pariname 'mrtopamam /  
tat sukham sattvikam proktam atmabuddhiprasadajam // BhG\_18.37

yasmin sukhe cirakalabhyasat kramena niratisayam ratim prapnoti,  
duhkham ca nigacchati nikhilasya samsarikasya dukkhasyantam  
nigacchati // tad eva visinasti -- yat tat sukham, agre  
yogopakramavelayam bahvayasasadhyatvad  
viviktasvarupasyananubhutatvac ca visam iva dukham iva bhavati,  
pariname 'mrtopamam / pariname vipake abhyasabalena  
viviktatmasvarupavirbhavē amrtopamam bhavati, tac ca  
atmabuddhiprasadajam atmavisaya buddhih atmabuddhih, tasyah  
nivṛttasakaletaravisayatvam prasadah,  
nivṛttasakaletaravisayabuddhya viviktasvabhavatmanubhavajanitam  
sukham amrtopamam bhavati; tat sukham sattvikam proktam //(BhGR\_18.37)

visayendriyasamyogad yat tad agre 'mrtopamam /  
pariname visam iva tat sukham rajasam smrtam // BhG\_18.38

agre anubhavavelayam visayendriyasamyogad yat tad amrtam iva  
bhavati, pariname vipake visayanam sukhatanimittaksudadau  
nivṛtte tasya ca sukhasya nirayadinimittatvad visam iva pitam bhavati,  
tat sukham rajasam smrtam //(BhGR\_18.38)

yad agre canubandhe ca sukham mohanam atmanah /  
nidralasyapramadottham tat tamasam udahrtam // BhG\_18.39

yat sukham agre canubandhe ca anubhavavelayam vipake ca atmano mohanam  
mohahetur bhavati; moho 'tra yathavasthitavastvaprakaso 'bhipretah;  
nidralasyapramadottham nidralasyapramadajanitam, nidradayo hy  
anubhavavelayam api mohahetavah / nidraya mohahetutvam sprstam /

alasyam indriyavyaparam andyam / indriyavyaparam andye ca jñanam  
andyam bhavaty eva / pramadah krtyanavadhanarupa iti tatrapī  
jñanam andyam bhavati / tatas ca tayor api mohahetutvam / tat sukham  
tamasam udahrtam / ato mumuksuna rajastamasi abhibhuya sattvam  
evopadeyam ity uktam bhavati //(BhGR\_18.39)

na tad asti prthivyaṃ va divi deveṣu va punah /  
sattvam prakṛtijair muktam yad ebhiḥ syat tribhir gunaiḥ //  
BhG\_18.40

prthivyaṃ manusyaḍisu divi deveṣu va prakṛtisamsrṣṭeṣu  
brahmadisu sthavaranteṣu prakṛtijair ebhiḥ tribhir gunair muktam  
yat sattvam pranijātam, na tad asti //(BhGR\_18.40)

"tyagenaike amṛtatvam anasuh" ityādisu moksasadhanataya  
nirdistas tyagah samnyasasabdarthad anyāyah; sa ca  
kriyāmanesv eva karmasu kartṛtvatyagamulah phalakarmanos  
tyagah; kartṛtvatyagas ca paramapuruse kartṛtvānusamadhanenety  
uktam / etat sarvam sattvagunavṛddhikāryam iti  
sattvopadeyātājñāpanaya sattvarajastamasam kāryabhedah  
papañcitah / idanim evambhūtasya moksasadhanataya kriyāmanasya  
karmanah paramapurūsaradhanavesatam tathanusthitasya ca  
karmanas tatprāptilakṣanam phalam pratipadāyitum  
brahmanādyadhikārinam svabhavanubandhisattvadigunabhedabhinnam  
vṛttya saha kartavyakarmasvarupam aha --(BhGR\_p433756)

brahmanaksatriyāvisam sudranam ca paramtapa /  
karmani pravibhaktāni svabhavaprabhavair gunaiḥ // BhG\_18.41

brahmanaksatriyāvisam svakiyo bhavah svabhavah  
brahmanādijanmahetubhūtam pracinakarmety arthah; tatprabhavah  
sattvadāyo gunah / brahmanasya svabhavaprabhavo  
rajastamo'bhibhavenodbhūtah sattvagunah; ksatriyasya  
svabhavaprabhavah tamassattvabhibhavenodbhūto rajogunah; vaisyasya  
svabhavaprabhavah sattvarajo'bhibhavenalpōdriktas tamogunah; sudrasya  
svabhavaprabhavas tu rajassattvabhibhavenatyudriktas tamogunah / ebhiḥ  
svabhavaprabhavair gunaiḥ saha pravibhaktāni karmani sastrāih  
pratipaditāni / brahmanādāya evamgunakah, tesam caitāni  
karmani, vṛttāyas caita iti hi vibhājya pratipadāyanti sastrāni  
//(BhGR\_18.41)

samo damas tapas saucam ksantir arjavam eva ca /  
jñanam vijñanam astikyam brahmam karma svabhavajam // BhG\_18.42

samah bahyendriyānīyamanam; damah antahkaranānīyamanam; tapah  
bhogānīyamanarupah sastrasiddhah kāyaklesah; saucam  
sastriyakarmayogyata; ksantih parāih pidyāmanasyāpy  
avikṛtacittata; arjavam paresu mano'nurupam  
bahyācestaprakāsanam; jñanam paravaratattvayathatmyājñanam;  
vijñanam paratattvagatasadharanāvisesāvisayam jñanam;

astikyam vaidikasya krtsnasya satyataniscayah prakrstah;  
kenapi hetuna calayitum asakya ityarthah / bhagavan purusottamo  
vasudevah parabrahmasabdabhideyo nirastanikhiladosagandhah  
svÄ•bhÄ•vikÄ•navadhikÄ•tiÄ•ayajÄ±Ä•naÄ•aktyÄ•dyasaá¹...khyeyakalyÄ•á¹‡aguá¹‡agaá¹  
o nikhilavedavedantavedyah; sa eva nikhilajagadekakaranam  
nikhilajagadadharabhutah; nikhilasya sa eva pravartayita;  
tadaradhanabhutam ca vaidikam krtsnam karma; tais tair aradhito  
dharmarthakamamoksakhyam phalam prayacchatity asyarthasya  
satyataniscaya astikyam; "vedais ca sarvair aham eva vedyah", "aham  
sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate ", "mayi sarvam idam protam",  
"bhoktaram yajñatapasam ..... jñatva mam santim rcchati",  
"mattah parataram nanyat kiñcid asti dhanañjaya", "yatah pravrttir  
bhutanam yena sarvam idam tatam / svakarmana tam abhyarcya siddhim  
vindati manavah", "yo mam ajam anadim ca veti lokamahesvaram" iti hy  
ucyate / tad etad brahmanasya svabhavajam karma //(BhGR\_18.42)

sairyam tejo dhrtir daksyam yuddhe capy apalayanam /  
danam isvarabhavas ca ksatram karma svabhavajam // BhG\_18.43

sairyam yuddhe nirbhayapravesasamarthyam, tejah parair  
anabhibhavaniyata, dhrtih arabdhe karmani vighnopanipate 'pi  
tatsamapanasamarthyam, daksyam sarvakriyanirvrttisamarthyam, yuddhe  
capy apalayanam yuddhe catmamaraniscaye 'py anirvartanam; danam  
atmiyasya dhanasya parasvatvapadanaparyantas tyagah isvarabhavah  
svavyatiriktasakalajananiyamanasamarthyam; etad ksatriyasya svabhavajam  
karma //(BhGR\_18.43)

krsigoraksyavanijyam vaisyam karma svabhavajam //(BhGR\_p437354)

krsih satyotpadanam karsanam / goraksyam pasupalanam  
ityarthah / vanijyam dhanasañcayahetubhutam krayavikrayatmakam  
karma / etad vaisyasya svabhavajam karma //(BhGR\_p437437)

paricaryatmakam karma sudrasyapi svabhavajam //(BhGR\_18.44)

purvavarnatrayaparicaryarupam sudrasya svabhavajam karma / tad etad  
caterna varnanam vrttibhis saha kartavyanam  
sastravihitam yajñadikarmanam pradarsanartham uktam /  
yajñadayo hi trayanam varnanam sadharanah / samadayo 'pi  
trayanam varnanam mumuksunam sadharanah /  
brahmanasya tu sattvodrekasya svabhavikatvena samadamadayah  
sukhopadana iti krtva tasya samadaya svabhavajam karmety uktam /  
ksatriyavaisyayos tu svato rajastamahpradhanatvena samadamadayo  
dukhopadana iti krtva na tat karmety uktam / brahmanasya vrttir  
yajanadhyapanapratigraha; ksatriyasya janapadaparipalanam; vaisyasya  
ca krsyadayo yathoktah; sudrasya tu kartavyam vrttis ca  
purvavarnatrayaparicaryaiva //(BhGR\_p437717)

sve sve karmany abhiratas samsiddhim labhate narah /  
svakarmaniratas siddhim yatha vindati tac chrnu // BhG\_18.45

sve sve yathodite karmany abhirato narah samsiddhim  
paramapadapaptim labhate / svakarmanirato yatha siddhim vindati  
paramapadam prapnoti, tatha srnu //(BhGR\_18.45)

yatah pravrttir bhutanam yena sarvam idam tatam /  
svakarmana tam abhyarcya siddhim vindati manavah // BhG\_18.46

yato bhutanam utpattyadika pravrttih, yena ca sarvam idam tatam,  
svakarmana tam mam indradyantaratmatayavasthitam abhyarcya  
matprasadan matpraptirupam siddhim vindati manavah / matta eva  
sarvam utpadyate, maya ca sarvam idam tatam iti purvam evoktam, "aham  
krtsnasya jagatah prabhavah pralayas tatha / mattah parataram  
nanyat kimcid asti dhanañjaya", "maya tatam idam sarvam jagad  
avyaktamurtina", "mayadhyaksena prakrtih suyate sacaracaram",  
"aham sarvasya prabhavo mattas sarvam pravartate" ityadi  
//(BhGR\_18.46)

sreyan svadharmo vigunah paradharmat svanusthitat /(BhGR\_p439498)

evam tyaktakartrtvadiko madaradhanarupah svadharmah /  
svenaivopadatum yogyo dharmah; praktisamsrstena hi  
purusenendriyavyapararupah karmayogatmako dharmah sukaro bhavati /  
atah karmayogakhyah svadharmo viguno 'pi paradharmat --  
indriyajayanipunapurasadharmaj jñanayogat  
sakalendriyaniyamanarupataya sapramadat kadacit svanusthitac sreyan  
/ tad evopapadayati --(BhGR\_p439583)

svabhavaniyatam karma kurvan napnoti kilbisam //(BhGR\_18.47)

praktisamsrstasya purusasya indriyavyapararupataya svabhavata  
eva niyatatvat karmanah, karma kurvan kilbisam samsaram na  
prapnoti; apramadatvat karmanah / jñanayogasya  
sakalendriyaniyamanasadhyataya sapramadatvat tannisthas tu pramadat  
kilbisam pratipadyetapi //(BhGR\_18.47)

atah karmanisthaiva jyayasiti trtiyadhyayoktam smarayati  
--(BhGR\_p440388)

sahajam karma kaunteya sadosam api na tyajet /  
sarvarambha hi dosena dhumenagnir ivavrtah // BhG\_18.48

atah sahatvena sukaram apramadam ca karma sadosam saduhkham api na  
tyajet; jñanayogayogyo 'pi karmayogam eva kurvitetyarthah /  
sarvarambhah, -- karmarambhah jñanarambhas ca hi dosena  
duhkkena dhumenagnir ivavrtah / iyams tu visesah --  
karmayogah sukaro 'pramadas ca, jñanayogas tadviparitah iti  
//(BhGR\_18.48)

asaktabuddhis sarvatra jitatma vigatasprah /  
naiskarmyasiddhim paramam samnyasenadhigacchati // BhG\_18.49

sarvatra phaladisu asaktabuddhih, jitatma -- jitamanah,

paramapurusakartrivanusamdhanenatmakartrve vigatasprhah, evam  
tyagad ananyatvena nirnitenam samnyasena yukta karma kurvan  
paramam naiskarmyasiddhim adhigacchati -- paramam dhyananistham  
jñānāyogasyāpi phalabhutam adhigacchatityarthah /  
vaksyamanādhyānāyogavaptim sarvendriyakarmoparatirupam adhigacchati  
//(BhGR\_18.49)

siddhim prapto yatha brahma tathapnoti nibodha me /  
samāsenaiva kaunteya nistha jñānasya ya para // BhG\_18.50

siddhim praptah  
aprayanadāharāharanusthīyamanakarmayoganispadyādhyānasiddhim  
praptah, yatha yena prakarena vartamano brahma prapnoti, tatha  
samāsena me nibodha / tad eva brahma visesyate nistha jñānasya ya  
pareti / jñānasya dhyanatmakasya ya para nistha -- paramaprapyam  
ityarthah //(BhGR\_18.50)

buddhya visuddhaya yukto dhrtyatmanam niyama ca /  
sabdadin visayams tyaktva ragadvesau vyudasya ca // BhG\_18.51

viviktasevi laghvasi yatavakayamanasah /  
dhyānāyogaparo nityam vairāgyam samupasritah // BhG\_18.52

ahankaram balam darpam kamam krodham parigraham /  
vimucya nirmamas santo brahmabhuyaya kalpate // BhG\_18.53

buddhya visuddhaya yathavasthitatmatattvavisayaya yukta, dhrtya  
atmanam niyama ca visayavimukhikaranena yogayogyam manah  
krtva, sabbadin visayan tyaktva -- asannihitan krtva, tannimittau  
ca ragadvesau vyudasya, viviktasevi -- sarvair dhyanavirodhibhir vivikte  
dese vartamanah, laghvasi -- atyasananasanarahitah,  
yatavakayamanasah -- dhyānābhīmukhikrtakāyāvanmanovrttih,  
dhyānāyogaparo nityam -- evambhūtas san a prayanad  
āharāhardhyānāyogaparāh, vairāgyam samupasritah --  
dhyeyatattvavyatirikta visayadosavamarsena tatra tatra viragatam  
vardhayan, ahamkaram -- ātmani atmabhimānam, balam --  
tadvrddhihetubhūtavasanābalam, tannimittam darpam kamam krodham  
parigraham vimucya, nirmamāh sarvesv ātmiyēs  
ātmiyābuddhirahitah, santah -- ātmanubhavaikasukhah, evambhūto  
dhyānāyogam kurvan brahmabhuyaya kalpate -- sarvabandhavinirmukto  
yathavasthitam atmanam anubhāvātityarthah //(BhGR\_18.51-53)

brahmabhūtah prasannatma na socati na kanksati /  
samās sarvesu bhūtesu madbhaktim labhate param // BhG\_18.54

brahmabhūtah --  
avirbhūtaparicchinna jñānāikakarmācchesatāikasvabhāvātmasvarupah,  
"itas tv anyam prakrtim viddhi me param" iti hi svasesatokta /  
prasannatma -- klesakarmadibhir akalusasvarupo madvyatiriktam na  
kamcana bhūtavisesam prati socati; na kimcana kanksati; api tu  
madvyatiriktesu sarvesu bhūtesu anadarānīyatayam samo nikhilam

vastujatam trnavan manyamano madbhaktim labhate param mayi  
sarvesvare nikhilajagadudbhavasthitipralayalile nirastasamastaheyagandhe  
'navadhikatisayasamkhyeyakalyanagunaganaikatane  
lavanyamrtasagare srimati pundarikanayane svasvamini  
atyarthapriyanubhavarupam param bhaktim labhate //(BhGR\_18.54)

tatphalam aha --(BhGR\_p444280)

bhaktya mam abhijanati yavan yas casmi tattvatah /  
tato mam tattvato jñatva visate tadanantaram // BhG\_18.55

svarupatah svabhavatas ca yo 'ham; gunato vibhutito 'pi yavams  
caham, tam mam evamrupaya bhaktya tattvato 'bhijanati; mam  
tattvato jñatva tadanantaram -- tattvajñananantaram tatah bhaktitah  
mam visate pravisati / tattvatas  
svarupasvabhavagunavibhutihidarsanottarakalabhavinya  
anavadhikatisayabhaktya mam prapnotityarthah / atra tata iti  
praptihetutaya, nirdista bhaktir evabhidhiyate; "bhaktya tv ananyaya  
sakyah" iti tasya eva tattvatah pravesahetutvabhidhanat //(BhGR\_18.55)

evam varnasramocitanityanaimittikakarmanam  
parityaktaphaladikanam  
paramapurasaradhanarupenanusthitanam vipaka uktah /  
idanim kamyam api karmanam uktenaiva  
prakarenanusthitanam sa eva vipaka ity aha --(BhGR\_p444992)

sarvakarmany api sada kurvano madvyapasrayah /  
matprasada avapnoti sasvatam padam avyayam // BhG\_18.56

na kevalam nityanaimittikani karmani, api tu sarvani kamyany api  
karmani, madvyasrayah mayi samnyastakartrtvadikah kurvano  
matprasada chasvatam padam avyayam avikalam prapnoti / padyate  
gamyata iti padam; mam prapnotityarthah //(BhGR\_18.56)

yasmad evam, tasmad --(BhGR\_p445647)

cetasa sarvakarmani mayi samnyasya matparah /  
buddhiyogam upasritya maccittas satatam bhava // BhG\_18.57

cetasa - atmano madiyatvamanniyamyatvabuddhya / uktam hi, "mayi  
sarvani karmani samnyasyadhyatmacetasa" iti / sarvakarmani  
sakartrkani saradhyani mayi samnyasya, matparah -- aham eva  
phalataya prapya ity anusamdhanah, karmani kurvan imam eva  
buddhiyogam upasritya satatam maccitto bhava //(BhGR\_18.57)

maccittah sarvadurgani matprasadat tarisyasi /  
atha cet tvam ahamkaran na srosyasi vinanksyasi // BhG\_18.58

evam maccittah sarvakarmani kurvan sarvani samsarikani  
durgani matprasada eva tarisyasi / atha tvam ahamkarad aham eva  
krtyakrtyavisayam sarvam janamiti bhavan maduktam na  
srosyasi cet, vinanksyasi -- vinasto bhavisyasi / na hi kascin

madvyatiriktah krtsnasya pranijatasya krtyakrtyayor jñata  
prasasita vasti //(BhGR\_18.58)

yady ahankaram asritya na yotsya iti manyase /  
mithyaisa vyavasayas te prakrtis tvam niyoksyati // BhG\_18.59

yadi ahamkaram atmani hitahitajñane svatantryabhimanam asritya  
manniyogam anadrtya na yotsya iti manyase, esa te svatantryavyavasayo  
mithya bhavisyati; yatah prakrtis tvam yuddhe niyoksyati  
matsvatantryodvignam tvam ajñam prakrtir niyoksati //(BhGR\_18.59)

tad upapadayati --(BhGR\_p447106)

svabhavajena kaunteya nibaddhah svena karmana /  
kartum necchasi yan mohat karisyasy avaso 'pi tat // BhG\_18.60

svabhavajam hi ksatriyasya karma sauryam / svabhavajena sauryakhyena  
svena karmana nibaddhah, tad evavasah, parair dharsanam  
asahamanas tvam eva tad yuddham karisyasi, yad idanim mohad  
ajñanat kartum necchasi //(BhGR\_18.60)

sarvam hi bhutajatam sarvesvarena maya purvakarmanugunyaena  
prakrtyanuvartane niyमितam; tac chrnu //(BhGR\_p447554)

isvarah sarvabhutanam hrddese 'rjuna tisthati /  
bhramayan sarvabhutani yantrarudhani mayaya // BhG\_18.61

isvarah sarvaniyamanasilo vasudevah sarvabhutanam hrddese  
sakalapravrttimulajñanodayapradese tisthati / katham kim  
kurvams tisthati ? yantrarudhani sarvabhutani mayaya bhramayan  
/ svenaiva nimitam dehendriyavastham prakrtyakhyam yantram  
arudhani sarvabhutani svakiyaya sattvadigunamayya mayaya  
gunanugunam pravartayams tisthatityarthah / purvam apy etad  
uktam, "sarvasya caham hrdis sannivisto mattah smrtir jñanam  
apohanam ca" iti; "mattas sarvam pravartate" iti ca / "ya atmani  
tisthan" ityadika srutis ca //(BhGR\_18.61)

etan mayanivrttihetum aha --(BhGR\_p448397)

tam eva saranam gaccha sarvabhavena bhārata /  
tatprasadat param santim sthanam prapsyasi sasvatam //  
BhG\_18.62

yasmad evam, tasmāt tam eva sarvasya prasasitaram, asritavatsalyena  
tvatsarathye 'vasthitam, "ittham kuru " iti ca sasitaram sarvabhavena  
sarvatmana saranam gaccha / sarvatmananuvartasva / anyathapi  
tanmayapreritenajñena tvaya yuddhadikaranam avarjaniyam / tatha sati  
nasto bhavisyasi / atas taduktaprakarena yuddhadikam kurv  
ityarthah / evam kurvanas tatprasadat param santim  
sarvakarmabandhopasamam sasvatam ca sthanam prapsyasi / yad  
abhidhiyate srutisataih, "tadvisnoh paramam padam sada  
pasyanti surayah, "te ha nakam mahimanah sacante yatra purve

sadhya santi devah", "yatra rsayah prathamaja ye puranah",  
"parena nakam nihitam guhayam", "yo 'syadhyaksah parame vyoman",  
"atha yad atah paro divo jyotir dipyate", "so 'dhvanah param apnoti  
tadvisnoh paramam padam" ityadibhih //(BhGR\_p448608)

iti te jñanam akhyatam guhyad guhyataram maya /  
vimrsyaitad asesena yathecchasi tatha kuru // BhG\_18.63

iti -- evam te mumuksubhir adhigantavyam jñanam sarvasmad guhyad  
guhyataram karmayogavisayam jñanayogavisayam bhaktiyogavisayam  
ca sarvam akhyatam / etadasesena vimrsya svadhikaranurupam  
yathecchasi, tatha kuru karmayogam jñanayogam bhaktiyogam va  
yathestam atisthetyarthah //(BhGR\_18.63)

sarvaguhyatamam bhuyah srnu me paramam vacah /  
isto 'si me drdham iti tato vaksyami te hitam // BhG\_18.64

sarvesv etesu guhyesu bhaktiyogasya sraisthyad guhyatamam iti  
purvam evoktam "idam tu te guhyatamam pravaksyamy anasuyave" ityadau  
/ bhuyo 'pi tadvisayam paramam me vacah srnu / isto 'si me  
drdham iti tatas te hitam vaksyami //(BhGR\_18.64)

manmana bhava madbhakto madyaji mam namaskuru /  
mam evaisyasi satyam te pratijane priyo 'si me // BhG\_18.65

vedantesu, "vedaham etam purusam mahantam adityavarnam  
tamasah parastat / tam evam vidvan amrta iha bhavati nanyah pantha  
vidyate 'yanaya" ityadisv vihitam vedanam  
dhyānopasanādisabdavacyam darsanasamanakaram smrtisamtanam  
atyarthapriyam iha manmana bhaveti vidhiyate / madbhaktah  
atyarthamatpriyah / atyarthamatpriyatvena niratisayapriyam  
smrtisamtatim kurusvetyarthah / madyaji / tatrapī madbhakta ity  
anusajyate / yajanam pujanam / atyarthapriyamadaradhanaparo bhava /  
aradhanam hi paripurnasesavrttiḥ / mam namaskuru / namah --  
nāmanam / mayy atimatrāprahvibhavam atyarthapriyam kurv ityarthah /  
evam vartamāno mam evaisyasi / etat satyam te pratijane -- tava  
pratijñam karomi; nopacchandanamatram; yatas tvam priyo 'si me / "priyo  
hi jñanino 'tyartham aham sa ca mama priyah" iti purvam evoktam / yasya  
mayy atimatrata pritiḥ vartate, mamāpi tasmin atimatra pritiḥ bhavati  
tadvīyogam asahamāno 'ham tam mam prapayami / atah satyam eva  
pratijñatam, mam evaisyasiti //(BhGR\_18.65)

sarvadarman parityajya mam ekam saranam vraja /  
aham tva sarvapapebhyo moksayisyami ma sucah // BhG\_18.66

karmayogajñanayogabhaktiyogarupam sarvan darman  
paramanissreyasasadhanabhutan, madaradhanatvena atimatrāpritya  
yathadhikaram kurvāna eva, ukṭarītya  
phalakarmakartrvadiparityāgena parityajya, mam ekam eva kartaram  
aradhyam prapya upayam canusamdhatsva / esa eva  
sarvadarmanam sastriyah parityāga iti, "niscayam srnu me

tatra tyage bharatasattama / tyago hi purusavyaghra trividhah  
samprakirtitah // bhgr\_18." ityarabhya, "sangam tyaktva phalam  
caiva sa tyagas sattiviko matah // ... na hi dehabhrta sakyam  
tyaktum karmany asesatah / yas tu karmaphalatyagi sa tyagity  
abhidhiyate // bhgr\_18." iti adhyayadau sudrdham upapaditam / aham  
tva sarvapapebhyo moksaisyami -- evam vartamanam tvam  
matpraptivirodhibhyo

'nadikalasamcitanantakrtyakaranakrtyakaranarupebhyah  
sarvebhyah papebhyo moksaisyami / ma sucah -- sokam ma  
krthah / atha va,

sarvapapavinirmuktatyarthabhagavatpriyapurusanirvartyatvad bhaktiyogasya,  
tadarambhavirodhipapanam anantyat tatprayascittarupair dharmaih  
parimitakalakrtais tesam dustarataya atmano  
bhaktiyogarambhanarhatam alocya socato 'rjunasya sokam apanudan  
sribhagavan uvaca -- sarvadarman parityajya mam ekam saranam  
vrajeti /

bhaktiyogarambhavirodhyanadikalasamcitananavidhanantapapanugunan  
tattatprayascittarupan

ká¹>cchracÄ•ndrÄ•yaá¹‡akÄ«Ä»mÄ•á¹‡á,•avaiÄ»vÄ•naravrÄ•tapatipavitreá¹£á¹-itrivá  
dagnistomadikan nanavidhan anantams tvaya parimitakalavartina  
duranusthanan sarvan darman parityajya bhaktiyogarambhasiddhaye mam  
ekam paramakarunikam analocitavisesasesalokasanyam  
asritavatsalyajaladhim saranam prapadyasva / aham tva  
sarvapapebhyah yathoditasvarupabhaktyarambhavirodhibhyah sarvebhyah  
papebhyah moksaisyami; ma sucah //(BhGR\_18.66)

idam te natapaskaya nabhaktaya kadacana /  
na casusrusave vacyam na ca mam yo 'bhyasuyati // BhG\_18.67

idam te paramam guhyam sastram mayakhyatam atapaskaya ataptatapase  
tvaya na vacyam; tvayi vaktari, mayi cabhaktaya kadacana na vacyam /  
taptatapase cabhaktaya na vacyam ityarthah / na casusrusave /  
bhaktayapy asusrusave na vacyam / na ca mam yo 'bhyasuyati /  
matsvarupe madaisvarye madgunesu ca kathitesu yo dosam aviskaroti,  
na tasmai vacyam / asamanavibhaktinirdesah  
tasyatyantapariharaniyatajñapanaya //(BhGR\_18.67)

ya idam paramam guhyam madbhaktesv abhidhasyati /  
bhaktim mayi param krtva mam evaisyaty asamsayah // BhG\_18.68

idam paramam guhyam madbhaktesu yah abhidhasyati vyakhyasyati,  
sah mayi paramam bhaktim krtva mam evaisyati; na tatra  
samsayah //(BhGR\_18.68)

na ca tasman manusyesu kascin me priyakrttamah /  
bhavita na ca me tasmad anyah priyatara bhuvī // BhG\_18.69

sarvesu manusyesv itah purvam tasmad anyo manusyo me na kascit  
priyakrttamo 'bhut; ita uttaram ca na bhavita / ayogyanam prathamam  
upadanam yogyanam akathanad api tatkathanasyanistatamatvat

//(BhGR\_p454493)

adhyesyate ca ya imam dharmyam samvadam avayoh /  
jñanayajñena tenaham istah syam iti me matih // BhG\_18.70

ya imam avayoh dharmyam samvadam adhyesyate, tena jñanayajñenam  
istas syam iti me matih -- asmin yo jñanayajño 'bhidhiyate, tenaham  
etad adhyayanamatrenestah syam ityarthah //(BhGR\_18.70)

sraddhavan anasuyus ca srnuyad api yo narah /  
so 'pi muktah subhaml lokan prapnuyat punyakarmanam // BhG\_18.71

sraddhavan anasuyus ca yo narah srnuyad api, tena  
sravanamatrena so 'pi bhaktivirodhipapebhyo muktah  
punyakarmanam madbhaktanam lokan samuhan prapnuyat  
//(BhGR\_18.71)

kascid etacchrutam partha tvayaikagrena cetasa /  
kaccid ajñanasammohah pranastas te dhanañjaya // BhG\_18.72

maya kathitam etat partha tvaya avahitena cetasa kaccic srutam,  
tavajñanasammohah kaccit pranastah, yenjñanena mudho na  
yotsyamityuktavan //(BhGR\_18.72)

nasto mohah smrtir labdha tvatprasadan mayacyuta /  
sthito 'smi gatasamdehah karisyevacanam tava // BhG\_18.73

mohah viparitajñanam / tvatprasadan mama tad vinastam / smrtih  
yathavasthitattvajñanam / tvatprasada eva tac ca labdham / anatmani  
prakrtau atmabhimanarupo mohah, paramapurussarirataya  
tadatmakasya krtasnasya cidacidvastunah atadatmabhimanarupas ca,  
nityanaimittikarupasya karmanah paramapurussaradhanataya  
tatpraptyupayabhutasya bandhakatvabuddhirupas ca sarvo vinastah /  
atmanah  
prakrtivilaksanatvatatsvabhavarahitatajñatrtvaikasvabhavataparama  
purusasesatatanniyamyatvaikasvarupatajñanam,  
nikhilajagadubbhavasthitipralayalilasesadosapratyanikakalyanaikasvar  
Ā«pasvĀ•bhĀ•vikĀ•navadhikĀ•tiĀ»ayajĀ±Ā•nabalĀ•iĀ»varyavĀ«ryaĀ»aktitejaá,¥prabhá  
tisamastakalyanaganamaharnavaparabrahmasabdabhidheyaparamapur  
usayathatmyajñanam ca,  
evamrupaparavaratattvayathatmyavijñanatadabhyasapurvakaharaharupaci  
yamanaparamapuraprityekaphalanityanaimittikakarmanisiddhaphariharasama  
damadyatmagunanivartyabhaktirupatapannaparamapurupasanaiikalabhyo  
vedantavedyah paramapuruso vasudevas tvam iti jñanam ca labdham /  
tatas ca bandhasnehakarunyapravrdhviparitajñanamulat sarvasmad  
avasada vimukto gatasamdehah svasthah sthito 'smi / idanim eva  
yuddhadikartavyatavisayam tava vacanam karisyati -- yathoktam  
yuddhadikam karisyati ityarthah //(BhGR\_18.73)

dhrtarastraya svaputrah pandavas ca yuddhe kim  
karisyantiti prechate(BhGR\_p457311)

ity aham vasudevasya parthasya ca mahatmanah /  
samvadam imam asrausam adbhutam romaharsanam // BhG\_18.74

iti evam vasudevasya vasudevasunoh, parthasya ca tatpitrsvasuh  
putrasya ca mahatmanah mahabuddhes tatpadadvandvam asritasyemam  
romaharsanam adbhutam samvadam aham yathoktam asrausam srutavan  
aham //(BhGR\_18.74)

vyasaprasadac chrutavan etad guhyam aham param /  
yogam yogesvarat krsnat saksat kathayatah svayam // BhG\_18.75

vyasaprasadad vyasanugrahena divyacaksussrotralabhad etat param  
yogakhyam guhyam yogesvaraj jñanabalaisvaryaviryasaktitejasam  
nidher bhagavatah krsnat svayam eva kathayatah saksac srutavan  
aham //(BhGR\_18.75)

rajan samsmrtya samsmrtya samvadam imam adbhutam /  
kesavarjunayoh punyam hrsyami ca muhur muhuh // BhG\_18.76

kesavarjunayor imam punyam adbhutam samvadam saksac chrutam  
smrtva muhur muhur hrsyami //(BhGR\_p458375)

tac ca samsmrtya samsmrtya rupam atyadbhutam hareh /  
vismayo me mahan rajan hrsyami ca punah punah // BhG\_18.77

tac carjunaya prakasitam aisvaram harer atyadbhutam rupam maya  
saksatkr̥tam samsmrtya samsmrtya hrsyato me mahan vismayo  
jayate; punah punas ca hrsyami //(BhGR\_18.77)

kim atra bahunoktena ?(BhGR\_p458828)

yatra yogesvarah krsno yatra partho dhanurdharah /  
tatra srir vijayo bhutir dhruva nitir matir mama // BhG\_18.78

yatra yogesvarah krt̥snasyoccarupenavasthitasya  
cetanasyacetanasya ca vastuno ye ye svabhavayogah, tesam  
sarvesam yoganam isvarah,  
svasamkalpayattasvetarasamastavastusvarupasthitipravrttibhedah,  
krsnah vasudevasunuh, yatra ca partho dhanurdharah  
tatpitrsvasuh putrah tatpadadvandvaikasrayah, tatra srir vijayo  
bhutir nitis ca dhruva niscala iti matir mameti //(BhGR\_18.78)